

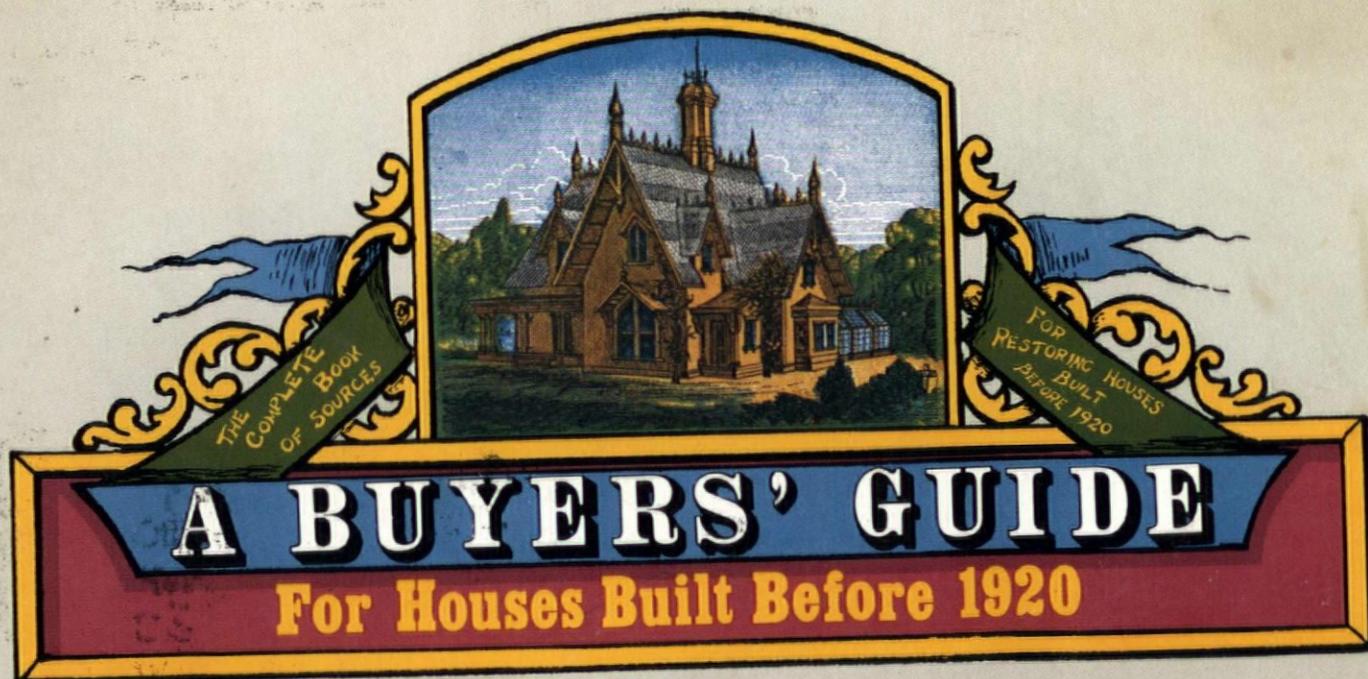
# THE OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL

1979  
CATALOG

662 Companies

7,282 Products & Services

\$6.95



# An Old House Is A Way of Life

**O**ld houses aren't for everyone. Pipes may leak; space isn't laid out efficiently; wiring isn't adequate . . . the list of sensible reasons why one shouldn't buy an old house goes on and on. Yet there are growing numbers who would live nowhere else. They are truly Old House People.

Why do people endure the extra headaches of owning an old house—all for the privilege of living in a structure that sometimes behaves like a cantankerous spouse?

**F**irst, there is the romance of old houses. An old house is part of the collective memory of the human race . . . a living relic from the past. Long-forgotten joys and sadnesses linger in old rooms and on dark staircases. An old house continually reminds us that people have lived before. Through the house, we share an experience with those people from other times. Keeping up an old house is keeping faith with the past.

And an old house has character. In many ways it resembles a loving—but eccentric—grandparent. Having lived through many decades, an old house bears the imprint of all its previous occupants . . . acquiring a personality that is unique to that particular structure.

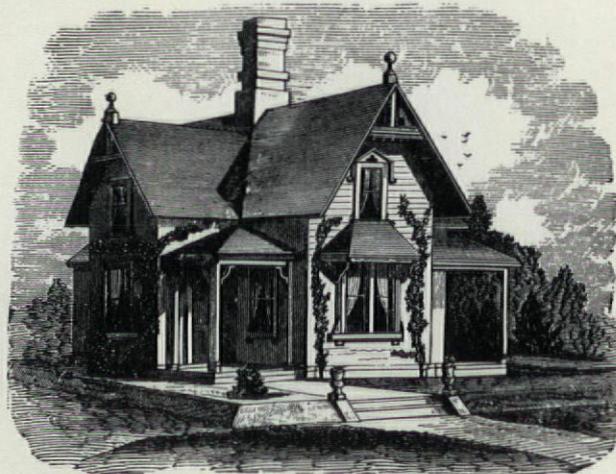
**A**nother charm of an old house is that it was unmistakably made by the hand of man. In this increasingly mass-produced world, there is something reassuring about floors that are not quite level and walls that are just a mite out of square.

But despite imperfections, an old house usually exhibits an excellence of craftsmanship and detail that cannot be duplicated today. And while the creation of such extraordinary detail is beyond the ability of most contemporary workmen, it is within the ability of most homeowners to restore and preserve the work of the long-ago craftsmen.

Partly out of necessity, and partly out of a desire to develop their own manual skills, growing numbers of men and women are taking the do-it-yourself approach to restoring old houses. Taking care to keep the old details intact, they make the minor modifications required to keep an old structure suitable for modern living. And in the process, they discover the joy of living in a home finely made by the human hand.

**W**ith the tools and materials available to today's homeowner, it is possible to become one's own old-world craftsman—by taking the time to learn the tricks the oldtimers knew. In a society that puts a premium on sheer volume of production, there is immense satisfaction to be found in taking all of the time necessary to do a job in the very best possible way.

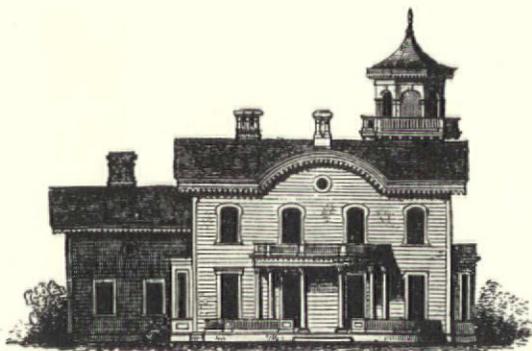
**W**hile restoring an old house has more than its share of pain and aggravation, those who have gone through the process successfully have found it to be one of the most creative and rewarding experiences of their lives!



# The Old-House Journal Catalog

## Contents

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Introduction .....                                 | 3  |
| Product & Service Directory .....                  | 5  |
| Exterior Building Materials & Supplies .....       | 5  |
| Exterior Ornament & Architectural Details .....    | 7  |
| Hardware, Exterior .....                           | 8  |
| Other Exterior Ornament & Details .....            | 9  |
| Structural Materials For Interiors .....           | 10 |
| Decorative Interior Materials & Supplies .....     | 12 |
| Furniture & Furnishings .....                      | 15 |
| Interior Hardware, Plumbing & House Fittings ..... | 21 |
| Heating Systems, Fireplaces & Stoves .....         | 25 |
| Lighting Fixtures & Parts .....                    | 26 |
| Paints, Finishes, Removers & Supplies .....        | 30 |
| Tools & Other Supplies .....                       | 33 |
| Antique & Recycled House Parts .....               | 36 |
| Restoration Services .....                         | 38 |
| Company Directory .....                            | 41 |
| Alphabetical Index .....                           | 73 |
| Order Forms .....                                  | 72 |

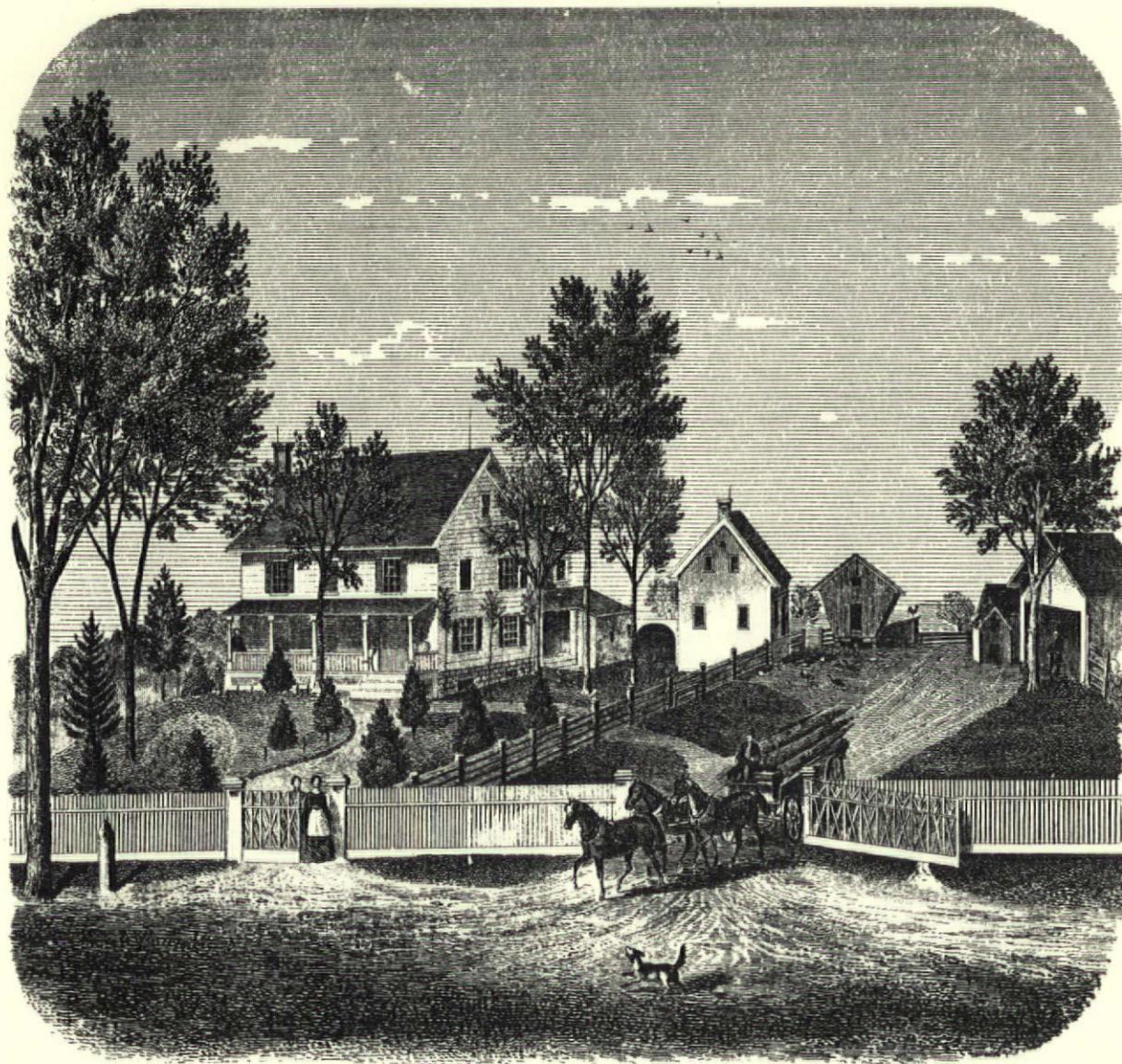


Published by The Old-House Journal Corporation,  
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217  
Tel. (212) 636-4514

© Copyright 1978 by The Old-House Journal Corporation. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from The Old-House Journal Corporation.

Every effort has been made to provide dependable data. However, the publisher does not warrant that the data herein are complete or accurate.

WARNING: Lists herein have been seeded to detect unauthorized use of this information for sales promotion and other direct mail solicitation purposes in violation of the copyright.



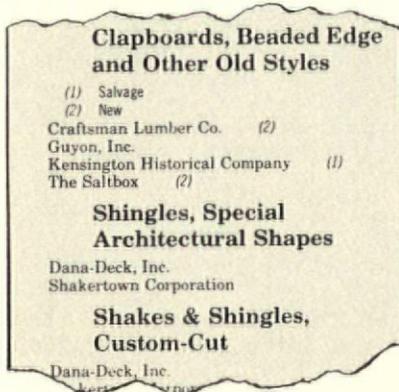
# Introduction

## How To Use This Catalog

**T**HE 1979 EDITION of The Old-House Journal Catalog is bigger and more useful than ever before. 662 sources are listed, of which 203 of these are new—not having appeared in the 1978 edition. These 662 companies sell a total of 7,282 items and services that are appropriate for old houses.

THIS CATALOG is divided into three main sections:

(1) **PRODUCT & SERVICE DIRECTORY**—This is a classified listing, divided into 12 major subject areas, in which similar and related products are grouped together. So if you don't find the exact product category you are looking for, you can find the one that is closest to your interests by browsing in the appropriate subject area.



IN EACH PRODUCT CATEGORY you'll find the name of each company that the editors have been able to verify as supplying that item. To find out more about each company, turn to...

(2) **COMPANY DIRECTORY**—This is an alphabetical listing containing the name, address and telephone number of every company found in the Product & Service Directory. In addition, for most companies there is a short paragraph telling more about their products and services—and whether there is literature to send for.

### Key to Abbreviations

**MO** = sells by Mail Order

**RS/O** = sells through Retail Store or Office

**DIST** = sells through Distributors

**ID** = sells through Interior Designers only

ALSO, THERE ARE bold-face abbreviations that tell how the company sells its products.

FOR EXAMPLE, if you see that a company has only a "RS/O" key after its name, then you can't buy its products through the mail. You will have to stop by their store.

Sells through its Retail Store and by Mail Order

Literature available

Sells through Distributors

#### Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

R.D. 5, Box 452  
Carlisle, PA 17013  
(717) 243-0063

#### RS/O MO

Originally a custom shop only, this company now makes architectural embellishments in standard sizes. Hardwood fretwork, grilles, panels, wainscotting, brackets, corbels, mouldings can be combined and assembled to recreate late 19th and turn-of-the-century interiors. Some items also suitable for exterior use. Illustrated catalog — \$2.

#### Custom Wrought Products

Box 297  
Greentown, PA 18426  
(717) 857-0224

#### DIST

Extensive line of handmade fireplace accessories. Free illustrated brochure.

THE BRIEF DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION provided after each company listing helps you decide whether you want to contact them for more details.

(3) **ALPHABETICAL INDEX**—This is an alphabetical listing of the categories found in the Product & Service Directory. It's cross-indexed to take common synonyms into account.

**W**HEN USING THE CATALOG, fastest method is to look up the product you're searching for in the Alphabetical Index. This will refer you to the appropriate page in the Product & Service Directory. There you'll find all the companies that have been verified as supplying the product or service. Additional information about any company of interest can be found in the Company Directory.

## What's Included

**O**UR CATALOG concentrates on the unusual and hard-to-find items that are designed specifically for old houses. We have not attempted to include items that are generally available in hardware stores or building supply centers. For example, you won't find listings for "Hammers" or "Gypsum Wallboard Panels" even though they are used in old houses. These products are well-advertised and widely available.

THE CATALOG also concentrates on products that would be used in restoring—rather than "re-modelling"—old houses. This reflects the editors' belief that the economic well-being of both the old house and the homeowner is best protected by restoring the old house

rather than by "remuddling" it into a dwelling that is neither old nor new.

**M**ANY OF THE PRODUCT CATEGORIES you will find the Catalog are sub-divided into three major style periods: Early American, Victorian and Turn of the Century. The following chronological definitions of these periods were used:

Early American: 1700-1840

Victorian: 1840-1900

Turn of the Century: 1900-1920

WHILE THE EDITORS recognize that such definitions are arbitrary and over-simplified, nonetheless they will save time in using the Catalog. For example, some reproduction lighting companies specialize in the simple wrought iron fixtures typical of Early American houses. Such companies will carry the Early American designation. So if you were looking for a bronze fixture for an 1885 house, you would not want to bother contacting the companies denoted Early American. And vice-versa if you were looking for items appropriate for a 1795 Colonial farmhouse.

## Who's Listed

**C**OMPANIES WERE ELIGIBLE for free editorial listings in this Catalog if they met several qualifications:

- Products or services had to be suitable--in the opinion of the editors--for the pre-1920 house;
- Companies had to show an interest in serving the special needs of old-house owners, as evidenced by their willingness to answer a detailed questionnaire sent to them by the editors;
- Companies had to submit product literature to support their application for free listings.

## How Listings Were Compiled

**T**HE LIST OF COMPANIES to survey for this Catalog was compiled from the firms that appeared in the 1978 edition, plus names that were submitted by subscribers to The Old-House Journal as likely candidates, as well as a year-long effort on the part of the editors to keep abreast of new companies, products and services.

A TOTAL OF 1,167 firms were surveyed. A 6-page questionnaire was sent to each company. The replies and supporting literature were then screened by the editors to make up the list of 662 companies that appear in this Catalog.

THE COMPANIES LISTED thus represent a combination of "Readers' Choice" and "Editors'

Choice." We believe that the firms selected for listing are reliable and have a high degree of interest in serving old-house owners.

## If You Have Any Problems

**O**F COURSE, the editors can't guarantee the performance of the sources listed in the Catalog. But we can follow up on any problems that you might have. If someone doesn't reply to your inquiry...or you aren't happy with the way your order was handled... please let us know.

HAVING PERSONALLY SCREENED their literature, and having afforded them the opportunity of free space for their listings, the editors are greatly concerned that every company live up to the representations they have made to us.

THE EDITORS CAN DO TWO THINGS when you are not satisfied with a company: (1) We will follow up on your behalf and attempt to get a resolution to your satisfaction; (2) Should any company have a consistent record of complaints, it will be dropped from all future editions.

HAPPILY, complaints about unsatisfactory service have been few. We have found that most firms respond quickly to correct matters when we bring a problem to their attention. There are, however, a few companies that have been dropped from the Catalog because they didn't resolve customer problems to our satisfaction. If you have any problems, contact:

Catalog Editor  
The Old-House Journal  
69A Seventh Avenue  
Brooklyn, New York 11217

WE WOULD ALSO like to hear about other companies that you think should be listed in the next edition.

THERE IS ONE SPECIAL PROBLEM with the companies that carry the "DIST" designation in their company writeup. These are companies who sell their products through local distributors. Often, you can't buy items directly from these manufacturers. They will, however, send product literature and (usually) information about who handles the item in your area.

SOMETIMES you'll find that the item you want isn't stocked locally. But, armed with the specific data you've gotten from the manufacturer, you can usually get the local dealer to order it for you.

**W**E HAVE PUT hundreds of hours of editorial research time into making this 1979 edition of The Old-House Journal Catalog bigger and more useful than ever before. If you love old houses, we feel sure you'll find this Catalog a very valuable working tool.

*Clem Jalie*  
*Carolyn Flaherty*  
*Mike Caraw*

The Editors

# Product & Service Directory

## Exterior Building Materials & Supplies

### Building Maintenance Materials & Supplies

#### Bird & Pest Control Products

Renovator's Supply

#### Masonry & Brick Cleaning Compounds

American Building Restoration  
North Coast Chemical Co.  
ProSoCo, Inc.  
Standard Dry Wall Products  
Vermont Marble Co.

#### Masonry Sealers

American Building Restoration  
Rutland Products  
Standard Dry Wall Products  
United Gilsonite Laboratories  
United States Gypsum Company  
Watco - Dennis Corporation

#### Paints, Exterior—Masonry

Pittsburgh Paints  
Rutland Products  
Standard Dry Wall Products  
United States Gypsum Company

#### Preservatives, Wood

Cabot Stains  
DAP, Inc.  
Darworth Co.  
Savogran Co.  
United States Gypsum Company  
Watco - Dennis Corporation

#### Stains, Exterior

Barnard Chemical Co.  
Cabot Stains  
DAP, Inc.  
Darworth Co.  
Pittsburgh Paints  
United States Gypsum Company

#### Varnishes, Exterior

Barnard Chemical Co.  
North Coast Chemical Co.  
Rutland Products  
United Gilsonite Laboratories

### Masonry & Supplies

#### Bricks, Handmade

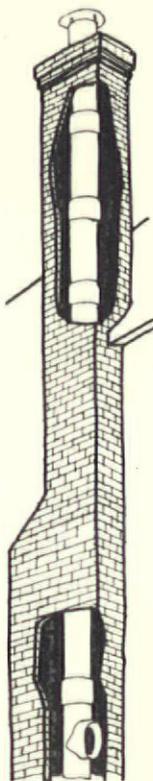
(1) New  
(2) Salvage  
Glen — Gery Corporation (1)  
Kensington Historical Company (2)

Materials Unlimited (2)  
Old Carolina Brick Co. (1)

#### Chimney Linings

(1) Tile & Ceramic  
(2) Metal

Bow & Arrow Stove Co.



### Now! A low-cost way to line your chimney

Vitroliner chimney liner  
acts as an inner flue,  
eliminating the hazard  
of chimney fires.

Easy-to-install  
Vitroliner is made of  
heavy-gauge metal,  
coated with high quality  
enamel. It's built to last  
for years.

Call or write for  
brochure.



14 Arrow Street  
Cambridge, Mass. 02138  
Phone 617/492-1411

Superior Clay Corporation (1)

#### Stone

Bufalini Marble Corp.  
Materials Unlimited  
Vermont Marble Co.

#### Stucco Patching Materials

Standard Dry Wall Products  
United States Gypsum Company

When you  
contact  
a company,  
please mention the  
Old-House Journal  
Catalog.

### Roofing Materials & Supplies

#### Metal Roofing

(1) Galvanized  
(2) Terne  
(3) Other

Follansbee Steel (2)  
L.R. Lloyd Co. (1)

#### Shakes & Shingles

(1) Handsplit  
(2) Machine Cut

Dana-Deck, Inc.  
Hendricks Tile Mfg. Co., Inc.  
Koppers Co. (2)  
L.R. Lloyd Co.  
Puget Sound Shake Brokers  
Shakertown Corporation (2)

#### Tiles, Slate

L.R. Lloyd Co.  
Structural Slate Co.  
Vermont Structural Slate Co., Inc.  
Dennis C. Walker

#### Tiles, Terra Cotta & Ceramic

Hendricks Tile Mfg. Co., Inc.  
L.R. Lloyd Co.  
Ludowici-Celadon

#### Other Roofing

Hendricks Tile Mfg. Co., Inc.

### Siding Materials & Supplies

#### Board-and-Batten Siding

Guyon, Inc.

#### Clapboards, Beaded Edge and Other Old Styles

(1) Salvage  
(2) New

Craftsman Lumber Co. (2)  
Guyon, Inc.  
Kensington Historical Company (1)  
The Saltbox (2)

#### Shingles, Special Architectural Shapes

Dana-Deck, Inc.  
Puget Sound Shake Brokers  
Renovator's Supply  
Shakertown Corporation

## Shakes & Shingles, Custom-Cut

Dana-Deck, Inc.  
Shakertown Corporation

## Siding, Barn

(1) Salvage  
(2) New  
The Barnsider

### AUTHENTIC WEATHERED BARN SIDING (greys, browns, reds)

- ✓ Original hand-hewn beams any size, any length.
  - ✓ Old wide board pine or hemlock flooring.
  - ✓ Turn of century street lamps.
  - ✓ Architectural artifacts.
- Free Del. N.Y. Metro Area. Showroom-appt. please.

#### "Barnsider"

Sugar Loaf, N.Y. 10981 914-469-4380  
Sixty miles N.Y.C.

Robert W. Belcher (1)  
Castle Burlingame (1)  
Craftsman Lumber Co. (2)  
Guyon, Inc. (2)  
The Saltbox (2)  
Hugh L. Sloane (1)  
Vermont Weatherboard, Inc. (2)  
Dennis C. Walker (2)

**RUSTIC WOOD PRODUCTS** Products inspired by 1760-1840 era for new construction or restoration of settler's cabins, timbered cottages, farm houses, etc. Includes Pennsylvania Barn Siding, wide pine flooring, hewn beams and timbers, hewn timber siding, whitewashed ceiling boards, pine clapboard siding. Samples, catalog \$2.00.

GUYON, INC.  
65 Oak Street, Lititz, PA 17543  
(717) 626-0225

## Storm Windows & Doors, Wood

Plaskolite, Inc.  
Preservation Resource Center  
Quaker City Manufacturing Co.

### QUAKER WINDOW REPAIR KITS

Don't replace your old Victorian window! Keep your beauty by repairing it, while maintaining a close authentic look. Weatherstrip and repair your broken balances by installing Quaker window channels. Do-it-yourself channels install easily and give you a well-insulated, operable window. FREE Brochure.

Quaker City Mfg. Co.  
701 Chester Pike  
Sharon Hill, PA 19079

## Other Exterior

## Restoration &

## Maintenance Materials

### Masonry Paint Stripping Chemicals & Services

American Building Restoration  
Chem-X Building Restoration  
North Coast Chemical Co.  
ProSoCo, Inc.  
Sermac Division

### Rot Patching & Restoring Materials

Boat Life, Inc.  
Gougeon Bros., Inc.

### Other Exterior Materials & Services

Sprayco Co., Inc.  
Standard Dry Wall Products

### Salvage Building Materials (Boards, Beams, Posts, etc.)

Castle Burlingame  
Materials Unlimited  
Hugh L. Sloane

# MASONRY SURFACE RESTORATION

## CHEMICAL, PRESSURE CLEANING · PAINT REMOVAL · WATERPROOFING

Remove dirt, environmental pollutants, grease, fire residue, and hydrocarbons safely and effectively with a combination of heat, pressure, and low volume water. Remove peeling paint from masonry, metal, and wood, leaving no efflorescence. Avoid the destructive effects of sandblasting. All chemicals are environmentally safe.

### FREE TESTING & ESTIMATING

MASONRY REPAIRS AND TUCKPOINTING AVAILABLE IN SOME AREAS



SURFACE MAINTENANCE SYSTEMS

Write or call: Del Stoner

2300 Warrenville Road, Downers Grove, Illinois 60515  
312/964-1300

Offices coast to coast

# Exterior Ornament & Architectural Details

## Architectural Millwork

- (1) Stock Items
- (2) Custom Fabrication
- Amherst Woodworking & Supply (2)
- Architectural Specialities (2)
- Architectural Woodworking (2)
- Architectural Woodworks (2)
- Douglas Campbell Co. (2)
- Cumberland Woodcraft Co. (1)
- Driwood Moulding Company (1,2)
- Elliot Lumber Co. (1)
- Gang Wood Products, Inc. (2)
- Hird/Blaker (1,2)
- House of Moulding (1)
- Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
- Michael's Fine Colonial Products (2)
- The Millworks (2)
- E.A. Nord Company, Inc. (1)
- Preservation Resource Center (1,2)
- Dennis Paul Robillard, Inc. (2)
- San Francisco Victoriana (1,2)
- The Shop (2)
- Silverton Victorian Millworks (2)
- Specialty Millwork Co. (2)
- R.F. Weir (2)

## Brackets, Buttresses & Corbels—Exterior

- (1) Stone
- (2) Stamped Metal
- (3) Wood
- Art Directions
- Chilstone Garden Ornaments (1)
- Evelyn Croton-Architectural Antiques (1)
- Cumberland Woodcraft Co. (3)
- Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. (2)
- Materials Unlimited
- Turncraft (3)
- The Wrecking Bar, Inc.

## Columns & Capitals—Exterior

- (1) Wood
- (2) Stone
- (3) Plaster
- (4) Iron
- L. Biagiotti (3)
- C—E Morgan (1)
- Decorators Supply Corporation (3)
- Felber Studios (3)
- Gang Wood Products, Inc. (1)
- Irreplaceable Artifacts
- Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners (1)
- E.A. Nord Company, Inc. (1)
- Old Mansions Co. (1,2,4)
- Saldarini & Pucci, Inc. (1)
- Tennessee Fabricating Co. (4)
- Turncraft (1)
- Urban Archeology, Ltd. (4)
- The Wrecking Bar, Inc.

## Cornices—Exterior

- (1) Wood
- (2) Stamped Metal
- (3) Fiberglass
- Cumberland Woodcraft Co. (1)
- Fypon, Inc.
- Hallelujah Redwood Products (1)
- House of Moulding (1)
- Irreplaceable Artifacts
- Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. (2)



## Gingerbread Trim—Wood

- (1) Stock Items
- (2) Custom Fabrication
- Architectural Specialities (2)
- Architectural Woodworks (2)
- Cumberland Woodcraft Co. (1)
- Gang Wood Products, Inc. (2)
- Hallelujah Redwood Products (1,2)
- Rejuvenation House Parts Co.
- San Francisco Victoriana (1,2)

## Gutters, Leaders & Leader Boxes

- (1) Wood
- (2) Copper
- (3) Lead
- (4) Other
- Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. (2,3)

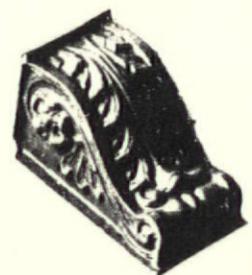
## Mouldings, Exterior Wood

- (1) Stock Items
- (2) Custom-Made
- Architectural Specialities (2)
- Architectural Woodworks (2)
- Bendix Mouldings, Inc. (1)
- Driwood Moulding Company (1)
- Elliot Lumber Co. (1)
- Gang Wood Products, Inc. (2)
- House of Moulding (1)
- Irreplaceable Artifacts (1)
- Lone Star Doors & Millwork (1)
- Michael's Fine Colonial Products (2)
- Preservation Resource Center (1,2)
- Renovator's Supply (1)
- Up Country Enterprise Corp. (2)
- R.F. Weir (2)

## Mouldings, Exterior

- (1) Ceramic
- (2) Fiberglass
- (3) Plaster
- (4) Terra Cotta
- (5) Stone
- (6) Other
- L. Biagiotti (3,6)
- Chilstone Garden Ornaments (5)
- Decorators Supply Corporation (3)
- Felber Studios (2,3)
- Fypon, Inc. (6)
- Saldarini & Pucci, Inc. (3)
- Urban Archeology, Ltd. (4)

## Stamped Metal Ornament

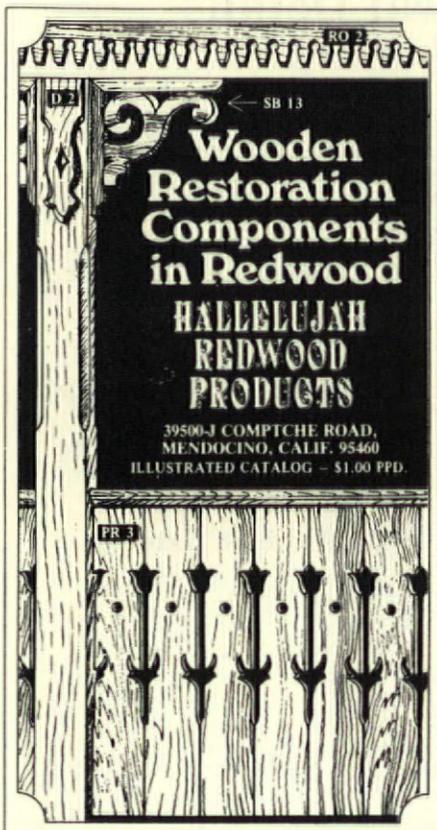


### Capitals • Wreaths • Brackets

Shown above are just some of the 3,000 pieces of stamped metal ornament offered in big 128-pg. catalog. These are not reproductions; stampings are made from original dies. This is the same metalwork that decorated thousands of late 19th and early 20th century buildings. For Catalog #7474 and price lists, send \$3.50 to:

## KENNETH LYNCH & SONS

78 Danbury Road  
Wilton, CT 06897



### Porch Parts—Stock Items

- (1) Balusters
- (2) Posts
- (3) Columns
- (4) Capitals
- (5) Spindlework
- (6) Other

C—E Morgan (2,3,5)  
 Hallelujah Redwood Products (2)  
 House of Moulding (1,2,5)  
 E.A. Nord Company, Inc. (1,2,3,5)  
 Old Mansions Co.  
 Turncraft (1,2,3,5)

### Porch Parts—Custom Turnings

- (1) Balusters
- (2) Columns
- (3) Posts
- (4) Spindlework
- (5) Other

Architectural Specialities  
 Cumberland Woodcraft Co. (1,2,3)  
 Gang Wood Products, Inc.  
 Michael's Fine Colonial Products (1,3)  
 Turncraft (1,4)

### Shutters & Blinds, Exterior Wood

- (1) New (Stock Items)
- (2) Custom-Made

Beauti-home (2)  
 Lone Star Doors & Millwork (1)  
 Mastercraft Industries, Inc. (1,2)  
 Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners (2)  
 E.A. Nord Company, Inc. (1)



Entry Doors (47 Designs),  
 Sidelights, Shutters, Leaded  
 Glass, Period Mouldings  
 Catalog



DOORS & MILLWORK  
 P.O. BOX 607 • IRVING, TEXAS 75060 • 214/438-6611

### Exterior Doors, Reproduction

- (1) Early American
- (2) Victorian
- (3) Turn-of-Century
- (4) Custom-Made
- (5) Other

Bel-Air Door Co. (2,3,5)  
 Lone Star Doors & Millwork (1,2,3)  
 E.A. Nord Company, Inc. (1)  
 Richmond Doors (1,4,1,4)  
 Simpson Timber Company (2,3)  
 Warren Construction Co. (4)  
 Zephyr Screen Doors (5)

### Exterior Doors, Antique (Salvage)

Castle Burlingame  
 Pat's Etcetera Company  
 Hugh L. Sloane  
 Greg Spiess, Inc.  
 United House Wrecking Corp.  
 The Wrecking Bar, Inc.

### Entryways & Door Framing Woodwork—Reproduction

- (1) Early American
- (2) Victorian
- (3) Stock Items
- (4) Salvage
- (5) Custom-Made

C—E Morgan (3)  
 Fypon, Inc. (1)  
 Gang Wood Products, Inc. (5)  
 Irreplaceable Artifacts (4)  
 Kensington Historical Company (4)  
 Lone Star Doors & Millwork  
 Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners (5)  
 United House Wrecking Corp. (4)  
 The Wrecking Bar, Inc. (4)

### Window Frames & Sash—Period

- (1) Early American
- (2) Victorian
- (3) New (Stock Items)
- (4) Salvage
- (5) Custom-Made

Architectural Specialities (5)  
 Kensington Historical Company (4)  
 Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners (5)  
 Michael's Fine Colonial Products (1,5)  
 Preservation Resource Center (1,5)  
 Greg Spiess, Inc. (4)  
 Warren Construction Co. (1)

**PRESERVATION RESOURCE CENTER** specializes in handcrafted reproductions of elusive restoration materials. For information, send amount listed below to:

Preservation Resource Center  
 Box 303, Essex, N.Y. 12936  
 Small pane, Victorian, storm sash and Millwork \$1.00. Period Locks 25¢  
 Custom cast Bronze hardware 25¢.

### Window Glass, Clear—Handmade

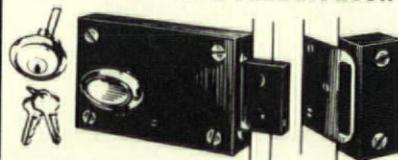
(1) New  
 (2) Antique (Salvage)  
 Ball and Ball (2)  
 Blenko Glass Co., Inc. (1,2)  
 Castle Burlingame (2)  
 Kensington Historical Company (2)  
 Renovator's Supply (1)  
 Hugh L. Sloane (2)

### Hardware, Exterior

#### Door Hardware, Exterior

(1) Brass & Bronze  
 (2) Wrought Iron  
 (3) Door Knockers  
 (4) Rim Locks  
 (5) Mortised Locks  
 (6) Latches, Hand Forged  
 (7) Hinges  
 (8) Strap Hinges  
 (9) Other  
 18th Century Hardware Co. (2,3,6,7,8)  
 Baldwin Hardware (1,2,3,4,6)  
 Ball and Ball (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9)  
 Bona Decorative Hardware (1,3,5)  
 Broadway Supply Co. (1,3,4)  
 Castle Burlingame (4,6,7,8)  
 Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty (7)  
 Colella Enterprises, Ltd. (3)  
 Colonial Latch & Hinge Co. (2,6,8)  
 Colonial Lock Company (2,4)

### Colonial - Rim Deadbolt Lock



■ 1776 Knob Inside — Key Outside  
 ■ 1776½ Key Inside — Key Outside  
 ■ Cast Iron Case and Keeper — Black  
 Dealers Inquiries Invited  
 postpaid. \$15.95 Send check or money order to -

**Colonial Lock Company**  
 172 Main St., Terryville, Conn. 06786

**Hand Forged Iron House Hardware** and furnishings: H-L hinges, straps, butterflies, shutter hardware, interior and exterior latches—candlestands, rushlights, betty lamps, andirons, cranes, spits, broilers, toasters. Custom work. New expanded catalogue \$1.00.

**Newton Millham**  
672 Drift Road, Westport, Mass. 02790

Fayston Iron and Steel Works (2,3,6,7,8)  
Folger Adam Co. (1,4,7)  
P.E. Guerin, Inc. (1,3)  
Wm. Hunrath Co., Inc.  
Steve Kayne Hand Forged Hardware (2,6,8)  
Newton Millham, Blacksmith (2,3,6,7,8)  
George W. Mount, Inc. (3)  
Old Mansions Co. (1)  
Paine & Christoc, Inc.  
Stephen W. Parker - Blacksmith (2,3,7,8)  
Pfanstiel Hardware Co. (1,3)  
Preservation Resource Center (5)  
Renovator's Supply (1,3,4,5,6,7)  
Richard E. Sargent (6,8)  
W. C. Vaughn Hardware Co., Inc (1,4,6)  
Wallin Forge (2,3,6,7,8)  
Williamsburg Blacksmiths, Inc. (2,3,6,7,8)

### Exterior Hardware, Custom-Made

(1) Cast Brass & Bronze  
(2) Hand-Forged Iron  
(3) Cast Iron  
Ball and Ball (1,2,3)  
Preservation Resource Center (1)  
Richard E. Sargent (2)  
Tennessee Fabricating Co. (3)  
W. C. Vaughn Hardware Co., Inc (1)  
Village Blacksmith (2)

### Doorbells—Period Designs

(1) Electric  
(2) Mechanical  
Ball and Ball  
Bona Decorative Hardware (1)  
Cumberland General Store (2)  
Period Furniture Hardware Co. (1)

### Shutter Hardware (Hinges, Holdbacks, Etc.)

Ball and Ball  
Castle Burlingame  
Fayston Iron and Steel Works  
Newton Millham, Blacksmith  
Stephen W. Parker - Blacksmith  
Renovator's Supply  
Williamsburg Blacksmiths, Inc.  
Wrightsville Hardware

### Other Exterior Hardware

18th Century Hardware Co.  
Ball and Ball

## Ironwork, Exterior

### Balusters & Handrails, Iron—Period Designs

(1) Cast Iron  
(2) Wrought Iron  
Lawler Machine & Foundry (1)  
Tennessee Fabricating Co.  
Wallin Forge (2)

### Cast Iron, Exterior Ornamental

Lawler Machine & Foundry  
Old Mansions Co.  
Robinson Iron Corporation  
Tennessee Fabricating Co.  
Vulcan Iron Works

### Cast Iron, Custom Casting

Robinson Iron Corporation  
Tennessee Fabricating Co.

### Cresting

(1) Cast Iron  
(2) Fiberglass  
Tennessee Fabricating Co. (1)

### Railings, Balconies & Window Grilles

(1) Cast Iron  
(2) Wrought Iron  
Lawler Machine & Foundry (1)  
Robinson Iron Corporation (1)  
Tennessee Fabricating Co. (1)  
Wallin Forge (2)

### Wrought Iron Ornaments, Stock Items

Tennessee Fabricating Co.

### Wrought Iron, Custom Fabrication

Bailey's Forge  
The Blacksmith Shop  
Fayston Iron and Steel Works  
P.A. Fiebigler, Inc.  
Steve Kayne Hand Forged Hardware  
Newton Millham, Blacksmith  
George W. Mount, Inc.  
Stephen W. Parker - Blacksmith  
Richard E. Sargent  
Tennessee Fabricating Co.  
Village Blacksmith  
Vulcan Iron Works  
Wallin Forge  
Williamsburg Blacksmiths, Inc.

## Other Exterior Ornament & Details

### Awnings

The Astrup Company

### Awning Hardware

The Astrup Company

## Chimney Pots

Historic Boulevard Services  
Superior Clay Corporation

## Cupolas

Cape Cod Cupola Co., Inc.  
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.  
Tennessee Fabricating Co.  
Westmoreland Cupolas

## Fences & Gates—Period Designs

(1) Cast Iron  
(2) Wrought Iron  
(3) Wood  
Robert W. Belcher (3)  
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. (1)  
Newton Millham, Blacksmith (2)  
Robinson Iron Corporation (1)  
The Saltbox (3)  
Tennessee Fabricating Co. (1,2)  
Vulcan Iron Works (2)  
Wallin Forge (2)  
The Wrecking Bar, Inc.

## Garden Ornament

(1) Fountains  
(2) Statuary  
(3) Planters  
(4) Urns & Vases  
(5) Other  
L. Biagiotti (4)  
Chilstone Garden Ornaments (2,3,4)  
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. (1,2,4)  
Robinson Iron Corporation (1,2,3,4)  
Tennessee Fabricating Co.

## FOR THE LIBRARIES OF: ARCHITECTS, DECORATORS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS, CONTRACTORS

### 5 Landmark Architectural Books:

- Garden Ornament: An Encyclopedia
- Lighting Fixtures
- Benches
- Weathervanes and Cupolas
- Sundials and Spheres

Five oversize books with thousands of photographs and drawings of the prior and available art. There are classical, traditional and modern designs reflecting the thousands of models and designs maintained with the support of an endowment, by Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.

For information on how to order these volumes, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: **Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Book Dept., 78 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897.**

## Lamp Posts & Standards—New & Reproduction

Georgia Lighting  
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.  
MarLe Company  
The Saltbox  
Spring City Electrical Mfg. Co  
Tennessee Fabricating Co.  
Turncraft  
Welsbach Lighting Products Company, Inc.

## Lamps & Lanterns, Exterior—New & Reproduction

Ball and Ball  
Colonial Tin Craft  
The Essex Forge  
Gates Moore  
Georgia Lighting  
Heritage Lanterns  
MarLe Company  
Period Lighting Fixtures  
Renovator's Supply  
The Saltbox  
William Stewart & Sons  
Village Lantern  
Washington Copper Works

## Lawn and Porch Furniture

(1) Cast Iron  
(2) Wood  
(3) Wicker  
(4) Wrought Iron  
Chilstone Garden Ornaments  
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. (1)  
Robinson Iron Corporation (1)  
Santa Cruz Foundry (1)  
Steptoe and Wife Antiques Ltd. (1)  
Tennessee Fabricating Co. (1)

## Plaques & Historic Markers

Lake Shore Markers  
Paine & Chricot, Inc.  
Saldarini & Pucci, Inc.  
Smith-Cornell Homestead

## Sheet Metal Ornament, Exterior

A. Flam Sheetmetal Specialty  
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.

## Turnbuckle Stars

Ainsworth Development Corp.  
Fayston Iron and Steel Works

## Weathervanes—New & Reproduction

Cape Cod Cupola Co., Inc.  
Cumberland General Store  
Fayston Iron and Steel Works  
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.  
Period Furniture Hardware Co.  
United House Wrecking Corp.  
Up Your Alley  
Wallin Forge  
E. G. Washburne & Co.

## Other Exterior Ornament

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.

# Structural Materials for Interiors

## Baseboards

Bangkok Industries, Inc.  
Bendix Mouldings, Inc.  
House of Moulding  
Lone Star Doors & Millwork  
Old World Moulding

## Beams, Hand-Hewn

(1) Antique (Recycled)  
(2) New  
The Barnsider (1)  
Robert W. Belcher (1)  
Broad-Axe Beam Co. (2)  
Castle Burlingame (1)  
Guyon, Inc. (2)  
Kensington Historical Company (1)  
Mountain Lumber Company (1)  
Old World Moulding (2)  
Period Pine (1)  
The Saltbox (2)  
Hugh L. Sloane (1)  
Dennis C. Walker (2)



## BEAMS

Send \$1.00 for complete information

The Broad-Axe Beam Co.  
RD 2 Box 181-J  
W. Brattleboro, Vermont 05301  
802-257-0064

## Boards, Salvage

The Barnsider  
Kensington Historical Company  
Mountain Lumber Company  
Period Pine

## Casings & Frames for Doors & Windows

(1) Stock Items  
(2) Custom Made  
Architectural Specialities (2)  
Elliot Lumber Co. (1)  
Gang Wood Products, Inc. (2)  
House of Moulding (1)  
Lone Star Doors & Millwork (1)  
Michael's Fine Colonial Products (2)  
Quaker City Manufacturing Co. (1)

**Replacement Sash, any size, layout, circle, oval, gothic, cottage. Sash or complete window unit. Custom mouldings, doors, Raised panel shutters, millwork to detail. Send sketch, specifications for price.**

**Michael's Fine Colonial Products**  
Custom Millwork  
22 Churchill Ln. Smithtown NY 11787  
(516) 543-2479

## Ceilings, Wood—Custom Manufactured

Frank Paxton Lumber Co.

## Chair Rails

(1) Stock Items  
(2) Custom Made  
Architectural Specialities (2)  
Bendix Mouldings, Inc. (1)  
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.  
Elliot Lumber Co.  
Gang Wood Products, Inc. (2)  
House of Moulding (1)  
K B Moulding, Inc. (1)  
Lone Star Doors & Millwork (1)  
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners (2)  
Michael's Fine Colonial Products (2)  
Old World Moulding (1)  
Renovator's Supply  
Warren Construction Co. (2)

## Doors, Interior

(1) Antique (Salvage)  
(2) Reproduction  
(3) Early American  
(4) Victorian  
(5) Turn-of-Century  
(6) Custom-Made  
(7) Other  
Architectural Specialities (5,6)  
The Bank Architecturals (1,4)  
C—E Morgan (3)  
Castle Burlingame (1)  
Driwood Moulding Company (6)  
Irreplaceable Artifacts (1)  
E.A. Nord Company, Inc.  
Old Mansions Co. (1)  
Pat's Etcetera Company (1)  
Richmond Doors (2,3,6,2,3,6)  
The Second Chance (1)  
Hugh L. Sloane (1)  
R.T. Trump & Co., Inc. (1)  
United House Wrecking Corp. (1)  
Warren Construction Co. (6)  
The Wrecking Bar, Inc. (1)

**Wide Pine Flooring and Panelling.**  
Approximately 20 inches wide.

**Dale Carlisle**  
Route 123  
Stoddard, N.H. 03464  
(603) 446-3937

## Flooring

(1) Hardwood Strip  
(2) Heart Pine  
(3) Parquet  
(4) Wide Board  
(5) Other  
Allstate Flooring (3)  
Bangkok Industries, Inc. (1,3,4)  
The Barnsider (4)  
Blair Lumber Co., Inc. (2,4)  
Bruce Hardwood Floors (1,3,4)  
Dale Carlisle (4)  
Castle Burlingame (5)  
Craftsman Lumber Co. (4)  
Guyon, Inc. (4)

- Harris Manufacturing Company (3,4)
- Kensington Historical Company (4)
- Kentucky Wood Floors, Inc. (1,3)
- Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners (5)
- Mountain Lumber Company (2)
- Nassau Flooring Corp. (1,3,4)
- Period Pine (2)
- The Saltbox (4)
- Vanderlaan Tile Co., Inc. (5)
- Vermont Structural Slate Co., Inc. (5)
- The Wagon House Cabinetmaking (5)
- Wood Mosaic (1,3,4)
- The Wrecking Bar, Inc. (3)

### Fretwork & Grilles, Wood

- The Bank Architecturals
- Evelyn Croton-Architectural Antiques
- Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
- Materials Unlimited
- Perkowitz Window Fashions, Inc
- The Wrecking Bar, Inc.

### Grilles for Hot-Air Registers

- (1) New
- (2) Antique (Original)
- Materials Unlimited (2)
- Register & Grille Mfg. Co. (1)

### Hardwoods—Planks & Boards

- (1) Antique (Salvage)
- (2) New
- Amherst Woodworking & Supply (2)
- Castle Burlingame (1)
- Albert Constantine & Son (2)
- Craftsman Lumber Co. (2)
- Giles & Kendall, Inc. (2)
- Bob Morgan Woodworking Supplies (2)
- Mountain Lumber Company (1)
- Native American Hardwoods
- Potlach Corporation — Townsend Unit (2)
- The Wagon House Cabinetmaking

### Overdoor Treatments

- Driwood Moulding Company
- Fypon, Inc.

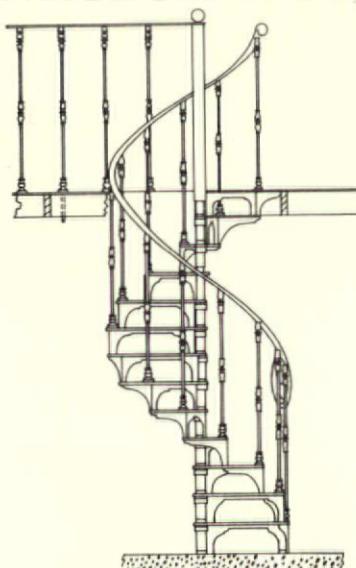
### Staircases

- Steptoe and Wife Antiques Ltd.
- United Stairs Corp.
- York Spiral Stair

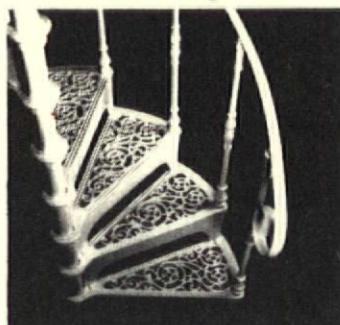
### Staircase Parts

- (1) Balusters, Antique (Original)
- (2) Balusters, New
- (3) Balusters, Custom-Made
- (4) Handrails
- (5) Newel Posts
- (6) Other
- The Bank Architecturals (4,5)
- C—E Morgan (2,4,5)
- Evelyn Croton-Architectural Antiques (1,5)
- Cumberland Woodcraft Co. (4,5)
- Gang Wood Products, Inc. (2,3,4,5,6)
- John Grass Wood Turning Co. (3,5)
- Harris Manufacturing Company (6)
- House of Moulding (2,4,5)
- Joe Ley Antiques (4,5)
- Materials Unlimited (1)
- Michael's Fine Colonial Products (3,4,5)
- The Second Chance (1,5)
- Urban Archeology, Ltd. (5)
- Visador Co. (2,4,5,6)
- The Wrecking Bar, Inc. (5)

# CAST IRON SPIRAL STAIRCASES IN MODULAR FORM



Reproductions of classic Victorian and Georgian styles. Supplied in 8" modules for easy delivery and on-site assembly. Choice of baluster styles. Standard 8" rise. Diameter: clockwise ascent 4' or 6' anti-clockwise ascent: 4'4" or 6' 14 treads to circle—50lbs. per tread.



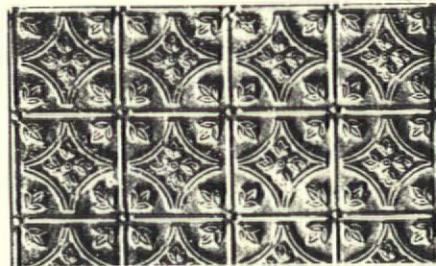
For complete specifications contact:



3626 Victoria Park Avenue,  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2H 3B2 Tel: 497-2989  
Specialists in quality cast iron products.  
Agent inquiries are welcome.

### Tin Ceilings

- AA-Abingdon Ceiling Co., Inc.
- Barney Brainum-Shanker Steel Company
- Ceilings, Walls & More, Inc.
- Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
- Victorian Reproductions



### Tin Ceilings

24 different patterns, including 13 traditional designs. Especially appropriate for Victorian houses. Cornice mouldings available in 10 patterns. We ship anywhere.

Send for free brochure.

AA Abbingdon Ceiling Co.  
2149 Utica Ave.  
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11234  
Tel. (212) BE 6-3251

### Veneers & Inlays

- Albert Constantine & Son
- Dover Furniture Stripping
- Homecraft Veneer
- Minnesota Woodworkers Supply
- Bob Morgan Woodworking Supplies

### Wainscoting

- (1) Antique (Salvage)
- (2) New
- (3) Hardwood
- (4) Softwood
- Authentic Interiors, Ltd. (2)
- Castle Burlingame (1)
- Craftsman Lumber Co. (2,4)
- Cumberland Woodcraft Co. (2)
- Elliot Lumber Co. (2,3)
- Guyon, Inc. (2,4)
- Irreplaceable Artifacts (1)
- Materials Unlimited (1)
- Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
- Old World Moulding (2,3)

When you  
contact  
a company,  
please mention the  
Old-House Journal  
Catalog.

## Wall Panelling, Wood—Period

- (1) Antique (Salvage)
- (2) New—Stock Items
- (3) Custom-Made

Architectural Paneling, Inc. (3)  
 Architectural Specialities (3)  
 Art Directions (1)  
 Authentic Interiors, Ltd. (2)  
 Bangkok Industries, Inc. (2)  
 Douglas Campbell Co. (3)  
 Dale Carlisle (1)  
 Craftsman Lumber Co. (3)  
 Cumberland Woodcraft Co. (2)  
 Driwood Moulding Company (2)  
 Hird/Blaker (3)  
 House Joiner (3)  
 Irreplaceable Artifacts (1)  
 Kensington Historical Company (1)  
 C. A. Niece Co. (2)  
 Old World Moulding (2,3)  
 Frank Paxton Lumber Co. (3)  
 Restorations Unlimited, Inc. (3)  
 Hugh L. Sloane (3)  
 Up Country Enterprise Corp. (3)  
 Vermont Weatherboard, Inc. (2)  
 Dennis C. Walker (3)  
 The Wrecking Bar, Inc. (1)

## Other Interior Structural Materials

Ceilings, Walls & More, Inc.  
 Giles & Kendall, Inc.

Need another copy of  
 The Catalog?  
 Use Order Forms.

See Company Directory

for Addresses & Phone Numbers

European and American Stained Glass Panels. All sizes and prices. Beveled, leaded, glass doors, sidelights, door sets, panels, carved and wood doors, wood and marble mantles. Chandeliers. 300 pictures available, \$3.00 postage charge. By appointment only.

Westlake Architectural Antiques  
 3315 Westlake Drive  
 Austin, Texas 78746

## Decorative Interior

## Materials & Supplies

### Brackets & Corbels—Interior

Evelyn Croton-Architectural Antiques  
 Cumberland Woodcraft Co.  
 Decorators Supply Corporation  
 Hallelujah Redwood Products  
 House of Moulding

### Ceiling Medallions & Ornaments

(1) Composition  
 (2) Plaster  
 L. Biagiotti (2)  
 Decorators Supply Corporation (2)  
 Felber Studios (2)  
 Focal Point, Inc. (1)  
 Giannetti Studios (1,2)  
 House of Moulding (1)  
 Saldarini & Pucci, Inc. (1,2)  
 San Francisco Victoriana (2)  
 W. T. Weaver & Sons, Inc. (1)

### Columns & Capitals—Interior

(1) Composition  
 (2) Plaster  
 (3) Wood  
 L. Biagiotti (1,2)  
 Evelyn Croton-Architectural Antiques (3)  
 Cumberland Woodcraft Co. (3)  
 Decorators Supply Corporation (2,3)  
 Felber Studios (2)  
 Giannetti Studios (1,2)  
 Irreplaceable Artifacts  
 Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners (3)  
 Saldarini & Pucci, Inc. (1,2,3)  
 The Second Chance (3)  
 Turncraft (3)  
 The Wrecking Bar, Inc.

### Ceramic Tile

(1) Antique  
 (2) Dutch  
 (3) Encaustic  
 (4) Hand-Painted  
 (5) Period Styles—New  
 (6) Small White Hexagonal (Bathroom)  
 (7) Custom-Made  
 American Olean Tile Company (5,6)  
 Barbara Beall Studio (4,7)  
 Brooklyn Tile Supply (6)  
 Country Floors (5)  
 Delft Blue Ltd. (2,4,7)  
 Dutch Products & Supply Co. (2,4)  
 H & R Johnson, Inc. (3,7)  
 The Second Chance (1)  
 Tile Distributors (6)  
 Vanderlaan Tile Co., Inc. (2)  
 Helen Williams — Antique Delft Tiles (1,2)  
 The Wrecking Bar, Inc. (1)

**Architectural Ecology—**  
 Eclectic salvage bought and sold. Fine decorative components ready for recycling. Stained glass a specialty; quality antique windows or your own design handcrafted at reasonable prices. Call or visit **Web Wilson** at 447 E. Catherine St., Chambersburg, PA 17201.

(717) 263-4925

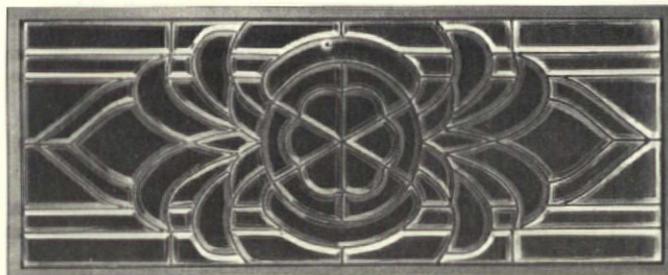
### Glass, Antique (Original)

(1) Leaded & Stained  
 (2) Etched  
 (3) Bevelled  
 (4) Carved & Cut  
 Architectural Ecology (1,2,3)  
 Art Directions  
 The Bank Architecturals (1,3)  
 ERA Victoriana (1,3)  
 Materials Unlimited (1,2,3)  
 Old Mansions Co.  
 Pat's Etcetera Company (1,2,3)  
 Penco Studios (1,2,3)  
 Reflections (1,2,3)  
 Greg Spiess, Inc. (1,3)  
 Such Happiness, Inc. (1)  
 Sunburst Works In Glass (1,3)  
 United House Wrecking Corp. (1)  
 The Wrecking Bar, Inc. (1)

### Glass, New—Period & Custom Designs

(1) Leaded and Stained  
 (2) Etched  
 (3) Carved & Cut  
 (4) Bevelled  
 (5) Custom Designs  
 (6) Glue Chip  
 Architectural Ecology (1,5)  
 Beveled Glass Industries (4)  
 Boulder Art Glass Co., Inc. (1,5)  
 Sandra Brauer/Stained Glass (1)  
 Carved Glass and Signs (2,5)  
 Century Glass Inc. of Dallas (1,2,4,5)  
 Cherry Creek Ent. Inc. (2,4,6)  
 Electric Glass Co. (4)  
 Gibbs and Talley Glass (1,2,4,6)  
 Glass Menagerie Designs Ltd. (1)  
 Glassmasters Guild (1)  
 Gothic Glass (1)  
 Lamb, J & R Studios (1)  
 Looking Glass (3)  
 Manor Art Glass (1)  
 Martin's Glass Art Studio (2,5)  
 Master's Stained and Etched Glass Studio (1,2,4,5)  
 Morgan & Company

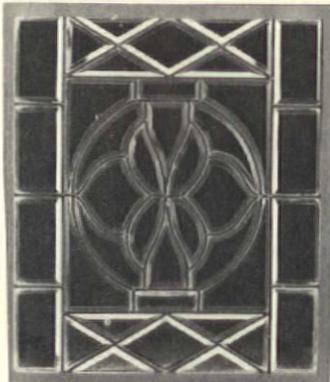
CT5003 21½" x 56"  
 CT5003L 21½" x 66½"  
 CT5003W 27½" x 66½"



SO-5 10½" x 20½"



CT5002 28" x 28"  
 CT5002L 34" x 34"  
 CT5002S 24" x 28"



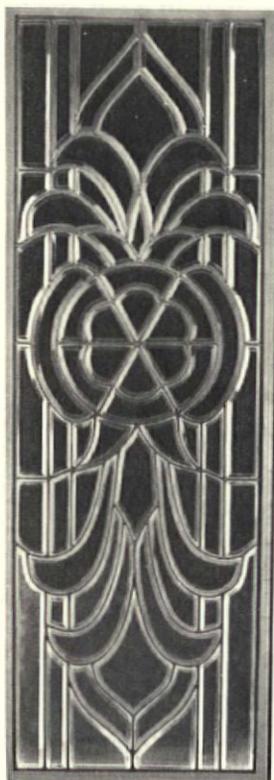
## a new idea in an old art... open stock

Leaded and Fully Beveled (½" bevel on ¼" glass) glass panel inserts for doors, windows, tables and architectural accents.

**Create the effects you desire!** You can specify leaded and fully beveled glass, and be sure that it will be available when you need it, because the inserts are in inventory for immediate delivery.

### Door, Sidelite and Window Panels are Coordinated.

These charming, unique, custom-designed, hand-crafted units are amazingly affordable. Priced at retail from, as low as, \$125.00. Many other available designs not pictured. New designs are added continually.



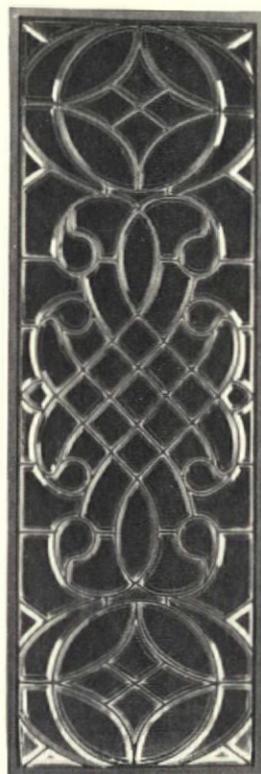
DR1003 21½" x 66½"  
 DR1003W 27½" x 66½"  
 Matching  
 Sidelite: DS2003 12" x 72"



Sidelite  
 in Photo:  
 DS2001A 12" x 72"

Door:  
 DR1001 21½" x 66½"  
 DR1001W 27½" x 66½"

Matching  
 Sidelite:  
 DS2001 12" x 72"

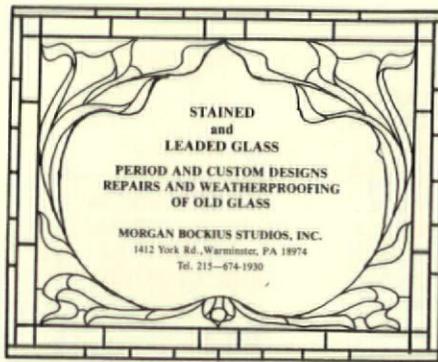


DR1004 21½" x 66½"  
 DR1004W 27½" x 66½"  
 Matching  
 Sidelite: DS2004 12" x 72"

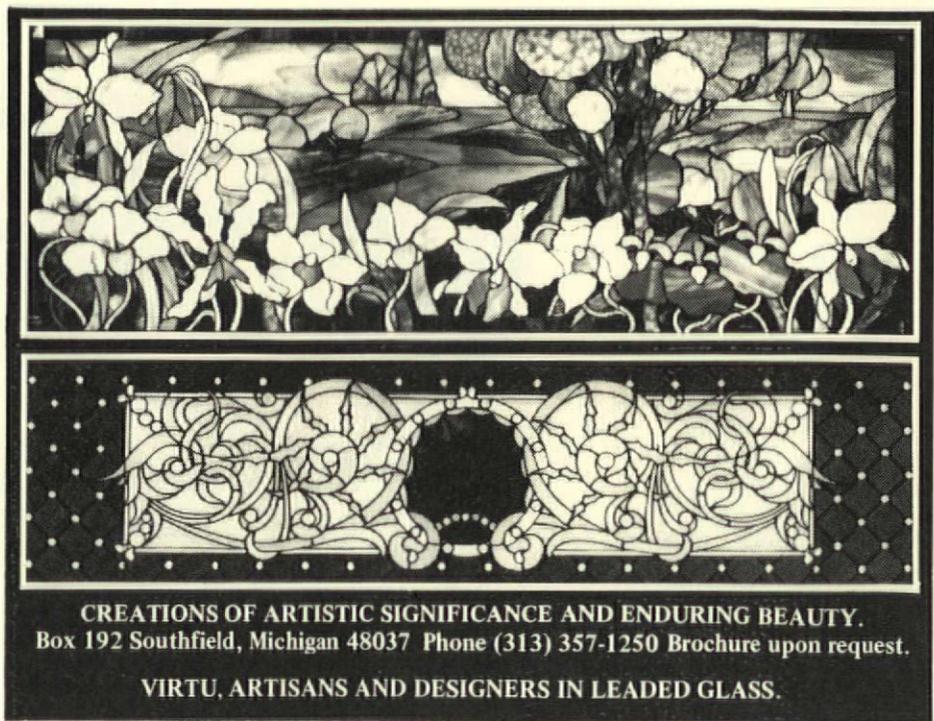
FOR COMPLETE BROCHURE SEND \$1.00 TO

# BEVELED GLASS INDUSTRIES

900 NORTH LA CIENEGA BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90069 ■ (213) 657-1462



Morgan Bockius Studios, Inc. (1,2,4,5)  
 New York Carved Arts Co. (2,3,5)  
 Ostrom Studios (2,5)  
 Pat's Etcetera Company (1,4)  
 Paul's Cut Glass (2,5)  
 Penco Studios (1,4,5)  
 Ernest Porcelli (1)  
 Rainbow Art Glass Co. (1)  
 Restorations Unlimited, Inc. (2)  
 San Francisco Victoriana (2)  
 George Sell (5)  
 Shadey Enterprises Stained Glass Studio (1)  
 Greg Spiess, Inc. (1)  
 Studio Stained Glass (1)  
 Such Happiness, Inc. (1)  
 Sunburst Works In Glass (1,4)  
 VIRTU Artisans in Leaded Glass (1)  
 Whittemore-Durgin Glass Co. (1,4)



CREATIONS OF ARTISTIC SIGNIFICANCE AND ENDURING BEAUTY.  
 Box 192 Southfield, Michigan 48037 Phone (313) 357-1250 Brochure upon request.  
 VIRTU, ARTISANS AND DESIGNERS IN LEADED GLASS.

Free estimates with SASE  
 Send dimensions

**ERNEST PORCELLI-  
 STAINED GLASS**  
 125 Seventh Avenue  
 Brooklyn, N.Y. 11215  
 (212) 857-6888

### Mantels

- (1) Antique (Original)
  - (2) New (Reproduction)
  - (3) Cast Iron
  - (4) Marble
  - (5) Slate
  - (6) Wood
  - (7) Other
- Art Directions (1)  
 The Bank Architecturals (1)  
 C—E Morgan (6)  
 Castle Burlingame (1)  
 Decorators Supply Corporation (2)  
 Driwood Moulding Company (2)  
 Gang Wood Products, Inc. (6)  
 Guyon, Inc. (6)  
 Irreplaceable Artifacts  
 Joe Ley Antiques (1)  
 Materials Unlimited (1)  
 New York Marble Works (4)  
 Old World Moulding (2)  
 Pat's Etcetera Company (1,6)  
 Francis J. Purcell, II (1)  
 Readybuilt Products, Co. (2,2,6)  
 Renovator's Supply  
 The Second Chance (1)  
 R.T. Trump & Co., Inc. (1)  
 United House Wrecking Corp. (1,6)  
 The Wrecking Bar, Inc. (1)

**Antique American Fireplace Mantels**, dating from 1750 to 1850. The largest and finest collection of formal and folk art mantels awaits your visit by appointment. No catalogs or photos sent, as each mantel is unique.

**Francis J. Purcell II**  
 R.D. 2, Box 7, New Hope, PA 18938  
 (215) 862-9100

### Marble, Replacement

Bufalini Marble Corp.  
 New York Marble Works  
 Vermont Marble Co.

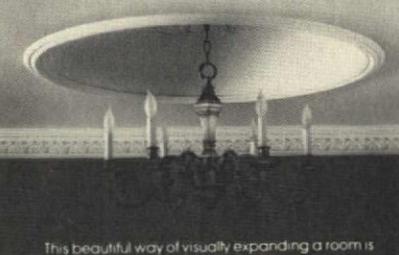
### Mouldings & Cornices—Interior Decorative

- (1) Composition
  - (2) Plaster
  - (3) Wood
  - (4) Custom Cast
- Architectural Woodworks (3)  
 Authentic Interiors, Ltd. (1)  
 Bendix Mouldings, Inc. (3)  
 L. Biagiotti (1,2,4)  
 Cumberland Woodcraft Co. (3)  
 Decorators Supply Corporation (1,2,3)  
 Dovetail (4)  
 Driwood Moulding Company (3,3)  
 Elliot Lumber Co. (3)  
 Felber Studios (2)  
 Focal Point, Inc. (1)  
 Gang Wood Products, Inc. (3)  
 Giannetti Studios (1,2)  
 Hallelujah Redwood Products (3)  
 House of Moulding (1,3)  
 K B Moulding, Inc. (1,3)  
 Klise Manufacturing Company (3)  
 Old World Moulding (3)  
 Preservation Resource Center (3)  
 Renovator's Supply (1,2)  
 Restoration Millwork (3)  
 Saldarini & Pucci, Inc. (1,2,3,4)  
 Silverton Victorian Millworks (3)  
 Tayssir Sleiman (4)  
 R.F. Weir (3)

See Company Directory

for Addresses & Phone Numbers

**A DOME YOU CAN HAVE**



This beautiful way of visually expanding a room is now available to you with minimal effort. Like all other Focal Point products, the Dome is design engineered for today - factory primed, lightweight and ready for installation by your carpenter. It is available in 3' and 5' diameters, with a choice of three interchangeable decorative rims.

For information about our new dome and the entire Focal Point line of architectural accents including the No. 104 Cornice Molding shown, write:

**FOCAL POINT INC.**  
 Dept. OHJ-4870 S. Atlanta Rd., Smyrna, Ga. 30080  
 404-351-0820

**Plasterwork, Decorative**

- (1) Precast Mouldings
- (2) Custom Mouldings
- L. Biagiotti (1,2)
- Decorators Supply Corporation (1)
- Felber Studios (1,2)
- Giannetti Studios (1,2)
- Mangione Plaster and Tile (2)
- Saldarini & Pucci, Inc. (1,2)
- San Francisco Victoriana (2)

**Stencilling Supplies**

- (1) Brushes
- (2) Stencil Paper
- (3) Pre-Cut Stencils
- H. Behlen & Bros. (1)
- Kenneth Fortney (3)
- Peg Hall Studios (1)
- S & C Huber, Accoutrements (1,2,3)
- Itinerant Artist (3)
- Janovic/Plaza, Inc. (1,2,3)
- Megan Parry/Wall Stencilling (3)
- Pittsburgh Paints (1)
- Silver Bridge Reproductions (3)
- Stencilsmith (3)

**PLASTER ORNAMENTS**

Ceiling pieces • Niche Shells  
 Cornices • Domes • Capitals  
 Mouldings • Models

**COMPOSITION ORNAMENTS FOR WOODWORK**

Scrolls • Wreaths • Cornices  
 Rosettes • Beading • etc.

**FIBRE GLASS CASTINGS RESTORATIONS**

**Saldarini & Pucci Inc.**  
 417 Lafayette Street  
 New York, N.Y. 10003  
 Telephone: (212) 673-4390

**Other Interior Decorative Materials**

Avalon Forge  
 Klise Manufacturing Company

**Ornaments**

- (1) Composition
- (2) Wood
- (3) Plaster
- Authentic Interiors, Ltd. (1)
- Bendix Mouldings, Inc. (2)
- L. Biagiotti (1,3)
- Decorators Supply Corporation (1,3)
- Felber Studios (3)
- Focal Point, Inc. (1)
- Giannetti Studios (1,3)
- Hallelujah Redwood Products (2)
- House of Moulding (1,2)
- K B Moulding, Inc. (1)
- Minnesota Woodworkers Supply (2)
- Saldarini & Pucci, Inc. (1,2,3)
- Silverton Victorian Millworks (2)
- W. T. Weaver & Sons, Inc. (1)

**Furniture & Furnishings**

**Bathroom Accessories—Towel Racks, Etc.**

- (1) Brass & Bronze
- (2) Ceramic
- (3) Wood
- (4) Other
- Artistic Brass (1,2)
- Broadway Supply Co. (1,2)
- DeWeese & Reyer Woodworking Co
- P.E. Guerin, Inc. (1)
- Heads Up, Inc. (3)
- Wm. Hunrath Co., Inc.
- The National House Inn (1,4)
- Paine & Chiscot, Inc. (1)
- Pfanstiel Hardware Co. (1)
- Renovator's Supply (1,2)
- Shepherd Oak Products (3)

- The Electric Candlelight Co. (1)
- S & C Huber, Accoutrements (1,2)
- Mercer Museum Shop (2)

**Candlestands & Holders**

- (1) Candlestands
- (2) Candelabra
- (3) Candlesticks
- 18th Century Hardware Co. (3)
- The Biggs Company (1)
- Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty (1)
- Colonial Casting Co. (3)
- Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg (1,2,3)
- The Essex Forge (1)
- Greenfield Village and Henry Ford Museum (1)
- Guild of Shaker Crafts (1,3)
- Hurley Patentee Lighting (1,2,3)
- Steve Kayne Hand Forged Hardware (1)
- Peter Kramer/Cabinetmaker (1)
- Ephraim Marsh Co. (1)
- Newton Millham, Blacksmith (1)
- Stephen W. Parker - Blacksmith (1)
- Renovator's Supply
- The Saltbox
- William Stewart & Sons
- Village Lantern (2)
- Washington Copper Works (2)



**SILVERTON VICTORIAN MILL WORKS**

*Wood Products from The Victorian Age*

Custom stocked redwood mouldings, Casings, Base shoes, Porch ceiling (Wainscot), Crowns, Beds, Coves, Stops, Base caps, Mullion casings, Battens and Panel mouldings, Window and door rosettes.

For restoration of authentic Victorian designs, please send a detailed drawing or sample for your moulding specifications. We supply free estimates.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.

Box 523, Silverton, Colorado 81433  
 Ph. 303-387-5716

**Bed Hangings**

- (1) Netted Bed Canopies
- (2) Bed Curtains
- The Biggs Company (1)
- Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty (1)
- Diane Jackson Cole
- The Country Bed Shop (2)
- Country Curtains At the Red Lion Inn
- S & C Huber, Accoutrements (1,2)
- Ephraim Marsh Co. (1)

**Bed Hardware**

- Ball and Ball
- Cumberland General Store
- Horton Brasses
- Minnesota Woodworkers Supply

**Candles**

- (1) Electric & Electronic
- (2) Wax
- Candlelyne Corporation (1)
- Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg (2)

**Hand Crafted (lead free) Pewter**

Our reproductions and original pieces of pewter are made in the simple graceful and practical designs associated with our early American heritage. Brochure 50¢

**Colonial Casting Co.**  
 443 So. Colony St.  
 Meriden, Conn. 06450  
 203-235-5189

## Carpet Rods

Ball and Ball  
P.E. Guerin, Inc.  
Pfanstiel Hardware Co.

## Clocks

(1) Traditional (Assembled)  
(2) Kits  
The Country Bed Shop (1)  
Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg (1)  
Crown of Fairhope (1,2)  
Greenfield Village and Henry Ford Museum (1)  
Ogrem & Trigg Clock Service  
Victorian Reproductions (1)

## Chairs, Early American Reproduction

(1) Colonial Wooden Side Chairs  
(2) Rockers  
(3) Other  
The Biggs Company  
The Country Bed Shop (1)  
Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg (1)  
Crown of Fairhope (3)  
Eldred Wheeler, Cabinet Makers  
Greenfield Village and Henry Ford Museum (1)  
Guild of Shaker Crafts (2)  
Peter Kramer/Cabinetmaker (1)  
Ephraim Marsh Co. (1,2)  
Museum Enterprises, Inc.  
Nichols & Stone Company (1)  
The Rocker Shop of Marietta, Georgia (2)  
The Saltbox (1)

## Chairs, Victorian Reproduction

(1) Morris  
(2) Turn-of-Century Oak  
(3) Rockers  
(4) Other  
Magnolia Hall (2,3)  
O'Connor Enterprises (2,3)  
Thomastown Chair Works (3)  
Victorian Reproductions (3)

## Decorative Hooks & Pegs

(1) Coat Hooks—Brass & Bronze  
(2) Shaker Pegs  
(3) Other  
18th Century Hardware Co. (3)  
Ball and Ball (1)  
Bedlam Brass Beds (1)  
The Blacksmith Shop (3)  
Broadway Supply Co. (1)  
Colella Enterprises, Ltd. (1)  
P.E. Guerin, Inc. (1)  
Guild of Shaker Crafts (2)  
Horton Brasses (3)  
George W. Mount, Inc. (3)  
Pfanstiel Hardware Co. (1)  
Renovator's Supply (1)  
San Francisco Victoriana  
Woodcraft Supply Corp. (2)

## Draperly Hardware

(1) Wood Poles & Brackets  
(2) Metal Poles & Brackets  
(3) Decorative Tie-Backs  
Ball and Ball (3)  
Constance Carol, Inc. (1)  
Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty (1)

Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg (3)  
P.E. Guerin, Inc. (2,3)  
Wm. Hunrath Co., Inc. (2)  
Paine & Chiscot, Inc. (3)  
Standard Trimming Corp. (3)

## Draperly Trimmings

Kenneth Meyer Co.  
Standard Trimming Corp.

## Drapes & Curtains

(1) Curtains, Ready-Made  
(2) Curtains, Custom-Made  
(3) Drapes, Custom-Made  
Nelson Beck of Wash. Inc. (2,3)  
Constance Carol, Inc. (1)  
Henry Cassen, Inc.  
Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty (1)  
The Country Bed Shop (2,3)  
Country Curtains At the Red Lion Inn (1)  
Damon Interiors (3)  
Destin's Designs (2,3)  
Home Fabric Mills, Inc. (2,3)  
Mather's (1)  
Old Colony Curtains (1)  
Quaker Lace Co. (1)

## Fabric, Reproduction

(1) Early American  
(2) Victorian  
(3) Turn-of-Century  
Brunschwig & Fils, Inc. (1,2,3)  
Clarence House (1,2)  
Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty (1)  
The Country Bed Shop (1)  
Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg (1)  
Magnolia Hall (1)  
Old Stone Mill Corp. (1)  
Scalamandre Silks, Inc. (1,2,3)  
Watts & Company Limited (2)  
Waverly Fabrics (1,2)

## Fabric, Traditional

(1) Tapestry  
(2) Crewel  
(3) Handwoven  
(4) Linen, Cotton  
(5) Horsehair  
(6) Silk, Velvet, Damask  
(7) Other  
Carol Brown (4)  
Brunschwig & Fils, Inc. (1,4,5,6)  
The Country Bed Shop (3,4)  
Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg (4,6)  
Cyrus Clark Co., Inc. (4)  
Gill Imports (2)  
Gürian's (2)  
Heirloom Rugs (1)  
Home Fabric Mills, Inc.  
S & C Huber, Accoutrements (2,3,4,5)  
Frances Leake  
Lovelia Enterprises, Inc. (1)  
Old Stone Mill Corp. (4)  
Raintree Designs, Inc. (7)  
Scalamandre Silks, Inc. (2,4,5,6)  
Waverly Fabrics (4)

**VICTORIAN FURNITURE, LAMPS, ACCESSORIES.** Many pieces made from solid mahogany, carved by hand. Shipped direct from factory to you. 80 page catalog and fabric samples, yours for \$1.

Magnolia Hall  
726 Andover, (Dept. OH)  
Atlanta, GA 30327  
(404) 256-4747

## Furniture, Reproduction

(1) Country Primitive  
(2) Custom Made  
(3) Early American  
(4) Victorian  
(5) Turn-of-Century  
(6) Brass Beds  
(7) Kits  
(8) Other  
Amherst Woodworking & Supply (2)  
Ashley Furniture Workshops (4)  
The Bartley Collection  
Bedlam Brass Beds (4,6)  
The Bedpost (6)  
Berea College Student Craft Industries (3)  
The Biggs Company (3)  
Boston Cabinet-Making Inc. (2)  
Brass Bed Company of America (6)  
Brunschwig & Fils, Inc. (1)  
Douglas Campbell Co. (2)  
Cane & Basket Supply Company (7)  
Capitol Victorian Furniture (4)  
Chapman Manufacturing Co. (1,5)  
Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty (1,3)  
The Country Bed Shop (1,3)  
The Country Loft (8)  
Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg (3)  
Crowfoot's Inc. (2)  
Crown of Fairhope (1,5,7)  
Davis Cabinet Co. (3,4)  
Eldred Wheeler, Cabinet Makers (2,3)  
Carl Forslund  
Greenfield Village and Henry Ford Museum (3,7)  
Guild of Shaker Crafts (3)  
Guyon, Inc. (1)  
Hickory Chair Company (3)  
Historic Charleston Reproductions  
Martha M. House Furniture (4)  
Joao Isabel, Inc. (6)  
Kittinger Company (3)  
Peter Kramer/Cabinetmaker (1,3)  
The Lennox Shop (1)  
Magnolia Hall (4,5,6)  
Ephraim Marsh Co. (3)  
D.R. Millbranth - Cabinetmaker (2)  
O'Connor Enterprises (5)  
Olde Commercial Fixtures (4,5)  
J. F. Orr & Sons (1,3)  
Outer Banks Pine Products (3)  
The Rocker Shop of Marietta, Georgia (1)  
Smith Fine Custom Furniture (2)  
Swan Brass Beds (6)  
Up Country Enterprise Corp. (2)  
Victorian Reproductions (4)  
Vintage Oak Furniture (4)  
Western Reserve Antique Furniture Kit  
The Robert Whitley Studio (2,3)  
Yankee Doodle Workshop, Inc. (8)

See Company Directory for Addresses & Phone Numbers



No. 97373 - "WILLIAM MORRIS BIRD"  
 Wool Ingrain, 35" Wide, Repeat 23 1/4" 100% Wool, Made in U.S.A.  
 Reproduced for the William Morris Society.  
 Originally designed and woven in England by William Morris.  
 Document color available only.

*Scalamandre*  
 950 Third Avenue, 10th Floor,  
 New York, N.Y.  
 10022

### Hardware, Furniture

- (1) Early American
- (2) Victorian
- (3) Other
- 18th Century Hardware Co. (1,2,3)
- Antique Brass Hardware Co.
- Ball and Ball (3)
- Bona Decorative Hardware (1)
- Dover Furniture Stripping
- Faneuil Furniture Hardware
- P.E. Guerin, Inc. (1,3)
- The Guild (3)
- Horton Brasses (1,2)
- Wm. Hunrath Co., Inc.
- Newton Millham, Blacksmith (1)
- Noel Wise Antiques
- Paine & Chriscot, Inc.
- Period Furniture Hardware Co.
- Pfanstiel Hardware Co. (1)
- Renovator's Supply
- Williamsburg Blacksmiths, Inc. (1)

### Lamps—Antique (Original)

- (1) Colonial
- (2) Early American
- (3) Victorian
- (4) Turn-of-Century
- (5) Other
- Anderson's Antique Lighting (3,4)
- Jo-El Shop (4)
- Louis Mattia (3,4)
- Old Lamplighter Shop (3,4)
- Pine Bough (2)
- Stansfield's Lamp Shop (3)

### Lamps—Reproduction

- (1) Colonial
- (2) Early American
- (3) Victorian
- (4) Turn-of-Century
- (5) Other
- Baldwin Hardware (1,2)
- Chapman Manufacturing Co. (2,3,4)
- The Classic Illumination (3)
- Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty (1)
- Colonial Tin Craft (1,2)
- Durel's (3)
- Faire Harbour Ltd. (4)
- Hurley Patentee Lighting (1,2)
- The Lennox Shop (1)
- Luigi Crystal (3)
- Magnolia Hall (2,3,4)
- Ephraim Marsh Co. (1)
- Old Lamplighter Shop (3,4)
- Renovator's Supply (1,2,3,4)
- Royal Windyne Ltd. (4)
- The Saltbox (1,2)
- The Village Forge (1)
- Village Lantern (1,2)
- Washington Copper Works (2)
- The Washington House of Reproductions (3,4)

### Lamp Wicks & Lamp Oil

- (1) Lamp Wicks
- (2) Lamp Oil
- Cumberland General Store (1,2)
- The Washington House of Reproductions (1,2)

### Mirrors & Frames (New)

- (1) Mirrors
- (2) Frames
- Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg (1)
- Stephen Franklin Looking Glass (1)
- Gibbs and Talley Glass (1)
- Looking Glass (1)
- Magnolia Hall (1)
- Ephraim Marsh Co. (1)
- Outer Banks Pine Products (1)
- Reale Mirror Mfg. Co. (1)
- Victorian Reproductions (1,2)

### Needlework Kits

- (1) Crewel Chair Kits
- (2) Rug Braiding & Hooking
- (3) Needlepoint
- (4) Quilt Patterns
- Braid-Aid (1,2,3)
- Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg (1,3)
- Guild of Shaker Crafts (3)
- Mercer Museum Shop (3)
- The Pilgrim's Progress, Inc. Ragg Ruggery

### Pedestals & Plant Stands

- (1) Cast Iron
- (2) Marble
- (3) Wood
- (4) Wrought Iron
- Magnolia Hall (3)
- New York Marble Works (2)

## Victorian Reproduction Enterprises, Inc.

Purveyors of high-quality merchandise for persons of Victorian inclination. The pride of an era is expressed in our exquisite, hand-carved furnishings and lighting devices. Discriminating customers from across our great country attest to the fact that the reliability and authenticity of our reproductions is unmatched.

### Among our offerings:

Handcarved furniture, looking glasses, clocks, iron and wood park benches, electric chandeliers, gasoliers, kerosene lighting, woodstoves, a new line of remarkable etched glass, solid wood millwork (including fret work, exterior brackets, and trimmings), weather vanes and lightning rods, hardware, tin ceilings, ad infinitum.

Our catalog of fine reproduction furniture is a meager \$1; and the catalog of stupendous depth, showing both gas and electric lighting fixtures is \$4. (Both are lavishly illustrated and the cost of each is refundable with your first purchase.)

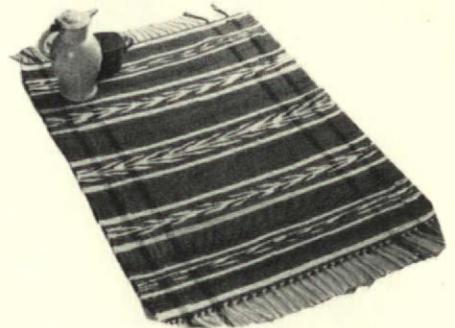
Call us during office hours  
Mon.-Fri. 5-9 p.m.  
Sat. & Sun. 9 a.m.-5 p.m.  
Minneapolis time

# Victorian Reproduction Enterprises, Inc.

DEPT. 1A, 1601 PARK AVENUE, MINNEAPOLIS MN 55404 612/338-3636

Retail, mail order. Orders shipped promptly to your door. Visa and Master Charge accepted.

## THE PILGRIM'S PROGRESS, INC. RAGG RUGGERY



FEATURED IN HOUSE AND GARDEN, BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS, HOUSE BEAUTIFUL

Domestically made, hand-loomed rugs of all new 100% cotton machine washable and reversible in room and area sizes or made to custom order wide variety of patterns and colors available already woven or in kits inexpensive (from \$39. for a woven 2½' x 4')

full money-back guarantee

For brochure and color swatches, send \$1.00 (applicable to purchase) and name and address to

The Pilgrim's Progress, Inc.  
Ragg Ruggery Dept. OHJ  
16 Commerce Street, New York 10014

### Rugs & Carpets

- (1) Ingrain
- (2) Oriental
- (3) Traditional
- (4) Documentary Reproductions
- (5) Custom-Made
- (6) Other

Adams and Swett (2)  
Greenfield Village and Henry Ford Museum (4,5)  
Charles W. Jacobsen, Inc. (2)  
The Pilgrim's Progress, Inc. Ragg Ruggery (1,5)  
Scalamandre Silks, Inc. (1,3)

### Prints & Original Art

Joan Baren  
Facemakers, Inc.  
D. K. Gifford  
Mrs. Ruth Harmon — Artist  
Kohler Co.  
The Triad Group, Inc.

See Company Directory

for Addresses & Phone Numbers

Your "old-house" captured in oil, on canvas. Realistic style. Award-winning artist. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back on return of painting. 12" x 16" framed=\$125.00 plus shipping.

Ruth Harmon  
710 So. Ross St., Santa Ana, CA 92701  
(714) 543-1715

Charming, turn-of-the-century artwork from early Kohler Co. plumbingware catalogs are beautifully reproduced on high-quality beige stock. Ideal for framing. 11" by 14". Single print \$1.50. Set of four, \$5. Send cash, check or money order to:

Nostalgia Series, Kohler Co.  
Kohler, WI 53044  
Allow six weeks for delivery.

ALL WOOL • HANDMADE

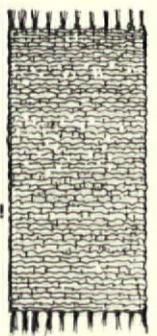
## RAG RUGS

THE WAY THEY WERE  
MADE WAY BACK WHEN!

Heritage Rugs hand-loomed authentic, custom designed rugs on antique looms.

In any size to 15 feet in width. Write for details:

HERITAGE  
RUGS Lahaska • Bucks County  
Pennsylvania 18931



## Rugs, Folk

- (1) Braided
- (2) Floorcloths
- (3) Linoleum—Traditional Patterns
- (4) Hooked
- (5) Needlework
- (6) Woven
- (7) Other

Adams and Swett (1)  
 Carol Brown (6)  
 Diane Jackson Cole (6)  
 Country Braid House (1)  
 Craftswomen (2)  
 Floorcloths Incorporated (2)  
 Greenfield Village and Henry Ford Museum (4)  
 Heirloom Rugs (4)  
 Heritage Rugs  
 S & C Huber, Accoutrements (1,4,5,6)  
 The Moore House (2)  
 The Pilgrim's Progress, Inc. Ragg Ruggery (6)  
 Pine Bough (2)

**TRUNKS SUPPLIES**  
*(Free 24 page catalogue, send today)*



TL1—(long lock)  
 TL2—(short lock)

Black or Russet Handles

**Heirloom Treasures from Antique Trunks**

36 colorful pages . . . over 75 illustrations. A How-To-Do-It Book for restoring, refinishing and decorating Antique Trunks \$3.50 ppd.  
 History of Antique Trunks \$1.50 ppd.

Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

**CHARLOTTE FORD TRUNKS**  
 Dept. OH Bcx 536, Spearman, Texas 79081

## Trunk Hardware

Antique Trunk Supply Co.  
 Dover Furniture Stripping  
 Charolette Ford Trunks

## Old-Fashioned Restaurant Fittings

Architiques Enterprises, Inc.  
 Art Directions  
 Gargoyles, Ltd.  
 Great American Salvage Company, Inc.  
 Old Mansions Co.  
 Olde Commercial Fixtures  
 Greg Spiess, Inc.

## Umbrella Stands & Coat Racks

- (1) Umbrella Stands
- (2) Coat Racks

The Bedpost (2)  
 Brass Bed Company of America (2)  
 Chapman Manufacturing Co. (1)  
 Crown of Fairhope  
 Joao Isabel, Inc. (1,2)  
 Lemee's Fireplace Equipment (1)  
 Magnolia Hall  
 Ephraim Marsh Co. (1)  
 Outer Banks Pine Products (2)  
 Swan Brass Beds (2)

## Wallcoverings (Other than Wallpaper)

- (1) Leather, Genuine
- (2) Leather, Imitation
- (3) Embossed Vinyl
- (4) Other

Carol Brown (4)  
 Scalamandre Silks, Inc. (1,2)  
 Richard E. Thibaut, Inc. (2,3)

## Wallpaper, Early American

- (1) Documentary Reproduction
- (2) Scenic Antique
- (3) Scenic Reproduction
- (4) Other

The Birge Co. (1)  
 Brunschwig & Fils, Inc. (1)  
 Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg (1)  
 A.L. Diament & Co. (1,2,3)  
 Charles R. Gracie and Sons (2,3)  
 Greenfield Village and Henry Ford Museum (1)  
 Jones & Erwin, Inc. (1)  
 Katzenbach and Warren, Inc. (1)  
 Old Stone Mill Corp. (1)  
 Reed Wallcoverings (1)  
 Scalamandre Silks, Inc. (1)  
 Schumacher (1)  
 Thomas Strahan Co. (1,2)  
 Richard E. Thibaut, Inc. (1,3)

## Wallpaper, Custom Duplication & Restoration

A.L. Diament & Co.  
 Charles R. Gracie and Sons  
 Open Pacific Graphics  
 Scalamandre Silks, Inc.

## Wallpaper, Specialty

- (1) Murals
- (2) Imported Oriental
- (3) Borders & Panels
- (4) Custom-Made
- (5) Other

Bassett & Vollum Inc. (3)  
 Brunschwig & Fils, Inc. (3)  
 A.L. Diament & Co. (3)  
 Charles R. Gracie and Sons (2,4)  
 Raintree Designs, Inc.  
 Scalamandre Silks, Inc. (3)  
 Richard E. Thibaut, Inc. (1,2)

**BASSETT & VOLLUM**  
INCORPORATED

*Wallpapers*

~ OUR SPECIALTY ~

**Reproductions of Fine Traditional Borders**

In widths 1" to 21"



Illustrated: "Draperie"

Folder of this decoration and our many other borders available upon request without charge.

217 North Main Street  
 Galena, Illinois 61036  
 Phone: 815/777-2460

## For Authentic Colonial Decor



## HANDPRINTED WALLPAPERS AND FABRICS

### COLONIAL AND DOCUMENTARY

For the finest in traditional wallpapers, look to Old Stone Mill.

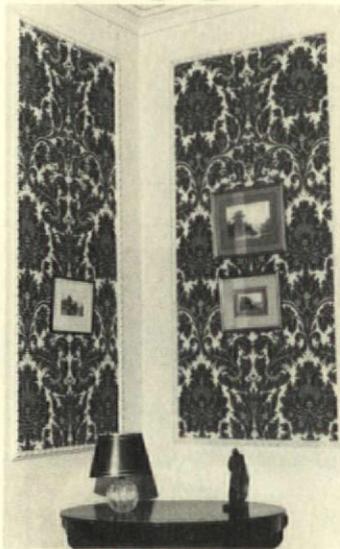
Many of our papers are true reproductions of original prints found in America's museums and oldest homes. Available in old and contemporary colorings. Numerous co-ordinated fabrics.

Our sample books, featuring both handprints and less expensive machine prints, are on display at all better wallpaper stores.

## Old Stone Mill Corp.

Adams, Mass. 01220 • Telephone: (413) 743-1015

## Victorian Wallpapers



### The Ravenna

One of the designs of hand blocked wallpapers from our exclusive collection by the Victorian architects Pugin, Bodley, Scott and Garner.

Printed in any colour required.

For our unique and attractive brochure containing further information please send \$2.00.

**WATTS  
& COMPANY, LTD.**

7, Tufton Street, Westminster  
London SW1P 3QB  
England

## Wallpaper, Traditional

- (1) Early American Patterns
- (2) Victorian Design
- (3) Art Nouveau
- (4) Other

Ida M. Apat Interiors, Inc.  
 Brunshwig & Fils, Inc. (2)  
 Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg (1)  
 Damon Interiors  
 Greenfield Village and Henry Ford Museum (1)  
 Old Stone Mill Corp. (1)  
 Open Pacific Graphics (2,3)  
 Reed Wallcoverings (2)  
 Scalamandre Silks, Inc. (1,2,3)  
 Schumacher (1,2)  
 Thomas Strahan Co. (1,2)  
 Richard E. Thibaut, Inc. (1,2,3)

## Wallpaper, Victorian

- (1) Documentary Reproduction
- (2) Hand-Printed Reproduction
- (3) Other

Brunshwig & Fils, Inc. (2)  
 A.L. Diamant & Co. (2)  
 Katzenbach and Warren, Inc. (1)  
 Open Pacific Graphics (1)  
 Scalamandre Silks, Inc. (1,2)  
 Schumacher (1)  
 Richard E. Thibaut, Inc. (1,2)  
 Watts & Company Limited (2)

## Wicker Furniture

Magnolia Hall

## Miscellaneous Decorative Ornament

(1) Armor & Heraldry  
 (2) Sculpture  
 (3) Other  
 Architectural Ornaments (2)

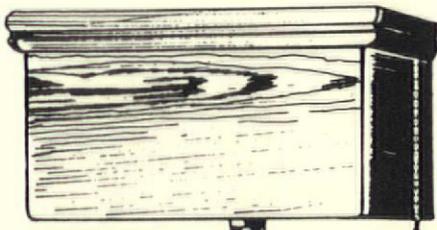
## Other Decorative Accessories

A-M Telephone Company  
 British-American Historical Arts, Ltd.  
 Brunshwig & Fils, Inc.  
 The Country Loft  
 D. K. Gifford  
 The Matchmakers  
 Mercer Museum Shop  
 Pandora's Quilt Museum  
 Sunshine Lane

Need another copy of  
The Catalog?  
Use Order Forms.

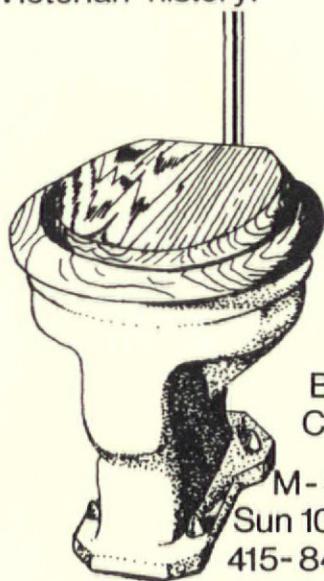
See Company Directory for Addresses & Phone Numbers





# Your Search Is Over

...for that Pull Chain Toilet you've always wanted. What a relief! After 50 years this classic commode is being manufactured again. Gone are the leaking gaskets and faulty valves. Sunrise Salvage offers you a functional vessel of Victorian history.



2210  
San  
Pablo  
Avenue  
Berkeley  
Ca 94710

M-S 9 to 6  
Sun 10:30 to 4  
415-845-4751

Purveyors of fine Victorian  
Brass and Oak memorabilia  
**Sunrise Salvage**

## Alarm Systems—Fire & Security

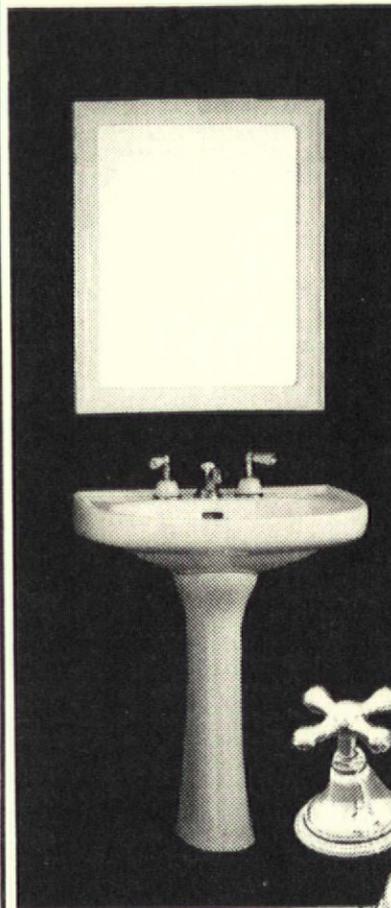
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.

## Bathroom Fixtures

- (1) Bathtubs, Period Styles
- (2) High-Tank Toilets
- (3) Sinks—Period Styles
- (4) Other

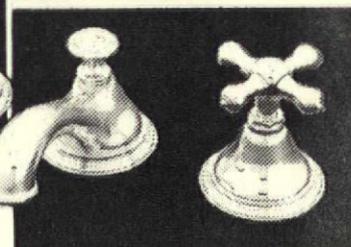
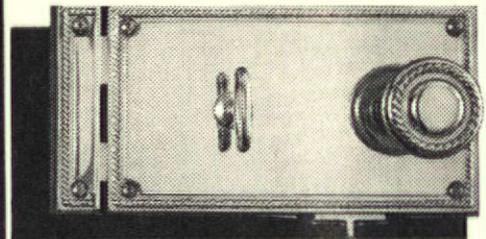
Bradley Corporation (3)  
Brass Menagerie  
Broadway Supply Co. (3)

# The Heritage Collection



Your home is unique, and so is our collection of masterfully crafted door hardware, bath fixtures and fittings made of solid brass... decorated porcelain... shimmering crystal... richly grained wood. We feature standing lavatories, faucets, door hardware (including rim locks), cabinet hardware, and switch plates for Colonial and Victorian-style architecture. We also offer complete lines of decorative hardware of formal French and English derivation, as well as mail boxes, house letters, door knockers, hooks, and so much more.

Send \$2.50 for our all-new, 90-page illustrated color catalog  
**DEALERS INVITED**



The Heritage Collection  
A Broadway Supply Company Division  
7421 Broadway • Kansas City, Mo. 64114

**"ANTIQUÉ" FAUCETS, ROLLED-RIM BATHTUB.** Quality plumbing products charmingly recreated by Kohler Co. Faucets in 24 carat gold electroplate or chromium, with satin or polished finishes. Cast iron bath measures 6' by 36". Available in Antique Red, Black Black, Parchment, White. With ball-and-claw feet, "Antique" faucets. Literature 50¢.

**Kohler Co.**  
Kohler, WI 53044

The Canal Co. of Olde Towne (1)  
Domestic Environmental  
Alternatives (1,2,3)  
P.E. Guerin, Inc. (3)  
Heads Up, Inc. (1,2,3)  
Kohler Co. (1)  
George W. Mount, Inc.  
The National House Inn (3)  
P & G New and Used Plumbing Supply,  
Co. (2,4)  
Chris Rheinschild (1,2)  
Sunrised Salvage (1,2,3)

**BATHTUBS AND TOILETS,** Reproductions from designs in early plumbing catalogs. Bathtubs are copper, trimmed in teak. Toilets are custom made, with high or low wooden tanks. Send self addressed stamped envelope.

**S. Chris Rheinschild**  
2220 Carlton Way  
Santa Barbara, Calif. 93109

### Cabinet Hardware—Period

Ball and Ball  
Broadway Supply Co.  
Colella Enterprises, Ltd.  
P.E. Guerin, Inc.  
Horton Brasses  
Paine & Christcot, Inc.  
Period Furniture Hardware Co.  
Pfanstiel Hardware Co.  
Renovator's Supply  
Williamsburg Blacksmiths, Inc.

### EARLY AMERICAN HANDFORGED HARDWARE

We specialize in House Hardware Restorations, Hinges, Latches, Andirons, Cranes, and Early Iron. Lighting devices, all in old colonial styles.

For a catalogue, please send \$2.00 to:

**RICHARD E. SARGENT**  
Box 83  
Hartland Four Corners, VT. 05049  
Phone 802-438-2537

### Door Hinges

(1) Brass & Bronze  
(2) Iron  
(3) Early American  
(4) Victorian  
(5) Turn-of-Century  
(6) Custom-Cast Brass & Bronze  
(7) Custom-Wrought Iron  
(8) Other  
18th Century Hardware Co. (2,8)  
Ball and Ball (1,2,3,4,5)  
Bona Decorative Hardware (1,3)  
Broadway Supply Co. (1)  
Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty (3)  
Colonial Latch & Hinge Co. (2)  
P.E. Guerin, Inc. (1)  
Horton Brasses (1,2,3,4,5,6)  
Steve Kayne Hand Forged Hardware (2,3)  
Old Guilford Forge (2)  
Paine & Christcot, Inc.  
Stephen W. Parker - Blacksmith (2,3,7)  
Period Furniture Hardware Co. (1,2)  
Pfanstiel Hardware Co. (1,5)  
Renovator's Supply (2,3)  
Richard E. Sargent (2,7)  
Wallin Forge (7)  
Williamsburg Blacksmiths, Inc. (2,3)

### Door Latches—Wrought Iron

(1) Antique (Original)  
(2) New—Stock Items  
(3) Custom-Made  
18th Century Hardware Co. (2)  
Baldwin Hardware (2)  
Ball and Ball (1,2,3)  
Bona Decorative Hardware (2)  
Colonial Latch & Hinge Co. (2)  
Fauston Iron and Steel Works (2)  
Horton Brasses (2)  
Steve Kayne Hand Forged Hardware (2)  
Old Guilford Forge (2)  
Period Furniture Hardware Co. (2)  
Renovator's Supply (2)  
Richard E. Sargent (2,3)  
W. C. Vaughn Hardware Co., Inc (2)  
Wallin Forge (3)  
Williamsburg Blacksmiths, Inc. (2)

### Door Knobs & Escutcheons

(1) Brass & Bronze  
(2) Porcelain & Glass Knobs  
Paul M. Broomfield  
Colella Enterprises, Ltd.  
Renovator's Supply  
W. C. Vaughn Hardware Co., Inc

### Door Locks

(1) Brass & Bronze  
(2) Iron  
(3) Rim Locks  
(4) Mortised Locks  
(5) Early American  
(6) Victorian  
(7) Turn-of-Century  
(8) Other  
Baldwin Hardware (1,2,3,4)  
Ball and Ball (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8)  
Bona Decorative Hardware (1,2,3,4,5)  
Brass Menagerie (1)  
Broadway Supply Co. (1,3)  
Colella Enterprises, Ltd. (1)  
Colonial Lock Company (2,3)  
Folger Adam Co. (1,3)  
Charles A. Hartwell (8)

Newton Millham, Blacksmith (2,5)  
Period Furniture Hardware Co. (1,3,4,5)  
Pfanstiel Hardware Co. (1)  
Preservation Resource Center (4)  
Renovator's Supply (1,2,4,5)  
W. C. Vaughn Hardware Co., Inc (1,3)  
Williamsburg Blacksmiths, Inc. (2,5)

### Dry Sinks & Liners

J. F. Orr & Sons  
Outer Banks Pine Products  
William Stewart & Sons

### Hardware, Interior—Custom Duplication

(1) Cast Brass & Bronze  
(2) Cast Iron  
(3) Wrought Iron  
18th Century Hardware Co.  
Ball and Ball (1)  
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc. (1)  
Brass Menagerie (1)  
Fauston Iron and Steel Works (3)  
P.E. Guerin, Inc. (1)  
Horton Brasses (1)  
Paine & Christcot, Inc. (1)  
Preservation Resource Center (1)  
W. C. Vaughn Hardware Co., Inc (1)  
Wallin Forge (3)

### Key Blanks—For Antique Locks

18th Century Hardware Co.  
Ball and Ball  
Colella Enterprises, Ltd.  
Charles A. Hartwell  
Reimer, Inc.

### Shutters & Blinds, Interior

(1) New—Stock Items  
(2) Custom-Made  
The Bank Architecturals  
Beauti-home (2)  
Great American Salvage Company, Inc.  
Hird/Blaker (1,2)  
Historic Windows (2)  
Lone Star Doors & Millwork (1)  
Mastercraft Industries, Inc. (1)  
Perkowitz Window Fashions, Inc (2)

### Shutter Hardware

(1) Brass & Bronze  
(2) Iron  
(3) Custom-Made  
Baldwin Hardware (1)  
Ball and Ball (1,2,3)  
Steve Kayne Hand Forged Hardware (2)  
Newton Millham, Blacksmith (2)  
Period Furniture Hardware Co. (1)  
Renovator's Supply (1,2)  
Wallin Forge (3)

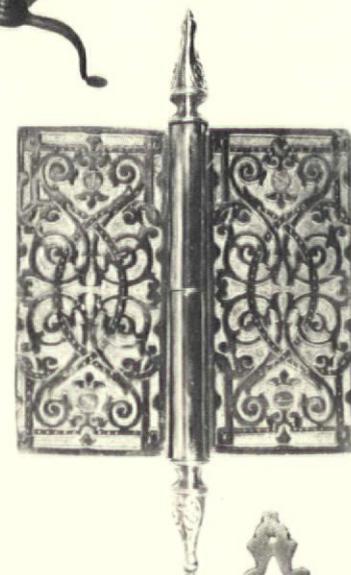
### Sink Bowls—Replacement

P.E. Guerin, Inc.  
Heads Up, Inc.  
Mayfair China Corp.  
Period Furniture Hardware Co.

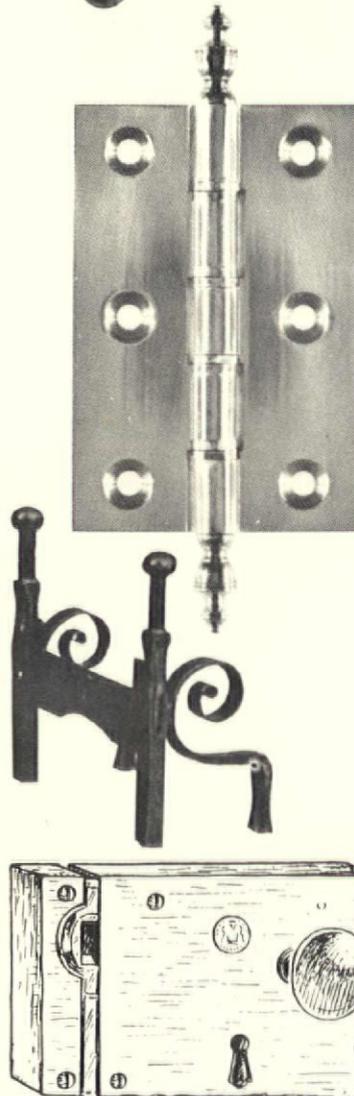


**EVERYTHING for your restoration!**

House, cabinet and furniture hardware, lighting fixtures, fireplace equipment and decorative accessories. Produced from brass, bronze, handforged or cast iron, from stock or made to order. Repair and copy work done per quotation. Send \$4.00 for our 1978, 108 page catalog showing over 1000 stock items.



**Ball and Ball**  
 463 W. Lincoln Highway  
 Exton, Pennsylvania 19341  
 Tel. (215) 363-7330



Our "Golden Glow" Brass Polish is shipped in minimum lots of two (2) one pint cans for \$5.00, which includes postage, add \$1.00 west of the Mississippi.

*Elegant Fans  
for  
Elegant Homes*



**CUSTOM MADE  
CEILING FANS**

RICH BRASS APPOINTMENTS,  
FURNITURE - FINISH BLADES

LIGHTS OPTIONAL

ENJOY THE RELAXING BREEZE  
FROM BROAD WOODEN BLADES

CIRCULATING AIR  
IS MORE COMFORTABLE—  
YEAR ROUND

LITERATURE ON REQUEST

*Royal Windyne Limited*  
Box 6622 Dept. 97  
Richmond, Virginia 23230

**CEILING FANS** have been around a hundred years. They're economical, maintenance-free, reduce your cooling and heating bills. They tranquilize you and flying insects. You'll be delighted with their performance.

**Delaware Electric**  
111 S. Delaware Ave Yardley, PA 19067  
(215) 493-1795

### Fans, Ceiling

The Ceiling Fan Company  
Delaware Electric Imports  
Jedco Products  
Hunter Div. - Robbins & Myers  
Royal Windyne Ltd.

### CEILING FANS

Custom ceiling fans  
superbly designed,  
finely crafted &  
unsurpassed in quality

ANTIQUE & CUSTOM  
NEW CEILING FANS

5 YEAR WARRANTY

BRASS, COPPER OR  
CHROME TRIM

HARDWOOD PADDLES  
OF OAK, MAHOGANY  
OR WALNUT

WRITE FOR 14 PAGE  
CATALOG... \$1.00



4878 S.W. 75th Ave.  
Miami, Florida, 33155

(305) 266-5899

### Faucets—Old Styles

- (1) Antique (Salvage)
- (2) New (Reproduction)
- (3) Old Faucet Parts
- Artistic Brass (2)
- Broadway Supply Co. (2)
- Dentro Plumbing Specialties (1,3)
- P.E. Guerin, Inc. (2)
- Kohler Co. (2)
- Materials Unlimited (1)
- The National House Inn (2)
- P & G New and Used Plumbing Supply, Co. (1)
- Renovator's Supply (2)
- Sunrise Salvage

### Sliding Door Tracks & Hardware

Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.  
Grant Hardware Company Div. of Buildex, Inc.  
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply  
David Sanders & Co.  
Simon's Hardware

### Window Hardware

- (1) Brass & Bronze
- (2) Iron
- (3) Custom-Made
- Ball and Ball (1,2,3)
- Blaine Window Hardware, Inc. (1)
- Bona Decorative Hardware (1)
- P.E. Guerin, Inc. (1)
- Period Furniture Hardware Co. (1)

### Other Interior Hardware & Fittings

The Blacksmith Shop

See Company Directory for Addresses & Phone Numbers

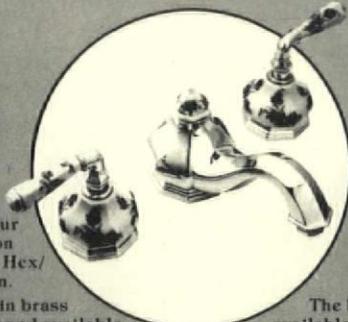
## Artistic Brass

The fashion look of yesterday for today's bath.



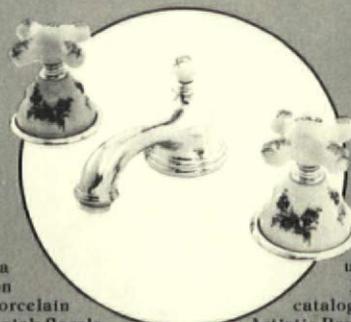
32-L  
Colonial  
Williamsburg  
Series

Available in a  
variety of metal finishes.



590-L  
Grand Tour  
Collection  
The Picardy Hex/  
Porcelain.

Featured here in brass  
and porcelain styling and available  
in white, pink floral, and blue floral motifs.



330-L  
Nostalgia  
Collection

The beauty of porcelain  
available in blue or pink florals,  
or plain white, with matching accessories.

Free  
brochures  
available  
upon request.  
For complete  
catalog and nearest  
Artistic Brass showroom  
send \$2.00 to Dept. #700.

Artistic Brass 3136 E. 11th St. Los Angeles, CA 90023 213 264-2810



# Heating Systems, Fireplaces & Stoves

## Auxiliary Fireplace Devices to Increase Heat Distribution

Cumberland General Store  
Radiant Grate, Inc.  
Thermograte Enterprises, Inc.

## Central Heating Systems—Wood Fired

Charmaster Products Inc.  
Cumberland General Store

## Chimney Brushes

Kristia Associates  
Woodmart

## Coal Grates

- (1) Coal-Burning
- (2) Simulated

Cumberland General Store (1)  
Lemee's Fireplace Equipment (1)

## Fireplaces, Manufactured

Cumberland General Store  
Fireplaces by Martin  
Heatilator Fireplace  
Kristia Associates  
Preway, Inc.  
Readybuilt Products, Co.

## Fireplace Dampers & Structural Parts

Cumberland General Store  
Heatilator Fireplace

## Gas Logs

Heatilator Fireplace  
Lemee's Fireplace Equipment  
Readybuilt Products, Co.

## Fireplace Accessories

- (1) Andirons
- (2) Bellows
- (3) Coal Scuttles
- (4) Cranes
- (5) Fenders
- (6) Firebacks
- (7) Firegrates
- (8) Firescreens
- (9) Pokers & Fireplace Tools
- (10) Wood Baskets

Ball and Ball (1,4,5,8,9)  
The Blacksmith Shop (1,10,7,8,9)  
The Country Loft (10)  
Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg  
Custom Wrought Products (1,10,5,7,8,9)  
The Essex Forge (1,9)  
Fayston Iron and Steel Works (4,8)  
Hurley Patentee Lighting (8)  
Wm. H. Jackson Co. (7)  
Steve Kayne Hand Forged Hardware (1,9)  
Lemee's Fireplace Equipment  
(1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9)  
Newton Millham, Blacksmith (1,4,9)  
George W. Mount, Inc. (1,7,9,9)

## Country Living Needs

THESE GOODS REALLY FOR SALE?

YOU BET!

Copperware, Stoneware, Turn-of-the-Century Hardware and Lamps, Oak Furniture, Coffee Mills, Kraut Cutters, Copper Kettles, Wash Pots, Wood Stoves, Kerosene Lamps, Pumps, Churns, Baskets, Oak Kegs, Calico, Ceiling Fans, and all other merchandise you could expect from an ole time country general store. All new goods and all in our big new "WISH & WANT BOOK" Catalogue. 250 large pages of merchandise you thought would never be available again. Order your copy today - only \$3.00 ppd. and worth it, we guarantee it!!!

**Cumberland General Store**  
Dept. OH Rt. 3 Crossville, TN 38555

Stephen W. Parker - Blacksmith (1,4,9)  
Period Furniture Hardware Co. (1,2,3,5,6,8)  
Portland Willamette Company  
(1,10,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9)  
Renovator's Supply (1,4,8,9)  
Richard E. Sargent (1,4)  
The John P. Smith Company (8)  
Wallin Forge (1,4,5)  
Washington Stove Works (3)

## Stoves

- (1) Heating
- (2) Cooking (Kitchen)
- (3) Wood-Burning
- (4) Coal-Burning

Adirondack Hudson Arms (1)  
Cornucopia (3)  
Cumberland General Store (2,4)  
Good Time Stove Co. (2,3,4)  
Kristia Associates (1,2,3,4)  
Lemee's Fireplace Equipment (3)  
Pioneer Lamps & Stoves (1,2,3,4)  
Preston Distributing Company  
Radiant Grate, Inc. (2)  
Shenandoah Manufacturing Co. (1,3,4)  
Southold Stove Works (1,3,4)  
Vermont Castings, Inc. (1,3)  
Vermont Woodstove Co. (1,3)  
Victorian Reproductions (1,3)  
Washington Stove Works (1,2,3,4)

## Stove Parts

Ardmore Textured Metals  
Empire Stove & Furnace Co.  
Kristia Associates  
Preston Distributing Company  
Rutland Products  
Wrightsville Hardware

## Stove Pipe & Fittings

Kristia Associates  
Thompson & Anderson, Inc.

## Other Heating Equipment

Ardmore Textured Metals  
Shenandoah Manufacturing Co.

## Solar Heating Systems

D.A.S. Solar

Need another copy of  
The Catalog?  
Use Order Forms.



## Classic Grace, Total Efficiency

We designed the Defiant and its smaller brother, the Vigilant, to embody the simple grace and functional efficiency seen in much of the Early American architecture surrounding us here in Vermont. We build them to continue that tradition, proving that an efficient woodstove can be a pleasing piece of furniture rather than an ugly alternative to the high price of oil.

Our stoves are the first airtight, all cast-iron and thermostatically controlled woodstoves made in America. Both are fully baffled, with pre-heater air passages and secondary combustion chambers to maximize heat output.

Both stoves will hold a fire up to 14 hours. Both offer smokeless loading of large-size logs. With the doors open or off, you can warm your feet at a friendly fire.

Find out more about the lifetime investment in fuel-saving warmth the Defiant and the Vigilant offer you. **Send \$1 for our detailed Operation Manual and color literature to:**

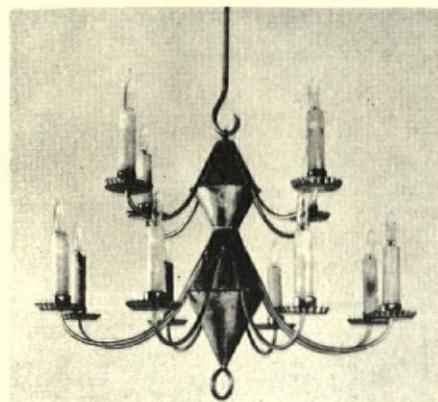
**Vermont Castings, Inc.**

Dept. (OHJ), Randolph, Vermont 05060

# Lighting Fixtures & Parts

Authentic Colonial Chandeliers in Solid Brass. 17th Century reproductions. 6-8-12 arms. Genuine hand painted Delft tiles, the largest selection in the U.S.A.

Dutch Products and Supply Co.  
14 S. Main St., Yardley, PA 19067  
(215) 493-4873



## CHANDELIER

Handcrafted to the drip  
on the tapered candles

Two-tier, 4 arms over 8 arms  
Pewter coated or painted.  
15" from Ring to Hook.  
Diameter 27"

Catalogues \$2.00 refunded with 1st purchase.

*Gates Moore*

RIVER ROAD, SILVERMINE  
NORWALK, CONNECTICUT 06850

## Ceiling & Wall Fixtures, Early American

- (1) Chandeliers, Antique (Original)
- (2) Chandeliers, Reproduction
- (3) Lanterns, Antique (Original)
- (4) Lanterns, Reproduction
- (5) Sconces, Antique (Original)
- (6) Sconces, Reproduction

Anderson's Antique Lighting (1,5)  
Authentic Designs (2,4,6)  
Authentic Reproduction Lighting (2,6)  
Baldwin Hardware (6)  
Ball and Ball (2,5,6)  
Chapman Manufacturing Co. (2,6)  
Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty (2,6)  
Colonial Casting Co. (6)

## Designers & Craftsmen of Colonial Building Products

### ★ Lighting Fixtures ★

Lanterns · Postlights · Chandeliers of Tin, Copper, Brass and Pewter

Lighting the Way™, a tradition at THE SALTBOX™



write for our new catalog \$.75

2229 Marietta Pike, Lancaster, PA 17603  
608 North Green St., Greensboro, NC 27401  
216 West Maxwell St., Lexington, KY 40508

The Sudsbury  
solid brass  
Sm 13W x 28H  
Lg 16W x 38H

Authentic Reproductions for primitive·country·formal homes

## GUYON

65 Oak St., Lititz, PA 17543

Reproduction & Restoration  
Building Products

- Random width pine floor boards
- Beaded baseboards
- Primitive wall panelling
- White washed ceiling boards
- Ceiling and mantle beams
- House and barn siding

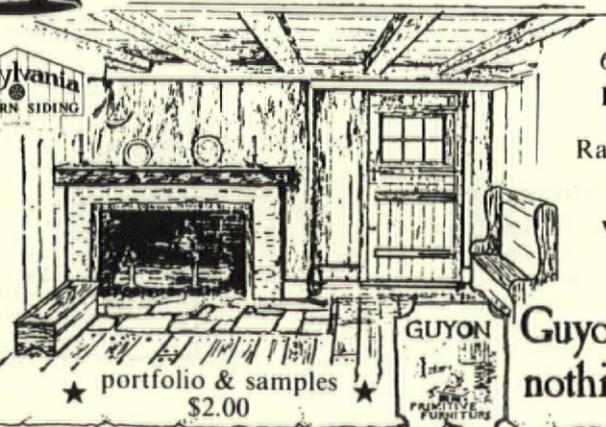
Guyon Rustic Wood Products  
nothing quite like them in this century

© THE SALTBOX 1978

The Concord  
28W x 13H  
Electrified  
with downlite

pennsylvania  
BARN SIDING

Recommended  
by Homeowners  
and  
Restorations



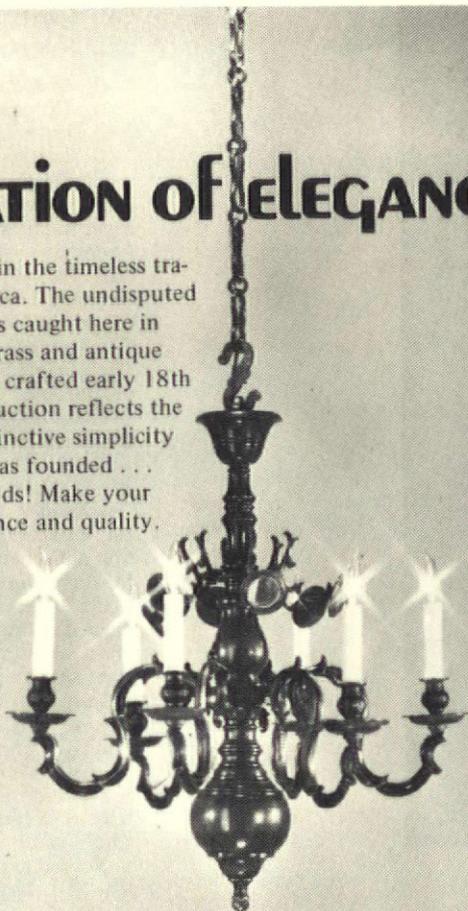
★ portfolio & samples ★  
\$2.00



# DECLARATION OF ELEGANCE

Declare your good taste in the timeless tradition of Colonial America. The undisputed elegance of those times is caught here in the gleam of solid cast brass and antique mirror scrolls. This hand crafted early 18th Century Flemish reproduction reflects the sense of quality and distinctive simplicity on which this country was founded . . . and on which it still stands! Make your declaration one of elegance and quality. Visit us soon.

In addition to the finest collection of chandeliers and lanterns, we have fine quality lamps and hand-carved imported mirror frames.



## GEORGIA LIGHTING SUPPLY CO., INC.

Between I-85 and Northside Drive at 530 Fourteenth Street, N. W. Atlanta, Georgia / Open 8-5 weekdays - 9-1 Saturdays / Ample free parking / Telephone (404) 875-4756

Colonial Metalcrafters  
 Colonial Tin Craft (2,4,6)  
 Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg (2,6)  
 Dutch Products & Supply Co. (2)  
 The Essex Forge (2,4,6)  
 Gates Moore (2,4,6)  
 Georgia Lighting (2,4,6)  
 Heritage Lanterns (2,4,6)  
 Horton Brasses (6)  
 Hurley Patentee Lighting (2,4,6)  
 Steve Kayne Hand Forged Hardware (2,4)  
 King's Chandelier Co. (2)

Lamplighter Shoppe (2,4,6)  
 The Lennox Shop (2,4,6)  
 MarLe Company (4)  
 Mercer Museum Shop (2,4)  
 Metal Specialties Co.  
 Newstamp Lighting Co. (2,4,6)  
 Nowell's, Inc. (1)  
 Old Lamplighter Shop  
 Stephen W. Parker - Blacksmith (2)  
 Period Furniture Hardware Co. (2,4,6)  
 Period Lighting Fixtures (2,4,6)  
 Pine Bough (1)  
 Renovator's Supply (2,4,6)  
 The Saltbox (2,4,6)  
 Richard E. Sargent  
 William Stewart & Sons (2,4,6)  
 United House Wrecking Corp. (1)  
 The Village Forge (2)  
 Village Lantern (2,4,6)  
 Wallin Forge (2)  
 Washington Copper Works (2,4,6)  
 The Washington House of Reproductions (6)  
 Ye Olde Tin Shop (4)

When you contact a company, please mention the Old-House Journal Catalog.

## Metal Specialties Co. Inc. Colonial Lighting

### BULLSEYE GLOBE LANTERN



ANTIQUE COPPER  
 H 16 1/2" W 10" D 11"  
 \$79.00

WITH THIS DISTINCTIVE COLLECTION OF HANDCRAFTED EARLY AMERICAN REPRODUCTIONS IN THE TRADITION OF COLONIAL AMERICA, YOU CAN CREATE AN ATMOSPHERE OF WARMTH AND CHARM AROUND YOUR HOME. SELECT FROM OVER 100 DIFFERENT STYLES AND FINISHES. POST LANTERNS, WALL LANTERNS, CHANDELIERS, AND SCONCES - EACH UNIQUELY CRAFTED OF COPPER, BRASS, OR PEWTER.

Send \$1.00 for catalog

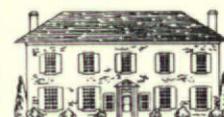
A.J.P. COPPERSMITH  
 c/o METAL SPECIALTIES CO., INC.  
 34 BROADWAY  
 WAKEFIELD, MASS. 01880

### HURLEY PATENTEE LIGHTING



HANDCRAFTED AND AGED CHANDELIERS, LAMPS, SCONCES REPLICAS SO TRUE, THEY CARRY A LOOK OF 200 YEARS

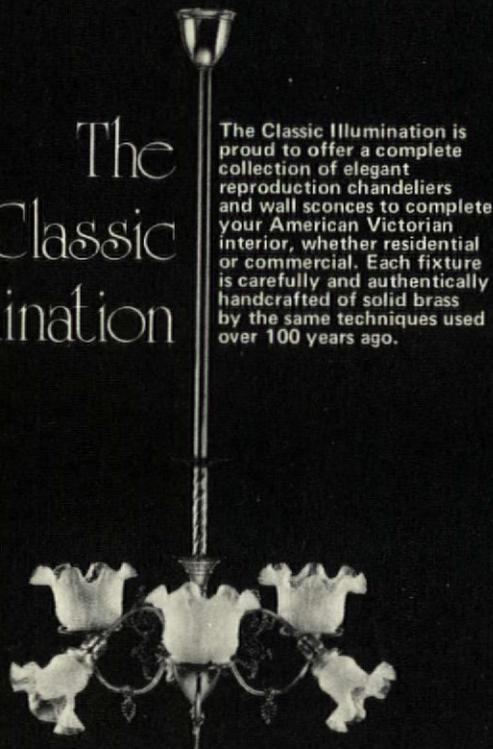
Send \$1.00 for catalog



VISIT  
**HURLEY  
 PATENTEE  
 MANOR**

NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK  
 R.D. 7, BOX 98A, KINGSTON, N.Y. 12401

# The Classic Illumination



The Classic Illumination is proud to offer a complete collection of elegant reproduction chandeliers and wall sconces to complete your American Victorian interior, whether residential or commercial. Each fixture is carefully and authentically handcrafted of solid brass by the same techniques used over 100 years ago.

Please send two dollars for a complete and illustrated catalogue to: The Classic Illumination, P.O. Box 5851, San Francisco, CA 94101  
Wholesale inquiries invited.

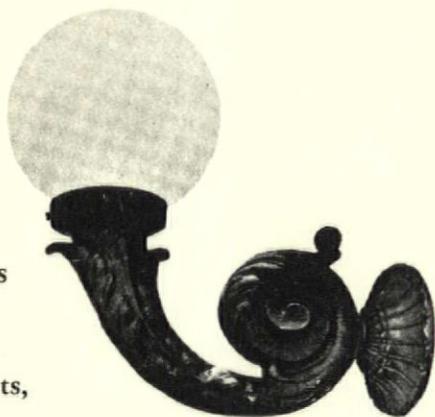
## Ceiling & Wall Fixtures—Victorian

- (1) Chandeliers, Antique (Original)
  - (2) Chandeliers, Reproduction
  - (3) Lanterns, Antique (Original)
  - (4) Lanterns, Reproduction
  - (5) Sconces, Antique
  - (6) Sconces, Reproduction
- Alcon Lightcraft Co.  
Anderson's Antique Lighting (1,5)  
Ball and Ball (3,5)  
Carriage Trade of Tahoe (4,6)  
Chapman Manufacturing Co. (2,4,6)  
City Knickerbocker, Inc. (1,2,5,6)  
The Classic Illumination (2,6)  
Cornucopia  
Graham's Lighting Fixtures  
Great American Salvage Company, Inc. (2)  
King's Chandelier Co. (2)  
The London Venturers Company (1,3,5)  
Luigi Crystal (2,6)  
Magnolia Hall (2,6)  
MarLe Company (4)  
Louis Mattia (1)  
Nowell's, Inc. (1,2,4,5,6)  
Old Lamplighter Shop (1,2)  
Pioneer Lamps & Stoves (2,6)  
Plantation Lighting Inc. (2,6)  
Renovator's Supply (2,4,6)  
Sandy Springs Galleries (1)  
St. Louis Antique Lighting Co. (1,2,5,6)  
Stansfield's Lamp Shop (1)  
Victorian Reproductions  
The Washington House of Reproductions (2)  
The Wrecking Bar, Inc. (1)

## Restoring a Brownstone?

Nineteenth century lanterns handmade for period homes and buildings. Send a sketch of your requirements, and we'll quote promptly.

Recent installations: *Town Bandstand LeRaysville, Pa.*  
*Ulysses Grant Homestead Galena, Il.*



# MARLE Co.

170 Summer St.  
Stamford, Connecticut 06901

Established ... 1925

Write for Catalogue - \$2.  
or, Telephone:  
(203) 348-2645



### ORIGINAL GAS AND OIL LIGHTING FIXTURES

1800 - 1910

restored, wired, and ready to hang  
catalog \$1.00  
we ship anywhere

THE LONDON VENTURERS COMPANY

ROCKPORT, MASSACHUSETTS 01966  
617 - 546-7161 or 546-6695

**Ceiling & Wall  
Fixtures—Turn-of-Century  
& Art Nouveau**

- (1) Chandeliers, Antique (Original)
- (2) Chandeliers, Reproduction
- (3) Lanterns, Antique (Original)
- (4) Lanterns, Reproduction
- (5) Sconces, Antique (Original)
- (6) Sconces, Reproduction

- Alcon Lightcraft Co.
- Anderson's Antique Lighting (1,5)
- Chapman Manufacturing Co. (2,4,6)
- City Knickerbocker, Inc. (1,2,5,6)
- The Classic Illumination (2,6)
- Cornucopia
- Jo-El Shop (1,5)
- The London Venturers Company (1,3,5)
- Magnolia Hall (2,6)
- Louis Mattia (1)
- Moriarty's Lamp (1,5)
- Nowell's, Inc. (1,2)
- Old Lamplighter Shop (2,3,4,5,6)
- Sandy Springs Galleries (1)
- Stansfield's Lamp Shop (1,1)
- The Washington House of Reproductions (2)
- The Wrecking Bar, Inc. (1)

Period Lighting; 1880-1930. Restore or decorate with fine old gas, electric, or combination fixtures. Exquisitely hand crafted reproduction ceiling fixtures, sconces and lamps. Direct inquiries:

**St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.**  
4382 Westminster Place  
St. Louis, MO 63108 314-535-9495

**Gas Mantles**

- Cumberland General Store
- Nowell's, Inc.
- Old Lamplighter Shop



Antique and reproduction  
Victorian and  
Turn Of The  
Century  
Fixtures and Sconces.

Inquiries with S.A.S.E. will be answered.

**ALCON LIGHTCRAFT CO.**  
1424 West Alabama  
Houston, Texas 77006  
(713) 526-0680

**Kerosene Lamps &  
Lanterns**

- Cumberland General Store
- Faire Harbour Ltd.
- Heritage Lanterns
- Lamplighter Shoppe
- The London Venturers Company
- Nowell's, Inc.
- Old Lamplighter Shop
- Pioneer Lamps & Stoves
- Washington Copper Works

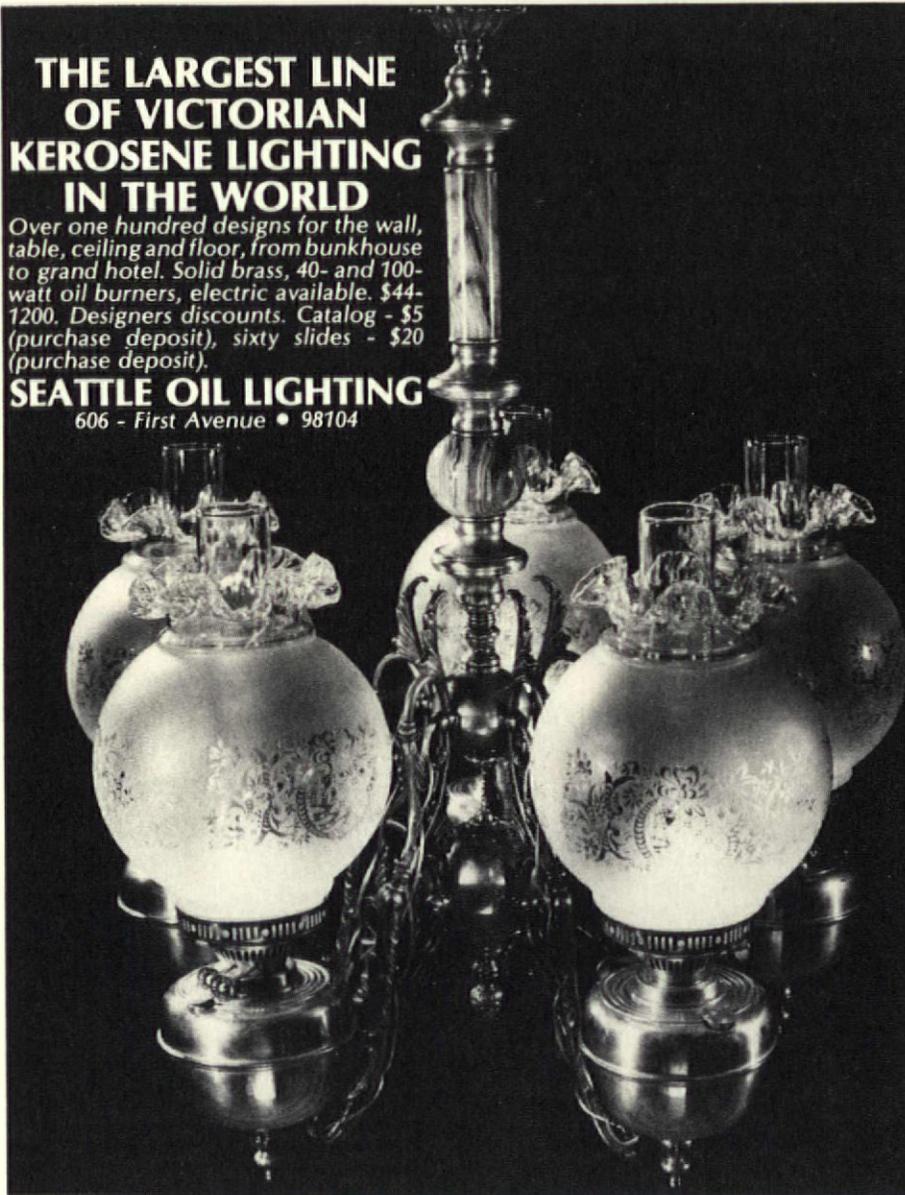
**Lighting Fixtures—Gas  
Burning**

- (1) Antique (Original)
- (2) New Reproduction
- The London Venturers Company (1)
- Nowell's, Inc. (1,2)
- Old Lamplighter Shop (1)

**THE LARGEST LINE  
OF VICTORIAN  
KEROSENE LIGHTING  
IN THE WORLD**

Over one hundred designs for the wall, table, ceiling and floor, from bunkhouse to grand hotel. Solid brass, 40- and 100-watt oil burners, electric available. \$44-1200. Designers discounts. Catalog - \$5 (purchase deposit), sixty slides - \$20 (purchase deposit).

**SEATTLE OIL LIGHTING**  
606 - First Avenue • 98104



**RESTORED ELECTRIC LIGHTS—**  
Old Chandeliers, Wall lights, Lamps,  
Bulbs, Glass Shades. 1890-1930's.  
Most are brass with glass shades for  
houses. Chance or appointment.  
Catalog \$2.

**Jo-El Shop**  
7120 Hawkins Creamery Road  
Laytonville, Md. 20760  
Phone (301) 253-3951

See Company Directory for

Addresses & Phone Numbers

## Lighting Fixture Parts—Glass

- (1) Globes
- (2) Shades
- (3) Prisms
- (4) Other (Specify)

Alcon Lightcraft Co.  
 Angelo Brothers Co. (1,2)  
 Blenko Glass Co., Inc. (2)  
 Campbell Lamps (1,2)  
 City Knickerbocker, Inc. (1,2)  
 Cumberland General Store (1,2)  
 Faire Harbour Ltd. (1,2)  
 Luigi Crystal (1,2,3)  
 Moriarty's Lamp (2)  
 Nowell's, Inc. (1,2)  
 Old Lamplighter Shop (1,2,3)  
 Renovator's Supply  
 The Washington House of  
 Reproductions (1,2,3)

## Lighting Fixture Parts—Metal

Cumberland General Store  
 Faire Harbour Ltd.  
 Lever Arms Service LTD  
 Luigi Crystal  
 Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.  
 Minnesota Woodworkers Supply  
 Moriarty's Lamp  
 Old Lamplighter Shop  
 The Washington House of Reproductions

## Other Lighting Fixtures & Parts

Ball and Ball  
 Great American Salvage Company, Inc.  
 Old Lamplighter Shop



Need another copy of  
 The Catalog?  
 Use Order Forms.

# Paints, Finishes, Removers & Supplies

## Basement Waterproofing Paints & Compounds

Cabot Stains  
 Benjamin Moore & Co.  
 Rutland Products  
 Standard Dry Wall Products  
 United Gilsonite Laboratories  
 United States Gypsum Company

## Bleach, Wood

H. Behlen & Bros.  
 Cabot Stains  
 Chem-Clean Furniture Restoration Center  
 Daly's Wood Finishing Products  
 Gaston Wood Finishes, Inc.  
 Janovic/Plaza, Inc.

## Brass Lacquer

H. Behlen & Bros.  
 Gaston Wood Finishes, Inc.  
 Illinois Bronze Paint Co.  
 Janovic/Plaza, Inc.

## Bronzing & Gilding Liquids

H. Behlen & Bros.  
 Janovic/Plaza, Inc.

## Cleaners & Polishes, Metal

(1) Brass & Copper  
 (2) Silver  
 (3) Stove Polish  
 Bradford-Park Corp.  
 The Butcher Polish Co. (3)  
 Competition Chemicals (1)  
 Cumberland General Store (3)  
 J. Goddard & Sons  
 The Hope Co., Inc.

Horton Brasses (1)  
 Renovator's Supply  
 Woodcare Corporation (1)

## Finish Revivers

H. Behlen & Bros.  
 Broadnax Refinishing Products, Inc.  
 Daly's Wood Finishing Products  
 Finish Feeder Company  
 Formby's Refinishing Prod.  
 The Hope Co., Inc.  
 Renovator's Supply  
 Woodcare Corporation

## Flattening Oils

H. Behlen & Bros.  
 Janovic/Plaza, Inc.

## Glass Cleaners

Ed Skrocki

## Glazing Stains & Liquids

H. Behlen & Bros.  
 Daly's Wood Finishing Products  
 Gaston Wood Finishes, Inc.  
 Illinois Bronze Paint Co.  
 Janovic/Plaza, Inc.  
 Benjamin Moore & Co.

## Gold Leaf

H. Behlen & Bros.  
 Peg Hall Studios  
 Illinois Bronze Paint Co.  
 Janovic/Plaza, Inc.  
 M. Swift & Sons, Inc.

## Lacquers, Clear & Colored

H. Behlen & Bros.  
 Deft, Inc.  
 Gaston Wood Finishes, Inc.  
 Illinois Bronze Paint Co.  
 Janovic/Plaza, Inc.

## Marble Cleaners, Sealers & Polishes

J. Goddard & Sons  
 Vermont Marble Co.

## Milk Paints

Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty  
 Old-Fashioned Milk Paint Co.

See Company Directory

for Addresses & Phone Numbers

**HOPE'S**  
**GRILL and STOVE**  
**BLACK**  
 Heat Resistant to 1200°F  
 Just wipe on NO BRUSHES NEEDED  
 RETARDS RUST



Restores Beauty & Lustre to  
 Pot Bellied Stoves  
 Bar B Q Grills  
 Iron Grill Work  
 Fireplace Equipment  
 Lite Posts • Iron Fences

16 OZ. \$4.95 RETAIL

**The Hope Co., Inc.**  
 P.O. Box 28431 • St. Louis, MO 63141

## Oil Finishes, Natural

H. Behlen & Bros.  
Broadnax Refinishing Products, Inc.  
Cabot Stains  
Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty  
Daly's Wood Finishing Products  
Formby's Refinishing Prod.  
Gaston Wood Finishes, Inc.  
McCloskey Varnish Co.  
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply  
Minwax Company, Inc.  
Renovator's Supply  
Watco - Dennis Corporation

## Paints—Period Colors

(1) Exterior  
(2) Interior  
Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty (2)  
Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg (1,2)  
Finnaren & Haley, Inc.  
Fuller O'Brien Paints (1,2)  
Janovic/Plaza, Inc. (1,2)  
Benjamin Moore & Co. (1,2)  
Munsell Color  
Pittsburgh Paints (1,2)  
Turco Coatings Incorporated (1,2)

**WE CAN MATCH THE OLD PAINT**  
or wallpaper colors in your home. Send  
a swatch and quantity required. We  
will send a free estimate by return mail.

**Janovic/Plaza**  
1292 First Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021  
(212) 535-8960

## Paint Stripping Chemicals

American Building Restoration  
H. Behlen & Bros.  
Chem-Clean Furniture Restoration Center  
Chemical Products Co., Inc.  
Delhi Chemicals, Inc.  
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply  
North Coast Chemical Co.  
ProSoCo, Inc.  
Rutland Products  
Savogran Co.  
United Gilsonite Laboratories  
Woodcare Corporation  
Woodcraft Supply Corp.

## Pigments & Tinting Colors

H. Behlen & Bros.  
Janovic/Plaza, Inc.  
Benjamin Moore & Co.

## Porcelain Refinishing Materials

Janovic/Plaza, Inc.  
Woodhill Permatex  
Zynolyte Products Co.

## Putty, Colored

H. Behlen & Bros.  
Daly's Wood Finishing Products  
Gaston Wood Finishes, Inc.  
Rutland Products

## Rust & Corrosion Removers

Bradford-Park Corp.  
DAP, Inc.  
Renovator's Supply  
Woodhill Permatex

## Sealers, Wood

H. Behlen & Bros.  
Broadnax Refinishing Products, Inc.  
DAP, Inc.  
Daly's Wood Finishing Products  
Gaston Wood Finishes, Inc.  
Benjamin Moore & Co.  
Renovator's Supply  
United States Gypsum Company  
Watco - Dennis Corporation

See Company Directory for Addresses & Phone Numbers



**When you decide to restore  
an old home. . .**

**Do it right!**

Refinishing wood work and paneling in an older home, or the antique furniture you put in it, requires careful, meticulous work. To do the job right, please ask us first. This kind of work is a big part of our business. For interior finishing or refinishing you won't find a better product than Daly's Ben Matte Tung-Oil Stain, just one of many expertly prepared stains and wood product finishes we make ourselves to help people like you.

Write to: Jim Daly, Daly's Wood Finishing Products, 1121 N. 36th, Seattle, WA 98103, (206) 633-4204.

**DALY'S**  
Wood Finishing Products

## Specialty Paints & Finishes

- (1) Calcimine
- (2) Casein
- (3) Whitewash
- (4) Texture Paints
- (5) Other

Barnard Chemical Co. (5)  
 Deerfield Home Bldg. (5)  
 Peg Hall Studios (5)  
 Illinois Bronze Paint Co.  
 Janovic/Plaza, Inc. (2,3,4)  
 United States Gypsum Company (4)

## Stains, Wood

H. Behlen & Bros.  
 Cabot Stains  
 Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty  
 DAP, Inc.  
 Daly's Wood Finishing Products  
 Darworth Co.  
 Deft, Inc.  
 Gaston Wood Finishes, Inc.  
 Illinois Bronze Paint Co.  
 Minwax Company, Inc.  
 Turco Coatings Incorporated  
 United Gilsonite Laboratories  
 United States Gypsum Company  
 Watco - Dennis Corporation

## Tung Oil

H. Behlen & Bros.  
 Broadnax Refinishing Products, Inc.  
 Daly's Wood Finishing Products  
 Formby's Refinishing Prod.  
 The Hope Co., Inc.  
 Renovator's Supply  
 Woodcare Corporation

## Varnishes

H. Behlen & Bros.  
 DAP, Inc.  
 Daly's Wood Finishing Products  
 Deft, Inc.  
 Illinois Bronze Paint Co.  
 McCloskey Varnish Co.  
 Minwax Company, Inc.  
 Benjamin Moore & Co.  
 North Coast Chemical Co.  
 Pierce & Stevens Chemical Corp.  
 United Gilsonite Laboratories  
 United States Gypsum Company

## Wallpaper Removers, Chemical

Janovic/Plaza, Inc.  
 Savogran Co.

## Waxes, Microcrystalline & Other Specialty

Black Wax — Pacific Engineering  
 The Butcher Polish Co.  
 Finish Feeder Company  
 Janovic/Plaza, Inc.  
 Minwax Company, Inc.  
 Renovator's Supply

## Wood Grain Fillers

H. Behlen & Bros.  
 Daly's Wood Finishing Products  
 Gaston Wood Finishes, Inc.  
 Janovic/Plaza, Inc.  
 Benjamin Moore & Co.

## Other Finishes & Supplies

H. Behlen & Bros.  
 Boat Life, Inc.  
 The Butcher Polish Co.  
 DAP, Inc.  
 The Hope Co., Inc.  
 Renovator's Supply  
 Rutland Products  
 Savogran Co.  
 Woodhill Permatex

If you love  
**hardwood  
 floors:**



*World famous since 1880 for the care of hardwood floors, antique furniture and wood paneling. Made to the original formula, this is the same paste wax and polish used in Beacon Hill residences and museums around the world. Send 50¢ for our "Handy Tips on Wood Care" booklet.*

The Butcher Polish Co.  
 Marlborough, Mass. 01752  
 Dept. OHJ

See Company Directory for Addresses & Phone Numbers

When you  
 contact  
 a company,  
 please mention the  
 Old-House Journal  
 Catalog.

## STOP STRIPPING

Try New  
**INSTANT BRUSHLESS  
 REFINISHING**

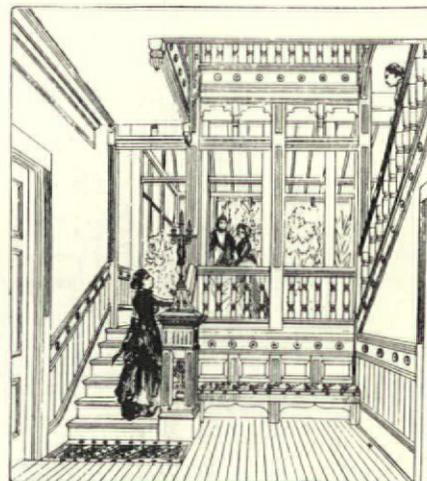
Hope's REFINISHER  
 rubbed on with steel  
 wool — melts away old  
 finish and restores original  
 beauty. \$6.00 qt.

Hope's RUB-ON-GLOSS, a TUNG  
 OIL PRODUCT. After old finish  
 has been restored (or removed)  
 — apply Tung Oil, for a hard, fast  
 drying, satin finish. (Just rub on,  
 no brushes needed.) \$4.00 pt.

(100% PURE  
 TUNG OIL, still  
 available at  
 \$6.00 pint.)



Post Paid from  
**THE HOPE CO.**  
 P. O. Box 28431 (OHJ)  
 ST. LOUIS, MO. 63141



# Tools & Other Supplies

## Adzes, Froes & Hand Hewing Tools

Cumberland General Store  
Frog Tool Co., Ltd.  
Wallin Forge  
Woodcraft Supply Corp.

## Canvas for Walls

Janovic/Plaza, Inc.

## Chair Seat Repair

- (1) Caning, Wicker, Etc.
- (2) Chair Tapes
- (3) Pressed Fiber Replacement Seats
- (4) Other Chair Repair Supplies

Cane & Basket Supply Company (1)  
Dover Furniture Stripping (1)  
Guild of Shaker Crafts (2)  
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply (3)  
Newell Workshop (1,4)  
Noel Wise Antiques (1)  
Pat's Etcetera Company (3)

## Graining Tools

Brookstone  
Janovic/Plaza, Inc.  
Stencil Specialty Co.



### GAZEBO

- Shady place for a cool drink
- Buffet place for your yard parties
- Change-house or bar at poolside
- Winter storage for lawn furniture

### ARCHITECTS BLUEPRINTS AVAILABLE

Wood construction approx. 8 ft. diameter and 7'-4" inside height. These drawings are ideal for contractor's estimate and construction. If you're handy and can read blueprints, build it yourself. \$10.00 includes 3 drawings 17"x22" plus material list, postage and handling.

A.S.L. ASSOCIATES, Dept.  
P.O. Box 6296 (3021 Hacienda St.)  
San Mateo, Calif. 94403

## House Plans, Period Designs

- (1) Early American
  - (2) Victorian
  - (3) Turn-of-Century
- A.S.L. Associates (2)  
Architectural Period Houses (1)  
Bow House, Inc.  
David Howard, Inc.

## BUY STAINED GLASS SUPPLIES DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER



Came Leads,  
Glass,  
Solder and  
Tools!

Everything you need for the professional or beginner. Wide selection of tools and materials with instructions all in our exciting new catalog. Send \$1.00 for your copy today. Satisfaction guaranteed.

**CORAN-SHOLES INDUSTRIES**  
509 E. 2nd St., Dept Pl, So. Boston, Mass. 02127  
(617)268-3780

## "A HOUSEWRIGHT'S FANCY"



### THE GOLDEN AGE OF VICTORIAN ARCHITECTURE

Our new Victorian brochure of 12 designs contains Bracketed Cottage, Carpenter's Gothic, Stick Style, Queen Anne, and Shingle Style houses from the age of A. J. Downing, Wheeler, young Frank Lloyd Wright, John Calvin Stevens, and McKim, Mead & White.

Also offered, our improved New England brochure of 12 historic houses, now with some new house designs, garages, barns, and information on how we may assist with your site planning.

Our plans construction-tested in our New England construction program.



'THE GOLDEN AGE OF VICTORIAN'—brochure \$3   
NEW IMPROVED NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC HOUSES; brochure \$3   
**ARCHITECTURAL PERIOD HOUSES, INC.**

MIRICK ROAD, PRINCETON, MASSACHUSETTS 01541

## Leaded & Stained Glass Supplies & Kits

- (1) Tools & Supplies
  - (2) Lamp Shade Kits
- Blenko Glass Co., Inc.  
Cline Glass Company  
Coran — Sholes Industries (1,2)  
Glassmasters Guild (1)  
Whittemore-Durgin Glass Co. (1,2)

## Mold-Making Materials

- (1) Molding Agents
  - (2) Casting Plaster
  - (3) Other Casting Agents
- Rutland Products (2)  
United States Gypsum Company (2)

## Nails, Hand-Made

Ball and Ball  
Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty  
Newton Millham, Blacksmith  
Renovator's Supply  
Tremont Nail Company  
Woodcraft Supply Corp.

## Paint Stripping Tools

- (1) Hot Air Guns
  - (2) Mechanical Scrapers
  - (3) Rotary Tools
- Hyde Manufacturing Company  
Old-House Journal (1)  
Woodcraft Supply Corp. (2)

# The Easiest Safest Way To Remove Paint!



**Enthusiastically Recommended By The Journal's Readers Who Have Tried It.**

**T**O BE HONEST, there is NO easy, pleasant way to remove paint. But if you have a large amount of paint to strip, the best thing to use is an electric heat gun. The heat gun is faster, safer and less messy than chemical removers. And it costs less for large jobs.

THE ELECTRIC HEAT GUN first came to the attention of The Journal's readers in the April 1976 issue. Patricia and Wilkie Talbert described their experiments with various paint removal methods...and pronounced the electric heat gun best. We have since received similar reports from dozens of other readers.

**B**UT THERE IS ONE PROBLEM. The electric heat gun isn't marketed specifically for paint removing. It is an industrial tool used mainly in the electronics industry. Many readers have had difficulty in finding a local source for heat guns.

SO THE OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL has made special arrangements with the manufacturer to offer the electric heat gun directly to its readers. Made by Master Appliance Corp., the gun is a heavy-duty tool designed for years of service. It is the best one on the market in the opinion of the editors. It operates at 500-750 F., and draws 14 amps at 120 volts.

**O**F SPECIAL INTEREST are the safety factors. The heat gun avoids the hazards of methylene chloride vapors that are present in most paint removers. And because it operates at a lower temperature than a propane torch, there is no danger of the lead poisoning that can occur when torching old lead paints. Too, fire danger is much lower than it is with a propane torch or blowtorch.

THE ELECTRIC HEAT GUN softens paint in a uniform way so that it can be scraped off with a knife. Some clean-up with chemical remover is required, but the volume needed—and the mess—is vastly reduced.

**B**ECAUSE IT IS a high-quality industrial tool, the heat gun isn't cheap. But with paint remover now around \$10 per gallon, the gun only costs as much as 6 gallons of remover. In some communities, groups of neighbors are buying a single gun to share.

PRICE INCLUDES pedestal stand that allows gun to be propped at any angle. Heat gun is fully warranted by the manufacturer.

## Order Form

PLEASE SEND one of the Heavy-Duty Master Appliance Heat Guns.

ENCLOSED IS \$60.00 for SPECIAL RUSH HANDLING. (Will be shipped via United Parcel Service same day.)

(NOTE: Because heat guns are shipped via UPS, please give STREET ADDRESS, not a P.O. box number.)

► N.Y. State residents add applicable tax. ◀

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print)  
 Street Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: The Old-House Journal, 69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217

The Old-House Journal

1979 Catalog

# HYDE SURFACE PREPARATION HOW-TO BOOK

New 28 page book, 130 clear illustrations, easy to follow instructions shows tools to use for fix-up, paint-up, restoration, redecorating for inside and outside home improvement projects.

Book shows how to remove old wallpaper, hang wallcoverings, remove old paint, prepare surfaces for painting, decorating, build brick and block walls, cut, slice and trim building materials, the use of craft knives, etc.

## SEND \$1.00 FOR YOUR COPY

HYDE TOOLS, DEPT. N  
SOUTHBRIDGE, MA. 01550

### Planes, Wood-Moulding

Cumberland General Store  
Frog Tool Co., Ltd.  
Iron Horse Antiques, Inc.  
Garrett Wade Company  
Woodcraft Supply Corp.

### Plastering & Masonry Tools

Hyde Manufacturing Company  
Marshalltown Trowel Co.

### Plaster Patching Materials

Rutland Products  
United States Gypsum Company

### Upholstery Tools & Supplies

(1) Upholstery Supplies, Webbing, Batting, Etc.  
(2) Upholstery Tools  
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply (1,2)

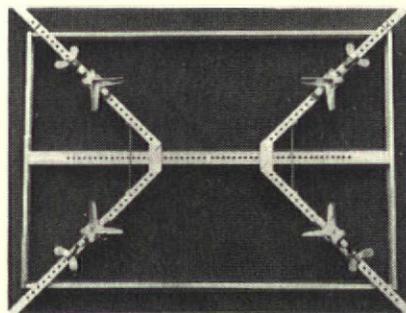
### Wallpapering & Decorating Tools

Hyde Manufacturing Company  
Pittsburgh Paints  
Rollerwall, Inc.  
Stencil Specialty Co.

### Weatherstripping Products

Schlegel Corporation — Weatherstripping  
Dept.

## UC-805 PORTA-PRESS FRAME JIG



Assembles in minutes and is completely self contained from that point on. Adjusts without the use of other tools from 8x8 to 36x48 inch frames.

Distributor inquiries welcome.

## UNIVERSAL CLAMP CORP.

6905 Cedros Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91405 213/780-1015

### Wood Fillers & Patching Materials

DAP, Inc.  
Gougeon Bros., Inc.  
Renovator's Supply  
Rutland Products

### Woodworking Tools, Hand

Brookstone  
Cumberland General Store  
Dremel Manufacturing  
Eagle Creek Industries  
Frog Tool Co., Ltd.  
Iron Horse Antiques, Inc.  
Leichtung, Inc.  
U. S. General Supply Corp.  
Universal Clamp Corp.  
Garrett Wade Company  
Woodcraft Supply Corp.

### Other Restoration Tools & Supplies

Renovator's Supply  
Tremont Nail Company

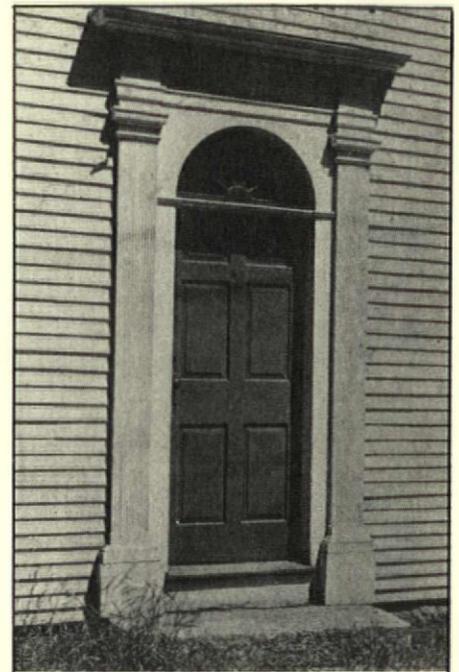
Need another copy of  
The Catalog?  
Use Order Forms.

See Company Directory for Addresses & Phone Numbers

# Antique & Recycled House Parts

## Antique & Recycled House Parts

1874 House  
Architectural Antiques  
Architectural Ecology  
Architectural Salvage of Santa Barbara  
Architiques Enterprises, Inc.  
Art Directions  
Artifacts Inc.  
A. W. Baker Restorations, Inc.  
Baltimore City Salvage Depot  
The Bank Architecturals  
Paul M. Broomfield  
Castle Burlingame  
Evelyn Croton-Architectural Antiques  
Destin's Designs  
Gargoyles, Ltd.  
Great American Salvage Company, Inc.  
Historic Boulevard Services  
Irreplaceable Artifacts  
Kensington Historical Company  
Joe Ley Antiques  
Materials Unlimited



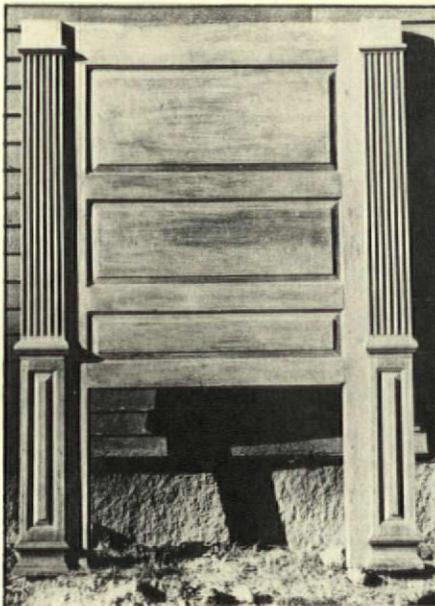
**OLD MANSIONS COMPANY**  
1305 BLUE HILL AVENUE  
MATTAPAN, MASS. 02126

*An Unlimited Resource of  
Architectural Antiques in  
Metropolitan Boston*

Doors, Mantels, Iron  
Fencing, Restaurant  
and Club Furnishings,  
Garden Furniture,  
Terrace and French  
Doors, Leaded Stained  
Glass Windows,  
Stairway Components,  
Antique Store  
Furnishings, Granite  
and Slate, Ornamental  
Grilles, Wide Boards,  
Stoves, Hot Air  
Registers, Newel Posts,  
Old Hardware, Plaster  
Ornament, Panelling,  
Garden Sculpture,  
Columns, Tile.

*By Appointment*

Call 617-296-0737  
or 296-0445



## CHIMNEY BREAST 1740 — 1760 NEW HAMPSHIRE

A graduated raised panel Chimney Breast from Greenland, N.H. The piece is exceptional for the inclusion of fluted pilasters and flanking panels to the fireplace opening.

*We would always be happy to  
purchase additional items of  
this quality.*

PANELING • FLOORING  
DOORS • BRICK • GLASS  
ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS  
REPRODUCTION MILLWORK  
CUSTOM BLACKSMITH WORK

*Kensington  
Historical Company*

18th Century Building Materials  
P.O. Box 87 East Kingston, N.H.  
(603) 778-0686



17th-19th  
Century  
European  
American

## Architectural Antiques

*Preserved through the ages for your  
great old house . . . brackets to  
balusters • chandeliers to col-  
umns • doors • mantels • iron  
gates • stained and leaded glass  
• paneling • fretwork • tiles*

Write for our free brochure

**The  
Wrecking Bar,  
Inc.**

2601 McKinney • Dallas, Texas 75204  
(214) 826-1717

*We crate and ship anywhere*

## Recycled Houses, Barns & Other Structures

A. W. Baker Restorations, Inc.  
The Barn People  
Robert W. Belcher  
Bow House, Inc.  
David Howard, Inc.  
Mountain Lumber Company  
Myers Restorations and Const.  
John A. Wigen Restorations

Old House Supplies  
Old Mansions Co.  
Old Yellow House Restoration  
Old Theatre Architectural Salvage Co.  
Rejuvenation House Parts Co.  
Sandy Springs Galleries  
The Second Chance  
Greg Spiess, Inc.  
Strip Shop  
Sunrise Salvage  
R.T. Trump & Co., Inc.  
United House Wrecking Corp.  
Urban Archeology, Ltd.  
Dennis C. Walker  
Webster's Landing Architectural Antiques  
Westlake Architectural Antiques  
John A. Wigen Restorations  
The Wrecking Bar, Inc.

### Myers Restorations and Construction Co.

#### Antique Log House Specialists

- Selling and relocating
- Reconstruction & Restoration
- Contracting & Consultation

BOX 21 WASHINGTON, KY. 41096  
606 - 759-7470



## MOUNTAIN LUMBER COMPANY

Dealers in  
Rare & Special Woods

P.O. Box 7  
Free Union, Virginia 22940

Telephone  
(804) 295-1922

Old heart-pine, wide plank flooring. Butternut and chestnut paneling  
Old Log Cabins—Beams

Our selection of wood may be seen at  
our warehouse in  
Charlottesville, Virginia.

### VISIT THE JUNKYARD WITH A PERSONALITY

Browse thru 5 acres of relics & nostalgia. More than 30,000 sq. ft. of buildings loaded with furniture, relics from old houses, marine salvage, stained glass, farm & country store items, lighting fixtures, antiques, fabulous reproductions and just plain junk. Conn. Turnpike, Exit 6. Closed Sundays & Mondays. Write for free literature.

UNITED HOUSE WRECKING CO.  
328 Selleck St., Stamford, Ct. 06902  
Telephone (203) 348-5371

See Company Directory for

Addresses & Phone Numbers



# The Barn People

Have you always wanted to own and live in a vintage eighteenth or nineteenth century barn?

Are you frustrated because all of the barns in your area have already been taken?

Would you like to come to Vermont, pick out a barn that fits your functional and esthetic needs...And have it dismantled and reassembled back home on your property?

The Barn People can and will do this for you...at a price that will surprise you.

Our summer portfolio will give you all of the information that will set you on a course to fulfilling your lifelong dream.

Send ten dollars to The Barn People, P.O. Box 4  
South Woodstock, Vermont 05071.

# Restoration Services

## Antique Shops

1874 House  
The Canal Co. of Olde Towne  
Combray & The Hawthorn Bush  
Iron Horse Antiques, Inc.  
Nowell's, Inc.  
Pat's Etcetera Company  
Pine Bough  
Stansfield's Lamp Shop  
Webster's Landing Architectural Antiques

## Antique Repair & Restoration

Alexandria Wood Joinery  
Anest & Anest  
Antique Quilt Repair  
E.F. Barta - Restorations  
Nelson Beck of Wash. Inc.  
R.H. Davis, Inc.  
Dovetail  
Harry A. Eberhardt & Son, Inc.  
Expert Metal Craftsman  
The Golden Fleece  
Charles A. Hartwell  
Hess Repairs  
The Matchmakers  
Mathis Fine Furniture Restoration  
Ogrem & Trigg Clock Service  
Poor Richards Furniture Co.  
Restorations Unlimited, Inc.  
Smith Fine Custom Furniture  
The Robert Whitley Studio

## Archeological Surveys & Investigations

Archeological Research Consultants, Inc.  
The Heritage Conservation Group  
Hudson Valley Building Recycling Co.  
The Preservation Partnership

## Architectural Design—Restoration

Arch Associates  
Architectural Period Houses  
Ward Bucher  
Einhorn & Kaplan  
Richard H. Eiselt  
The Heritage Conservation Group  
Hudson Valley Building Recycling Co.  
K M H Associates, Inc.  
Kensington Historical Company  
Kruger, Kruger Albenberg  
Landmark Company — Architects & Builders  
The Preservation Partnership  
John R. Stevens Associates  
Townscape  
Le Roy Troyer and Associates

## Consulting Services—Restoration

Accurate Building Inspectors & Alvin Ubell  
A. W. Baker Restorations, Inc.  
The Barn People  
E.F. Barta - Restorations  
Robert W. Belcher  
G. Stephen Bierman  
T. Robins Brown  
Consulting Services Group  
R.H. Davis, Inc.  
Design Woodwork, Inc.  
The Heritage Conservation Group  
Historic Boulevard Services  
International Consultants, Inc  
K M H Associates, Inc.  
Kensington Historical Company  
Landmark Company — Architects & Builders  
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners  
Myers Restorations and Const.  
Old House Supplies  
Old Mansions Co.  
Stephen A. Olivo, Jr.  
Pendersen Design & Consulting Engineers  
Preservation Associates, Inc.  
Preservation Enterprises  
The Preservation Partnership  
Preservation Resource Group  
Restorations Unlimited, Inc.  
Jane Kent Rockwell — Interior Decorations  
The Second Chance  
Townscape  
Up Country Enterprise Corp.  
Urban Planning/Historic Preservation

## Contracting Services—Restoration

A. W. Baker Restorations, Inc.  
Carroll Creek Restorations  
R.H. Davis, Inc.  
Deerfield Home Bldg.  
Dijon Galleries  
Foundation  
Douglas Gest Co.  
Historic Boulevard Services  
Hoose Restoration  
Howell Construction  
Hudson Valley Building Recycling Co.  
Kensington Historical Company  
Landmark Company — Architects & Builders  
Mac & Lou Construction Co.  
Phil Miller Construction  
Northern Design  
Ohio City Land Co.  
Preservation Associates, Inc.  
R.F.D. Restoration Group  
Rambusch Decorating Co.  
Restoration A Speciality  
Restorations Unlimited, Inc.  
The Shop  
Smolinsky Design/Construction  
John R. Stevens Associates  
Up Country Enterprise Corp.  
John A. Wigen Restorations

## Cabinetmaking & Fine Woodworking

Amherst Woodworking & Supply  
Architectural Woodworks  
Boston Cabinet-Making Inc.  
Douglas Campbell Co.  
Crowfoot's Inc.  
R.H. Davis, Inc.  
Douglas Gest Co.  
Hird/Blaker  
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners  
D.R. Millbranth - Cabinetmaker  
Restorations Unlimited, Inc.  
Dennis Paul Robillard, Inc.  
Smith Fine Custom Furniture  
Specialty Millwork Co.  
Up Country Enterprise Corp.  
The Wagon House Cabinetmaking  
The Robert Whitley Studio

## Carpentry

R.H. Davis, Inc.  
Deerfield Home Bldg.  
House Joiner  
Kensington Historical Company  
The Shop  
Warren Construction Co.

## Fancy Painting—Gilding, Glazing, Lacquering, Etc.

Craftsmen Decorators  
Hoose Restoration

## Fireplace & Chimney Restoration

Douglas Gest Co.  
Kensington Historical Company  
Restoration Masonry  
H.S. Welles Fireplace Company

## Graining

Craftsmen Decorators  
Hoose Restoration

Need another copy of  
The Catalog?  
Use Order Forms.

See Company Directory for Addresses & Phone Numbers

# Old House INSPECTION COMPANY INC.

140 BERKELEY PLACE  
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11217

(212) 857-3647

Brownstones and other old  
houses our specialty.

## House Inspection Services

Accurate Building Inspectors  
Arch Associates  
A. W. Baker Restorations, Inc.  
Certified Homes Corporation  
Claxton Walker & Associates  
Douglas Gest Co.  
Guardian National House Inspection, Inc.  
Allen Charles Hill  
Hudson Valley Building Recycling Co.  
Kensington Historical Company  
Howard Lieberman, P.E.- Home Buyers  
Inspection Service  
John A. Murray & Assoc.  
National Home Inspection Service of New  
England  
Old-House Inspection Co.  
Preservation Associates, Inc.  
The Preservation Partnership

Complete BUILDING INSPECTION &  
HOME PROTECTION SERVICES  
● CERTIFIED HOME INSPECTION  
PROGRAM (CHIP).

—Detailed structural, mechanical, &  
electrical condition inspection.  
—Optional Certification for up to  
18 months & \$25,000.

● REHABILITATION INSPECTIONS,  
SPECIFICATIONS & ESTIMATES (RISE).

—Detailed computerized specs & estimates  
for required rehab or restoration.

● General & Special Inspections also  
available.

● OFFICES IN OVER 22 STATES.

CALL, TOLL FREE,  
800-638-9672  
(in Maryland,  
301-465-5200)



**CERTIFIED HOMES  
CORPORATION**

Headquarters: Columbia, Maryland  
*The Experienced Professionals*

See Company Directory for

Addresses & Phone Numbers

## ALVIN UBELL

RESTORATION CONSULTANTS  
and BUILDING INSPECTORS



CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BOOKLET

NEW YORK CITY.....212-891-6335  
NASSAU and SUFFOLK.....516-239-4664

ACCURATE BUILDING INSPECTORS  
4210 OCEAN AVENUE  
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11235

A National Organization  
Div. of Ubell Ent., Inc.

## House Moving

A. W. Baker Restorations, Inc.  
Douglas Gest Co.  
Kensington Historical Company  
Myers Restorations and Const.  
John A. Wigen Restorations

## Interior Design & Decorating—Period

Ambiance Interiors  
E.F. Barta - Restorations  
Combray & The Hawthorn Bush  
Damon Interiors  
The Designing Woman, Ltd.  
Environments, Limited  
Grilk Interiors and Fine Arts  
Mary Jane Jones Interior Design  
K M H Associates, Inc.  
R. Hood & Co.  
Jane Kent Rockwell — Interior Decoration  
Towne Decorating Center  
Victorian House

## Landscape Gardening—Period Design

Blessing Historical Foundation  
Anneke Rietsema  
Rothwell Nursery

## Lighting Fixture Restoration & Wiring

Anderson's Antique Lighting  
Ball and Ball  
Harry A. Eberhardt & Son, Inc.  
Expert Metal Craftsman  
Great American Salvage Company, Inc.  
Louis Mattia  
Moriarty's Lamp  
Nowell's, Inc.  
Old Lamplighter Shop  
The Polishing Shop & Antiques  
E. W. Pyfer  
Sandy Springs Galleries  
Shadey Enterprises Stained Glass Studio  
Stansfield's Lamp Shop  
Village Lantern  
Elenore W. Vincent  
The Washington House of Reproductions

## Masonry Repair

Chem-X Building Restoration  
R.H. Davis, Inc.  
Restoration Masonry

## SANDBLASTING IS NOT THE ANSWER!

All our masonry restoration (in-  
cluding paint removal) is non-  
abrasive. We specialize in historical  
restoration in Ohio only.

We have developed methods to  
match original mortar in color and  
composition.

- CLEANING ● TUCKPOINTING
- SEALING
- ESTIMATES ● GUARANTEES



**Chem-X**  
BUILDING  
RESTORATION SERVICES

1571 Dyer Road  
Grove City, Ohio 43123  
(614) 875-8891

## Metal Replating

Bernard Plating Works

**SILVER PLATING**  
also GOLD, COPPER & NICKEL.

Pewter repair & restoration.  
Stripping, Polishing & Repair  
of most Antique Treasures.

Free Estimates.

**Bernard Plating Works**

660 Riverside Drive  
Florence MA 01060 (Northampton)  
Tel. 413-584-0659

Send 25¢ for our price list.

## Metalwork Repairs

Authentic Designs  
Ball and Ball  
Expert Metal Craftsman  
Faystone Iron and Steel Works  
David Flaharty, Sculptor  
Steve Kayne Hand Forged Hardware  
Moriarty's Lamp  
Nowell's, Inc.  
The Polishing Shop & Antiques  
Vulcan Iron Works

## Mirror Resilvering

Atlantic Glass & Mirror Works  
Cunningham's Glass & Mirror Resilvering  
Mirror Re-Silvering  
Poor Richards Furniture Co.

**Dover  
Furniture Stripping**

*Professional Paint  
Stripping Service  
Using Dip Tanks*

- Refinishing supplies
- Solid Brass Hardware
- Furniture Parts for Restoration
- Upholstery supplies

42 Page Catalog \$1.75

**Dover Furniture Stripping**  
505 South Governors Avenue  
Dover, Delaware 19901  
(302) 674-0220

**Paint Stripping Services**

Alexandria Wood Joinery  
American Building Restoration  
Architectural Ecology  
Joseph Balzamo  
Chem-X Building Restoration  
Delhi Chemicals, Inc.  
Dover Furniture Stripping  
Keystone Furniture Stripping  
Pat's Etcetera Company  
Poor Richards Furniture Co.  
Sermac Division  
Sprayco Co., Inc.  
Strip Shop

**Painting & Decorating**

Craftsmen Decorators  
A. Greenhalgh & Sons Painting  
Rambusch Decorating Co.

**Parquet Repair &  
Installation**

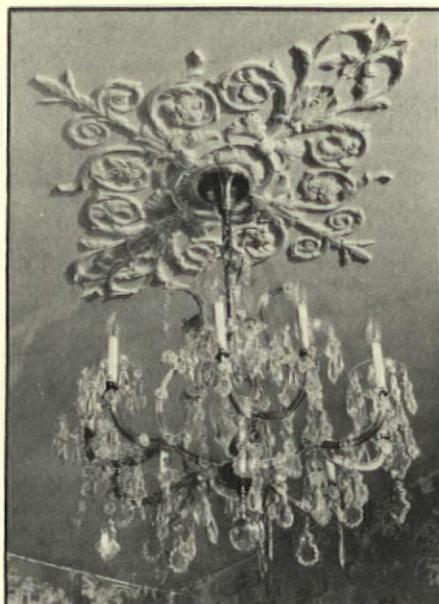
Nassau Flooring Corp.

**Photography,  
Architectural**

Byrd Mill Studio  
Hoose Restoration  
Old Yellow House Restoration

**Plastering, Ornamental**

L. Biagiotti  
Felber Studios  
David Flaharty, Sculptor  
Giannetti Studios  
Mangione Plaster and Tile  
Saldarini & Pucci, Inc.  
Tayssir Sleiman



Custom ornamental plaster...

**Felber** STUDIOS

(215) 642-4710 ■ ARDMORE, PA.

**Porcelain Refinishing**

Perma Ceram of Cincinnati

**Realtors Specializing in  
Old Houses**

A. W. Baker Restorations, Inc.  
The Barn People  
R.W. Carlson Associates, Inc.  
Darrell Kent Real Estate Ltd.  
Landmark Realty  
McCullough, Brooks & Innes  
Herman H. Mesick  
United Farm Agency  
Up Country Enterprise Corp.  
Vintage Properties

**Sandstone (Brownstone)  
Repair**

Chem-X Building Restoration

**Stained & Leaded Glass  
Repair**

Architectural Ecology  
Sandra Brauer/Stained Glass  
Gothic Glass  
Lamb, J & R Studios  
Manor Art Glass  
Morgan & Company  
Morgan Bockius Studios, Inc.  
Old Hickory Lamps  
Ostrom Studios  
Pat's Etcetera Company  
Penco Studios  
Ernest Porcelli  
Reflections  
Schrunk Restoration Studio  
Shadey Enterprises Stained Glass Studio  
Smith Fine Custom Furniture  
Greg Spiess, Inc.  
Studio Stained Glass  
Sunburst Works In Glass

**Stencilling**

The Ceiling Lady  
Craftsmen Decorators  
Kenneth Fortney  
A. Greenhalgh & Sons Painting  
The Moore House  
Megan Parry/Wall Stencilling  
Rambusch Decorating Co.  
Stenciled Interiors  
Wall Stencils by Barbara

**Turnings, Custom**

Authentic Designs  
John Grass Wood Turning Co.  
The Millworks  
Turncraft

**Other Restoration  
Services**

Adams and Swett  
Ainsworth Development Corp.  
Brownstone Information Center  
Castle Burlingame  
David Flaharty, Sculptor  
Good Time Stove Co.  
The Heritage Conservation Group  
Munsell Color  
Preservation Resource Group  
Preservation Resource Center  
Rejuvenation House Parts Co.

**When you  
contact  
a company,  
please mention the  
Old-House Journal  
Catalog.**

See Company Directory for Addresses & Phone Numbers

# Company Directory

## A

### AA-Abingdon Ceiling Co., Inc.

2149 Utica Ave.  
Brooklyn, NY 11234  
(212) 236-3251

#### RS/O MO

24 patterns of hard-to-find embossed tin panels and tin cornices in 8 patterns for metal ceiling installation. Popular 50-100 years ago, metal ceilings are an economical way to decorate in period style. Free illustrated brochure.

### A-M Telephone Company

Turtle Lake, WI 54889  
(715) 986-2212

#### MO

Original antique telephones. Illustrated catalog — \$.30.

### A.S.L. Associates

P.O. Box 6296  
San Mateo, CA 94403

#### MO

Plans for building a gazebo. These blueprints are two 17" x 22" sheets with full construction details. Also includes a materials list. The finished gazebo is 8 ft. in diameter and 10 ft. high. Price — \$10. No literature.

### Accurate Building Inspectors & Alvin Ubell

4210 Ocean Ave.  
Brooklyn, NY 11235  
(212) 891-6335

#### RS/O

House inspection, construction coordination and restoration consulting — a national organization. Also lectures on these topics. Free brochure.

### Adams and Swett

380 Dorchester Ave.  
Boston, MA 02127  
(617) 268-8000

#### RS/O MO

Hand-braided rugs, 80%-90% wool, in 8 sizes. Special sizes (stairtreads, etc.) to order. Also Oriental rugs and restoration service. 4 color braided rug flyer and price list — \$.25. 28 pg. 4 color Oriental rug catalog with prices — \$.25.

### Adirondack Hudson Arms

60 Kallen Ave.  
Schenectady, NY 12304

#### RS/O

Reproduction Shaker stoves. No literature.

### Ainsworth Development Corp.

Beckford  
Princess Anne, MD 21853  
(301) 651-3219

#### MO

Manufactures turnbuckle stars for reinforcing masonry walls. Will design & supply tension member for determining tension being applied by turnbuckle. For literature, send stamped self-addressed envelope.

### Alcon Lightcraft Co.

1424 W. Alabama  
Houston, TX 77006  
(713) 526-0680

#### RS/O

Antique and reproduction early electric, gas and combination fixtures. Antique and reproduction lighting glassware replacements. Flyer available with stamped, self-addressed envelope.

### Alexandria Wood Joinery

Plumer Hill Road  
Alexandria, NH 03222  
(603)744-8243

#### RS/O

Antique repair and restoration, furniture stripping and chair seating. Serving central New Hampshire. No literature.

### Allstate Flooring

837 E. 52nd St.  
Brooklyn, NY 11203  
(212) 451-1818

#### RS/O

Sells strip oak and colored hardwoods that can be used for patching parquet floors. No literature; walk-in shop only.

### Ambiance Interiors

27 Broadway  
Asheville, NC 28801  
(704) 253-9403

#### RS/O

Interior designers serving western North Carolina. No literature.

### American Building Restoration

9720 So. 60th St.  
Franklin, WI 53132  
(414) 761-2440

#### RS/O MO DIST

Paint stripping and exterior restoration services in the Midwest. Also manufactures a line of proprietary exterior paint strippers, brick cleaners and masonry sealers. Chemicals available through company or licensed dealer/applicators. Brochure free.

### American Olean Tile Company

1000 Cannon Avenue  
Lansdale, PA 19446  
(215) 855-1111

#### DIST

A major tile manufacturer, makes the 2-inch white hexagonal tile used in early 20th century bathrooms. A terra cotta quarry tile and a rough textured tile would be appropriate to rustic kitchens. Brochure No. 487 — \$.25. Primitive Sheet 1327 — Free; Ceramic Mosaics Sheet 1351 — Free; Quarry Tile Sheet 1331 — Free.

### Amherst Woodworking & Supply

P.O. 464, Sunderland Rd.  
North Amherst, MA 01059  
(413) 549-2806

#### RS/O

Contract millwork and reproduction furniture to order. Sells hardwood lumber. No literature.

### Anderson's Antique Lighting

1534 G. Colorado Blvd.  
Glendale, CA 91205  
(213) 243-2336

#### RS/O MO

Specializes in kerosene and gas and electric chandeliers, wall sconces, desk lamps, table lamps, original lighting fixtures and hardware. Send date of house and description of antique lighting needed, they will forward pictures of antique lighting in stock at that time. Complete restoration of antique lighting, brass plating, polishing, lacquering, and rewiring. No literature.

### Anest & Anest

510 Clark Street  
Southern Pines, NC 28387  
(919) 692-6724

#### RS/O

Furniture finishers and restorers; inlay and veneer, gold and silver leaf, cane, splint and rush seats. No literature.

### Angelo Brothers Co.

10981 Decatur Rd.  
Philadelphia, PA 19154  
(215) 632-9600

#### DIST

Primarily a wholesaler, this company has the largest selection of glass shades and globes for replacements on 19th century lighting fixtures. Angelo Master Catalog is \$10. It can also be viewed at your local dealer.

### Antique Brass Hardware Co.

12351 E. Ashlan Ave.  
Sanger, CA 93657  
(209) 875-5333

#### DIST

A line of furniture hardware sold primarily to dealers. Counter display sales catalog \$3.50.

### Antique Quilt Repair

550 35th St.  
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266  
(213) 374-5684

#### RS/O MO

Antique quilt repairs by hand. Can also make cradle and crib quilts. Send stamped self addressed envelope with request.

### Antique Trunk Supply Co.

3706 W. 169th St.  
Cleveland, OH 44111

#### MO

Trunk repair parts, handles, nails, rivets, corners etc. Catalog Free.

### Ida M. Apat Interiors, Inc.

1103 Haral Pl.  
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034  
(609) 795-1144

#### RS/O

Carries Reed line of period wallpapers. Catalog is \$5., refundable with purchase.

### Arch Associates/Stephen Guerrant

874 Green Bay Rd.  
Winnetka, IL 60093  
(312) 446-7810

#### RS/O

Chicago area firm that specializes in restoration and rehabilitation. Will provide measured drawings and building surveys as well as full architectural services. Maintains extensive materials resource catalog file. Will also inspect old houses on a fixed fee basis. No literature.

### Archeological Research Consultants, Inc.

179 Park Avenue  
Midland Park, NJ 07432  
(201) 652-3785

#### RS/O

Archeological and historical interpretation services, including title examination, excavation and artifact analysis. Services available anywhere in the New York metropolitan area. No literature.

### Architectural Antiques

410 St. Pierre St.  
Montreal, PQ, CANADA H2Y2M2  
(514) 849-3344

#### RS/O

Antique architectural details for the old house - a collection of doors, stained and beveled glass, window frames, mantelpieces, columns, banisters, wrought iron, fixtures, tiles and assorted structural pieces. Will supply a photo for specific requests. No literature

**Architectural Ecology**

447 E. Catherine St.  
Chambersburg, PA 17201  
(717) 263-4925

**RS/O MO**

Fine decorative components re-cycled from antique buildings. Stained and leaded glass a specialty: repairs, creations, windows & lamps bought, sold & traded. No literature.

**Architectural Ornaments**

P.O. Box 115  
New York, NY 11363  
(212) 321-4159

**MO**

Decorative ornaments and exterior mouldings made of hydrostone. Catalog — \$1.50.

**Architectural Period Houses**

Mirick Road  
Princeton, MA 01541  
(617) 464-5530

**RS/O MO**

Plans of 12 houses which are authentic reproductions of actual New England homes built in the period from 1657 to 1835. In addition to working drawings the company offers full construction service within a 50 mile radius of central New England. 2 Illustrated brochures — The Golden Age of Victorian — \$3 and New Improved New England Historic Houses — \$3

**Architectural Paneling, Inc.**

979 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 371-9632

**RS/O ID**

Reproduces in carved wood English and French paneling and built in cabinets and ceilings. Installations throughout the western hemisphere. Carvings and moldings are also available. Free leaflet.

**Architectural Salvage of Santa Barbara**

726 Anacapa St.  
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

**RS/O**

Antique and recycled house parts, doors windows and fixtures. No literature. Walk in shop.

**Architectural Specialities**

490 E. Columbia  
Pomona, CA 91767

**RS/O**

Architectural millwork and mouldings. Work is entirely custom except for a line of low-cost panel doors suitable for interiors. They work mainly to designers or architects drawings, although they can work from photographs or copies of illustrations. They do anything from doors and panelling to mantels, railings and Victorian gingerbread. No literature.

**Architectural Woodworking**

93 Briar Brae Rd.  
Stamford, CT 06903  
(203) 329-9423

**RS/O MO**

Fine architectural woodwork. Cost estimates provided upon receipt of detailed material specifications. Consultation services available. No literature.

**Architectural Woodworks**

623 S. 4th St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19147  
(215) 923-7465

**RS/O**

Complete architectural service (restoration & research) reproduction of architectural ornamentation from drawings or pieces. No literature

**Architiques Enterprises, Inc.**

7-25 166th St.  
Beechhurst, NY 11357  
(212) 746-4731

**RS/O**

Architectural antiques—specializing in commercial interiors and exteriors of Victorian, Turn-of-century and Art Deco styles. Has back-bars, drug store interiors, oak court rooms, barber shops, theater appointments, building gargoyles, bronze doors, street clocks, etc. 8,000 sq. ft. of storage. No literature.

**Ardmore Textured Metals Veneered Metals, Inc.**

P.O. Box 327  
Edison, NJ 08817  
(201) 549-3805

**MO DIST**

Hearth Shield mats install on walls and floors to prevent heat and fire damage caused by open hearth fireplaces and stoves. Made from decorative heavy-gauge textured steel laminated to fire-resistant insulation board. Mat allows installation of free-standing fireplace or stove anywhere in the home without fire hazard. Mats resist scratching and peeling. Free brochure.

**Art Directions**

354 North Skinker  
St. Louis, MO 63130  
(314) 863-1895

**RS/O**

Has 13,000 sq. ft. of architectural antiques including art glass, brackets and corbels, columns, entire panelled rooms in oak and mahogany, saloon back bars, brass and bronze hardware and light fixtures. No literature.

**Artifacts Inc.**

702 Mt. Vernon Ave.  
Alexandria, VA 22301  
(703) 548-6555

**RS/O MO**

Select items from demolished buildings. Photographs supplied for specific requests.

**Artistic Brass**

3136 E. 11th St.  
Los Angeles, CA 90023  
(213) 264-2810

**DIST**

Fine quality bathroom fixtures. "Nostalgia" is a selection of Limoges porcelain faucets. "The Grand Tour" contains reproductions of 19th century European faucets. The Artistic Brass line is widely distributed and literature can be seen only at fine hardware stores.

**Ashley Furniture Workshops**

3A Dawson Place  
London W2, England  
(01) 229-6013

**MO**

Makes classic Chesterfield sofas and other 19th century furniture pieces in the Victorian manner. Also upholsters original Victorian frames. Brochure and price list will be sent airmail - \$2.00.

**The Astrup Company**

2937 W. 25th St.  
Cleveland, OH 44113  
(216) 696-2800

**DIST**

This 100 year old company makes fine fabric and the hardware for awnings. Window awnings not only keep a room cooler and save on air conditioning costs, but add an appropriate decorative feature to late 19th and turn-of-the-century houses. Write for further information.

**Atlantic Glass & Mirror Works**

439 North 63rd St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19151  
(215) 747-6866

**RS/O MO**

They resilver and restore old and antique mirrors. Cost for resilvering mirrors: \$5.25 per square foot/plus freight costs (Minimum charge \$8.00). Cost for all other products or services will be given upon request. They cater to architects, interior decorators, antique and furniture dealers and private customers. No literature.

**Authentic Designs**

330 East 75th St.  
New York, NY 10021  
(212) 535-9590

**RS/O MO DIST**

Hand-crafted reproductions and custom adaptations of early American lighting fixtures. A large selection of solid brass, wood and tin chandeliers, sconces and candelabras. Full sheet metal & spinning custom shop. Wood turning shop. Up to 10-ft. turnings. Illustrated catalog — \$2.00.

**Authentic Interiors, Ltd.**

35 Shacklewell Lane  
London, England E82DA  
(01) 254-5608

**RS/O MO**

Friezes, panels, carytids in polyester moulded from actual pieces from the 16th century on. Linenfold panels. Of special interest to restaurant owners and designers of commercial spaces with nostalgic look. \$5.00 for illustrated brochure and price list.

**Authentic Reproduction Lighting**

P.O. Box 218  
Avon, CT 06001  
(203) 673-5736

**MO**

Early American tin lighting fixtures. No literature.

**Avalon Forge**

409 Gun Road  
Baltimore, MD 21227  
(301) 242-8431

**MO**

Authentic replicas of 18th century goods for living history and restorations. Emphasis on military and primitive goods. Examples - Hornware: snuffboxes, dippers, cups, combs. Tinware: cups, canteens, plates. Leather: cartridge boxes, handmade shoes, buckets. Tools: Pitchforks, axes, bill hooks, tomahawks. Woodware: bowls, trenchers, spoons. Cookware: cast iron pots, spiders. Printed matter: maps, cards, books. Illustrated catalog \$1.00.

**Bailey's Forge**

221 E. Bay St.  
Savannah, GA 31401  
(912) 233-2348

**RS/O MO**

Bailey's Forge renders original contemporary designs in wrought iron. Inquiries are invited. Folder (\$.50) shows selection of original designs created by Ivan Bailey.

**A. W. Baker Restorations, Inc.**

670 Drift Rd.  
Westport, MA 02790  
(617) 636-8765

**RS/O**

Restoration consultants, contractors, documenters of 17th, 18th, 19th century structures, they concentrate in but are not limited to southern New England historical architecture forms. Moving, dismantling, re-erection and on-site repairs, recycling and restoring. They carry a variety of structural, decorative, and utility house parts and often very special whole houses. Brochure available.

**Baldwin Hardware**

841 Wyomissing Blvd.  
Reading, PA 19603  
(215) 777-7811

**DIST**

Solid brass exterior locks suitable for Early American houses. Interior latches, knobsets and

turn pieces appropriate for period houses. Some lighting fixtures and accessories adapted from Early American designs. Two look catalogs—\$.25 each. Free flyers about lamps and accessories.

### **Ball and Ball**

463 W. Lincoln Hwy. Dept J  
Exton, PA 19341  
(215) 363-7330

#### **RS/O MO**

Vast selection of reproduction hardware for 18th and 19th century houses. In addition to all types of hardware for doors, windows and shutters, the company also supplies security locks with a period appearance, lighting fixtures, and will also repair locks and repair or reproduce any item of metal hardware. Catalog — \$4 by first class mail - 108 pages of reproductions from 1680 through 1900. More than 1500 items of quality reproductions.

### **Baltimore City Salvage Depot**

213 W. Pratt St.  
Baltimore, MD 21201

#### **RS/O**

Antique and recycled house parts for sale only to those people who are renovating a building located within the Baltimore City limits. No literature.

### **Joseph Balzamo**

108 Pinetree Dr.  
Parlin, NJ 08859  
(201) 721-2651

#### **RS/O**

Will strip paint from woodwork in the house; no need for dismantling. Also has dip-tank service. No literature.

### **Bangkok Industries, Inc.**

1900 South 20th St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19145  
(215) 334-1500

#### **RS/O MO DIST**

A wide variety of exotic hardwood flooring in pre-finished and unfinished plank, strip and parquet patterns—many of which can be used in period houses. Of special interest are 2 ornamental border patterns. Custom colored pre-finished parquet. Can be completely installed in one day. Free consultation available. Architectural grade paneling historically correct for period dens, formal drawing rooms, etc. Free illustrated brochures.

### **The Bank Architecturals**

5435 Magazine St.  
New Orleans, LA 70115  
(504) 891-4523

#### **RS/O**

They offer a wide variety of original and reproduction building materials. Always in stock are bevelled and stained glass, brass hardware, mantels, millwork, doors, shutters, brackets, and columns. In addition they offer wood stripping and carry reproduction shutters, French doors, stair railings, interior and exterior spindles, and newels. No literature.

### **Joan Baren**

Sag Harbor, NY 11963

#### **RS/O**

An artist with the preservation of America's architectural heritage as the focus of her work. Her drawings are executed by commission, and have been acquired by the National Trust, the Long Island Historical Society, Columbia University, and many private collectors. No literature.

### **The Barn People**

P.O. Box 4  
South Woodstock, VT 05071  
(802) 484-5980

#### **RS/O**

18th and 19th century barns and frames of post and beam construction available re-assembled on your site. Inquiries invited. Portfolio available \$10.

### **Barnard Chemical Co.**

P.O. Box 1105  
Covina, CA 91722  
(213) 331-1223

#### **DIST**

Manufactures fire retardant paints, coatings and varnishes. Coatings, for example, can add fire resistance to wood shakes and shingles. Will direct inquirers to nearest distributor, or — when appropriate — will fill orders direct from their warehouse. Free brochures.

### **Barney Brainum-Shanker Steel**

**Company, Inc.**  
70-32 83rd St.  
Glendale, Queens, NY 11227  
(212) 894-5581

#### **MO**

Company is the basic manufacturer of pressed steel tin ceilings. Catalog, price list and brochure on how to put material up are available free.

### **The Barnsider**

Kings Highway  
Sugar Loaf, NY 10981  
(914) 469-4380

#### **RS/O**

Authentic barnsiding - 3 basic shades: grey, brown and red. Authentic hand-hewn beams - all sizes - one price. Wide board floors. Pennsylvania roof boards. Barnwood for picture framing, assorted barn door hardware. No literature.

### **The Bartley Collection**

121 Schelter Road  
Prairie View, IL 60069  
(312) 634-9510

#### **RS/O MO**

The Bartley Collection offers thirty authentic Queen Anne and Chippendale style furniture reproductions available either handmade or in kit form. Many of these pieces are exact reproductions of originals from the American furniture collection at the Henry Ford Museum at Greenfield Village in Dearborn, Michigan. The furniture is hand-crafted from solid Honduras Mahogany and Cherry. Kits include instructions and wipe-on finishing materials. Price range: \$65.00 to \$1600.00. Catalog Cost \$1.00.

### **E.F. Barta - Restorations**

Rt. 1, Box 381-B  
Talladega, AL 35160  
(205) 362-1406

#### **RS/O**

In addition to repairing and restoring wood antiques, will refinish and restore interior woodwork of old houses and serve as a consultant on interior decorating and restoration techniques. Descriptive literature - \$.25 or stamped self-addressed envelope.

### **Bassett & Vollum Inc.**

217 N. Main St.  
Galena, IL 61036  
(815) 777-2460

Specializes in reproductions of traditional border designs mostly of French origin. Borders are available in widths from 1 to 21 inches. Folder describing their border patterns is available free.

### **Barbara Beall Studio**

23727 Hawthorne Blvd.  
Torrance, CA 90505  
(213) 378-1233

#### **RS/O MO**

Handpainted custom designed ceramic tile. Free information upon request.

### **Beauti-home**

2 Eugenia Avenue  
Aptos, CA 95003  
(408) 688-7201

#### **RS/O**

Custom-made louvered shutters. Made to order, any size movable louvers, flat or raised solid panels, interior or exterior. No literature.

### **Nelson Beck of Wash. Inc.**

1048 Potomac NW  
Washington, DC 20007  
(202) 333-4437

#### **RS/O**

Upholstered furniture restored and reupholstered. Period draperies - various types of poles, wood and metal. Custom finials for poles. Tab curtains, Austrian shades. Will supply fabrics or will use client's fabrics. Through shop only - no literature.

### **Bedlam Brass Beds**

19-21 Fair Lawn Ave., Dept. OH  
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410  
(201) 796-7200

#### **RS/O MO DIST**

High quality brass beds made from solid brass. Bed and accessories catalog — \$3.00. Data sheet of parts for repairing and restoring antique brass and cast iron beds — \$1. Stores in Alexandria, Boston, Atlanta, Miami, San Francisco, New Orleans and San Antonio.

### **The Bedpost**

R.D. 1, Box 155  
Pen Argyl, PA 18072  
(215) 588-3824

#### **RS/O MO**

14 styles of brass beds, a brass night table and coat rack. They have copied antique beds in styling as well as in ornamentation. Almost any can be duplicated in solid brass, in any size. Write for quotes. Free illustrated brochure.

### **H. Behlen & Bros.**

Rt. 30 North  
Amsterdam, NY 12010  
(518) 843-1380

#### **MO**

The largest stock of traditional and old world finishing supplies and products for hardwood finishing and painting. Among the 90 year old company's specialties: Alabaster casting plaster, bronze powder and paste, lacquer tinting colors, wood fillers and glue, various lacquers, stains (including dry aniline) and varnish. \$25 minimum order. \$1 for general catalog, brush catalog and "Art Of Wood Finishing".

### **Bel-Air Door Co.**

P.O. Box 829  
Alhambra, CA 91802  
(213) 283-3731

#### **MO DIST**

Well made carved exterior wood doors several of which would be suitable for Victorian, turn-of-century and Tudor style houses. Standard size - 30", 32", 36" x 80" x 1-3/4". Special sizes available upon request. Free illustrated brochures.

### **Robert W. Belcher**

1753 Pleasant Grove Dr., NE  
Dalton, GA 30720  
(404) 259-3482

#### **RS/O**

Has a supply of old weathered chestnut and cedar rails for zig-zag stacked rail fences. Also supplies old barnboards, 55-gal. oak barrels and old yellow poplar and oak beams. Also has old hand hewn log houses, and consults on log house restoration.

### **Bendix Mouldings, Inc.**

235 Pegasus Ave.  
Northvale, NJ 07647  
(201) 767-8888

#### **RS/O MO DIST**

A wide array of wooden mouldings. Also carved knobs, fretwork, pearl beadings, rosettes and functional hardware. Illustrated catalog and price lists — \$1.

### **Berea College Student Craft Industries**

CP0 No. 2347  
Berea, KY 40404  
(606) 986-9341

#### **RS/O MO**

Reproductions of simple, classic period furniture - Empire armchairs, rope leg dining table, ladder back chairs, goose neck rocker. Also handcrafted decorative accessories and toys. Furniture catalog - \$1.00. Gift catalog - \$.50

#### **Bernard Plating Works**

660 Riverside Dr.  
Florence, MA 01060  
(413) 584-0659

#### **RS/O MO**

Silver, gold, nickel replating. All silver and pewter items cleaned and repaired. All types of brass and copper cleaned and polished. Literature and price list - \$.25.

#### **Beveled Glass Industries**

900 North La Cienega Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90069  
(213) 657-1462

#### **MO DIST**

Leaded and beveled glass panel inserts for doors and windows. Sold through distributors but you can get a complete brochure for \$1.

#### **L. Biagiotti**

229 7th Ave.  
New York, NY 10011  
(212) 924-5088

#### **RS/O MO**

Manufactures mouldings for ceilings and walls, centers for chandeliers, columns, pilasters, capitals. Does sets for motion pictures and Broadway shows. Restored mouldings in City Hall. Restores frames and antiques. Can reproduce and ship mouldings from samples. No literature.

#### **G. Stephen Bierman**

9653 Lee Highway  
Fairfax, VA 22031

#### **RS/O**

Restoration consultation services, including restoration costs, resale value and what is worth saving and how to save it. No literature.

#### **The Biggs Company**

105 E. Grace St.  
Richmond, VA 23219  
(804) 644-2891

#### **RS/O MO**

Reproductions of 18th century furniture. Several expensive lines are authentic historic reproductions licensed by Old Sturbridge Village, Independence National Historic Park and the Thomas Jefferson Memorial Foundation, Inc. 82 pg. catalog and price list - \$5.

#### **The Birge Co.**

2775 Broadway  
Cheektowaga, NY 14225

#### **DIST**

Early American reproduction wallpapers. No literature sent for editorial review.

#### **The Blacksmith Shop**

P.O. Box 15  
Mount Holly, VT 05758  
(802) 259-2452

#### **RS/O MO**

Forged iron hooks, wall hangers, brackets, tools for the Jotul woodburning box stove. Jotul stove tool information - free. Ashaway flyer - free. Complete illustrated catalog - \$1.00.

#### **Black Wax - Pacific Engineering**

P.O. Box 145  
Farmington, CT 06032  
(203) 677-0795

#### **MO**

Black wax is a wax that can often save stripping and refinishing of dirty, cracked and crazed wood surfaces. Also manufactures - Crystal wax, a top quality carnauba paste wax providing gloss and protection for fine furniture. Sienna Paste wax is a blend of quality paste wax adding brown pigment to prevent chalky effect left by some paste waxes. Free flyer.

#### **Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.**

1919 Blaine Dr., Dept. OHJ  
Hagerstown, MD 21740  
(301) 797-6500

#### **MO**

A large selection of contemporary replacement hardware for doors and windows. Fire and security alarm systems. Has rolling hardware that will fit old sliding doors. Will also custom-duplicate interior hardware. 93 pg. catalog - \$1.00.

#### **Blair Lumber Co., Inc.**

Rte. 1  
Powhatan, VA 23139  
(804) 556-3132

#### **RS/O MO**

Heart pine plank flooring, over 100 years old. Samples \$5, postpaid.

#### **Blenko Glass Co., Inc.**

P.O. Box 67  
Milton, WV 25541  
(304) 743-9081

#### **RS/O MO**

Colored glass; sheets, crushed. New and antique. Antique sheet glass for use in restoration work for the windows in old houses. Hurricane shades for use with candleholders. Price list free.

#### **Blessing Historical Foundation**

Box 517  
Blessing, TX 77419  
(512) 588-6332

#### **MO**

For fiber craftsmen and planters of ancient dye gardens: A "baker's dozen" of madder seeds will be sent for a \$5 tax-deductible donation to the Foundation. Madder, rare in this country, is used in textile printing and craftsmen's yarns, both handspun and commercial. No literature.

#### **Boat Life, Inc.**

65 Bloomingdale Rd.  
Hicksville, NY 11801  
(516) 822-6660

#### **DIST**

Manufactures Life Calk, a polysulphide sealant that resists water and weather, and Git-Rot, a cure for dry rot that restores the strength of rotted wood. Free literature.

#### **Bona Decorative Hardware**

2227 Beechmont Ave.  
Cincinnati, OH 45230  
(513) 232-4300

#### **RS/O MO**

Decorative hardware - mostly formal French and English in style. Bathroom fittings and accessories - several designs are appropriate for period houses. Also black iron door & cabinet hardware, brass rim locks, porcelain door knobs, carved and embossed wood moulding. 4 color illustrated catalog and price list - \$2.

#### **Boston Cabinet-Making Inc.**

27 Kingston St.  
Boston, MA 02111  
(617) 338-8356

#### **RS/O**

Boston Cabinet-Making is a custom furniture manufacturing and antique restoration shop. They specialize in one-of-a-kind reproductions of antiques in every style. They make modern and contemporary pieces, and also do architectural detailing. No literature.

#### **Boulder Art Glass Co., Inc.**

1920 Arapahoe  
Boulder, CO 80302  
(303) 449-9030

#### **MO RS/O DIST**

The Boulder Art Glass Company is a contractor for stained and leaded glass installations, either commercial or residential. Leading, foiling, painting, staining, bending, slumping of any glass and dalle-de-verre work are within its capabilities.

Leading manufacturer of authentic glue-chip glass in the United States. Specialists in reproducing sand-blasted design work. Also appraisals and repair of antique windows and lampshades. No literature. Glass samples - \$1.

#### **Bow House, Inc.**

Randall Rd.  
Bolton, MA 01740  
(617) 779-6464

#### **MO**

An architect-designed package that enables the buyer to have an authentic reproduction of a bow-roof Cape Cod house. The three basic sizes can be modified by the company's design department. The package supplies to the builder those items necessary for the period character of the house—roof and siding materials, trim, windows, doors, hardware, stairs, glass, etc; specifications, working drawings, manual and detail book. Illustrated brochure - \$3.

#### **Bradford-Park Corp.**

Box 151  
Clifton Park, NY 12065  
(518) 371-5420

#### **MO**

A biodegradable, non-corrosive rust and oxide remover that does not harm metal or any other materials and finishes. Liquid or paste formulas. Also B-P No. 1 Brightener - a metal cleaner for quick, economical removal of heat stains, discoloration and tarnish from stainless steel, chrome, nickel, copper or brass. Free literature.

#### **Bradley Corporation**

P. O. Box 348  
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051  
(414) 251-8000

#### **DIST**

Cultured marble vanity tops with cast in sink bowls. Ask for free vanity top brochure.

#### **Braid-Aid**

466 Washington St.  
Pembroke, MA 02359  
(617) 826-6091

#### **RS/O MO DIST**

A complete line of rug braiding and hooking materials & accessories, also shirret, weaving & quilting. Illustrated catalog \$1.00.

#### **Brass Bed Company of America**

2801 East 11th St.  
Los Angeles, CA 90023  
(213) 269-9495

#### **DIST**

25 brass bed styles, cheval mirrors, cradles, cribs, night stands, coat racks, entry hall stand. 4 color illustrated catalog free.

#### **Brass Menagerie**

524 St. Louis Street  
New Orleans, LA 70130

#### **RS/O**

Solid brass hardware & locks of all periods. Antique & reproduction. Porcelain & wrought iron hardware. Rim locks. Unusual hardware: bar rails, solid brass drapery & curtain hardware, fireplace hooks, chandeliers, wall brackets and sconces. Bathroom fixtures & accessories of American and European design. Bidets, commodes, turn of century commodes with wall hung tanks, decorated lavatory bowls and turn of century pedestal type lavatories. No literature.

#### **Sandra Brauer/Stained Glass**

364-B Atlantic Avenue  
Brooklyn, NY 11217  
(212) 855-0656

#### **RS/O**

Custom design or reproduction of leaded and stained glass windows and lampshades. Also repairs and restores stained and leaded glass windows and panels. No literature.

**British-American Historical Arts, Ltd.**  
10884 Santa Monica Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90025  
(213) 474-7416

**MO**  
English-made mahogany and silvered brass reproductions of antique mercury barometers used between the 1790s and about 1840. Antique barometers also starting at about \$400. Free illustrated literature with price list.

**Broad-Axe Beam Co.**  
RD 2, Box 181-E  
West Brattleboro, VT 05301  
(802) 257-0064

**MO**  
Authentically produced hand-hewn beams of white pine, air dried at least 6 months. Two types — structural and decorative — in standard 8, 12, 14 and 16 ft. lengths. Structural beams (7 1/2 in. square) are \$3.75 per linear ft. Decorative beams (3 1/2 x 7 1/2 in.) are \$2.75 per linear ft. Custom hewing done. Illustrated folder and price list, \$1.00.

**Broadnax Refinishing Products, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 196  
Ila, GA 30647  
(404) 789-3346

**MO DIST**  
A method of reviving old wood finishes without chemical or mechanical stripping. The products can be bought separately or in kit form for \$10.00. \$1.50 shipping. Free pamphlets and price lists — send stamped envelope.

**Broadway Supply Co.**  
7421 Broadway  
Kansas City, MO 64114  
(800) 821-3884

**DIST MO**  
High quality product line includes solid brass, porcelain, crystal, and wood bathroom fixtures and fittings, featuring standing lavatories door hardware (including rim locks), cabinet hardware, and switch plates for Colonial and Victorian style architecture, complete lines of decorative hardware of formal French and English derivation. Also mail boxes, house letters, door knockers, hooks, etc. 90 page illustrated color catalog: \$2.50.

**Brooklyn Tile Supply**  
184 4th Ave.  
Brooklyn, NY 11217  
(212) 875-1789

**RS/O**  
Carries small white hexagonal bathroom tiles. 6 x 3 white tile, American olean tiles. No literature. Sells through store only.

**Brookstone**  
475 Vose Farm Road  
Peterborough, NH 03458  
(603) 924-7181

**RS/O MO**  
High-quality, hard-to-find tools such as a wooden smoothing plane, a chamfer spokeshave, a flexible sole plane, extra-long drill bits. Free illustrated catalog.

**Paul M. Broomfield**  
30 Main Street  
Carolina, RI 02812  
(401) 364-7235

**MO RS/O**  
Antique building materials — Doors, floor boards, sash, etc. Large collection of antique Sandwich Glass door knobs. Free literature available.

**Carol Brown**  
Box OHJ  
Putney, VT 05346  
(802) 387-5875

**RS/O MO**  
Simple, natural white wool single and double spreads from Ireland, suitable for curtains; white

blankets. Woolen bedspreads and throws in colors and patterns. Cotton spreads. Wall hangings, including a Bayeux Tapestry panel. Irish tweeds for upholstery. Fine cottons, handkerchief linen for making sheets. Osnaburg, Liberty, many other natural fiber fabrics. Free brochure with stamped self addressed envelope.

**T. Robins Brown**  
12 First Avenue  
Nyack, NY 10960  
(914) 359-5229

**RS/O**  
Consultant in architectural history and historic preservation. Services available in the Middle Atlantic states and Connecticut. Assistance with National Register applications. Historic sites survey work. Consultation for restoration or renovation of historic architecture. Research on history and significance of building. Preparation of walking tours and other publications about an area's architecture. Free literature.

**Brownstone Information Center**  
93 Prospect Place  
Brooklyn, NY 11217  
(212) 643-4293

**RS/O**  
A helpful information source on neighborhoods and general market conditions for people buying a brownstone in Brooklyn. Also maintains lists of local contractors who have proved satisfactory. Best time to call is usually between 4 and 5 p.m.

**Brunschwig & Fils, Inc.**  
410 East 62nd St.  
New York, NY 10021  
(212) 838-7878

**ID**  
Museums, restoration and historical agencies use the fine reproductions of 18th and 19th century fabric, trimming and wallpaper made by this firm. Although their products are sold only through interior designers, their 16 pg. booklet is worth \$1. for the room settings illustrated, which range from 1740 to the 1854 splendor of a Victorian parlor. "Historic Textiles Reproduced for Today."

**Ward Bucher**  
1744 Corcoran St., N.W.  
Washington, DC 20009  
(202) 387-0061

**RS/O**  
Architectural design for renovations and restorations of houses and commercial buildings, structural inspections, and interior design in the Washington Metropolitan area. Specializes in economic feasibility studies for adaptive re-use. No literature.

**Bufalini Marble Corp.**  
4 West 56th Street  
New York, NY 10019  
(212) 582-5280

**DIST**  
Real Italian marble is available now at costs comparable to quality hardwood flooring, carpeting or ceramic tile. Bufalini Marble Tiles are cut in an easy to handle 6" x 6" x 1/4" size and can be used over any sound surface as flooring, wall covering or fireplace facing. Available in ten colors. Write for free color brochure.

**The Butcher Polish Co.**  
120 Bartlett St., Dept. OHJ  
Marlborough, MA 01752  
(617) 481-5700

**MO DIST**  
Since 1880 has been manufacturing paste wax for wood floors and furniture. In addition they make liquid paste wax and black stove polish for restoration of antique woodburning stoves and cast iron fireplace accessories. Free brochure and price list. Useful booklet "More Handy Tips on Wood Care." \$50.

**Byrd Mill Studio**  
Rt. 5 Box 192  
Louisa, VA 23093  
(703) 967-0516  
**MO RS/O**

Architectural photography - interior and exteriors. Photography of antique furniture & jewelry for insurance purposes or catalogs. No literature.

C

**Cabot Stains**  
1 Union Street  
Boston, MA 02108  
(617) 723-7740

**DIST**  
One of the first companies to manufacture wood stains, they make products primarily for exterior & interior wood surfaces . . . paneling, siding, clapboard, shingles and shakes. Free brochures and color cards.

**Campbell Lamps**  
1108 Pottstown Pike  
West Chester, PA 19380  
(215) 696-8070

**RS/O MO**  
Largest selection of NEW gas & electric shades from the original molds. Lamp chimneys, lantern globes & student shades, misc. glass lamp parts. New oil lamp bases. Wholesale & retail. Catalog \$60.

**Douglas Campbell Co.**  
31 Bridge St.  
Newport, RI 02840  
(401) 846-4711

**RS/O MO**  
Custom-made reproductions of 17th and 18th century American furniture. Also exterior and interior millwork of the same period. Illustrated catalog and price list — \$2.

**The Canal Co. of Olde Towne**  
800 N. Fairfax St.  
Alexandria, VA 22314  
(703) 836-8460

**RS/O**  
An antique shop carrying original Victorian lighting fixtures, door and window hardware, clawfoot tubs, pedestal sinks and stripped Victorian mantels. No literature.

**Candlelyne Corporation**  
Guild Drive  
Norwalk, CT 06850  
(203) 846-1577

**MO**  
The Cima electronic candle has a flame-like incandescent bulb that shines and moves like a burning wax candle. The replaceable 3 watt bulb is 1 1/2 inches high and fits into a 5 inch tapered white plastic candle. Free illustrated flyer.

**Cane & Basket Supply Company**  
1283 South Cochran Avenue  
Los Angeles, CA 90019  
(213) 939-9644

**RS/O MO**  
Every supply necessary to re-cane, re-rush and re-splint chair seats. Also furniture kits for a side chair and 3 stools. Illustrated catalog with price list — \$1.

**Cape Cod Cupola Co., Inc.**  
78 State Road  
North Dartmouth, MA 02747  
(617) 994-1119

**RS/O MO DIST**

Wooden cupolas in a variety of sizes and styles. Over 200 weathervane designs in a choice of finishes and sizes. Illustrated catalog and price list — \$.50

**Capitol Victorian Furniture**

P.O. Box 60  
Montgomery, AL 36101  
(205) 262-0381

**ID DIST**

Solid mahogany reproduction Victorian furniture. Sold through interior designers and retail outlets including Magnolia Hall and Martha M. House. For dealer nearest you write or call the above address.

**Dale Carlisle**

Rt. No. 123  
Stoddard, NH 03464  
(603) 446-3937

**RS/O MO**

Wide pine flooring and panelling, approximately 20 inches wide. No literature.

**R.W. Carlson Associates, Inc.**

P.O. Box 408, 10 Atlantic Ave.  
Marblehead, MA 01945  
(617) 631-8800

**RS/O**

Realtor specializing in old houses. Essex County with the exception of the Lowell - Lawrence area.

**Constance Carol, Inc.**

P.O. Box 899  
Plymouth, MA 02360  
(617) 746-6116

**RS/O MO**

Colonial tab curtains in standard and custom sizes. Large collection of fabrics including Waverly and Schumacher. Wooden rods and brackets. Color catalog free. Fabric sample set, about 60, \$3.00.

**Carriage Trade of Tahoe**

P.O. Box 2011  
Olympic Valley, CA 95730  
(916) 583-2718

**RS/O MO**

Brass oil lamps and sconces with glass shades. Oak medicine cabinets and towel racks. Catalog \$2.00.

**Carroll Creek Restorations**

P.O. Box 194  
Mt. Carroll, IL 61053  
(815) 244-9720

**RS/O**

Specializes in the restoration of old houses in the Mt. Carroll, Ill. area. No literature.

**Carved Glass and Signs**

767 E. 132nd St.  
Bronx, NY 10454  
(212) 669-1266

**RS/O**

Creates etched glass panels via the sand-blasting process. Will do custom work. No literature; walk-in shop only.

**Henry Cassen, Inc.**

125 Newtown Road  
Plainview, NY 11803  
(516) 249-3100

**ID**

Irish point, lace embroidered, net, and tambour curtains. No literature, but will answer specific inquiries from the trade.

**Castle Burlingame**

R.D. 1, Box 352  
Basking Ridge, NJ 07920  
(201) 647-6146

**RS/O**

Price list available on salvage and antique items. Specializes in installing, sanding and refinishing antique floors.

**C—E Morgan**

601 Oregon St.  
Oshkosh, WI 54901  
(414) 235-7170

**DIST**

A major manufacturer of millwork — some of which can be adapted to period houses. Free catalog and literature.

**The Ceiling Fan Company**

4878 S. W. 75th Avenue  
Miami, FL 33155  
(305) 266-5899

**MO RS/O**

In addition to carrying new fans manufactured by Hunter, Casablanca, they manufacture a line of decorative components adaptable to the Hunter & Casablanca fans. Fans are available in a number of standard colors & in brass, copper or chrome plated finishes. Lights are available on most units. They manufacture replacement parts for antique fans & carry a stock of fully restored antique fans. They make paddles from solid oak, walnut or mahogany. Offers complete restoration service for any antique fans. Catalog — \$1.

**The Ceiling Lady**

1408 Main St.  
Evanston, IL 60202  
(312) 475-6411

**RS/O**

Charming decoration hand-stenciled directly on your ceiling. She offers designs in all periods and styles for the center of your ceiling, for borders, corners, above lighting fixtures, etc. Or consider a decoration designed to match your wallpaper, drapes or any other element in your furnishings. Will travel anywhere. Expenses added to the cost of decoration.

**Ceilings, Walls & More, Inc.**

Box 494, 124 Walnut St. Dept O  
Jefferson, TX 75657  
(214) 665-2221

**RS/O MO DIST**

Old tin ceiling panels reproduced in light-weight, hi-impact polymer materials. The 24 by 24 in. panels are easily installed in a suspended grid system or glued directly onto sheetrock or plaster ceilings. The decorative patterns are appropriate to any decor and especially to rooms of the Victorian period. Free literature and price list on request.

**Century Glass Inc. of Dallas**

1417 N. Washington  
Dallas, TX 75204  
(214) 823-7773

**MO**

Bevelled glass: 1/4, 3/8, 1/2 & 3/4. Bevels include o.g., double bevel, etc. Also hard-to-find replacement glass. Write for catalog of prices for bevels only.

**Certified Homes Corporation**

2000 Century Plaza  
Columbia, MD 21044  
(800) 638-9672

**RS/O**

A house inspection company with offices in twenty states including California, Indiana, Ohio, Pennsylvania. For the office nearest you call their toll free number.

**Chapman Manufacturing Co.**

481 W. Main Steet  
Avon, MA 02322  
(617) 588-3200

**ID DIST**

Reproduction country primitive and turn-of-the-century furniture, chandeliers, lantern and sconces, lamps and mirrors. 3 brochures available for \$1.00.

**Charmaster Products Inc.**

2307 Hwy No. 2 West  
Grand Rapids, MN 55744  
(218) 326-6786

**MO RS/O DIST**

Manufacturers of Charmaster wood/oil furnace providing the economy of a wood-burning system with the security of oil backup. Free literature.

**Chem-Clean Furniture Restoration**

**Center**

Rt. 7  
Arlington, VT 05250  
(802) 375-2743

**RS/O MO**

Wood finishing products for floors, stairs, fine furniture — paint and varnish removers, bleach, brush cleaner, satin finish polyurethane varnish. Brochure and price list — \$.25.

**Chem-X Building Restoration**

1571 Dyer Road  
Grove City, OH 43123  
(614) 875-8891

**RS/O**

Non-abrasive cleaning of brick and stone surfaces. Dyadic process cleaning of limestone, stucco, and concrete surfaces. Non-abrasive removal of paint from masonry. Tuckpointing skills include matching original mortar to chemical composition, color, texture and tooling. The company provides complete masonry restoration services within the state of Ohio. Written guarantees.

**Chemical Products Co., Inc.**

P.O. Box 400  
Aberdeen, MD 21001  
(301) 272-0100

**DIST**

Supplies chemicals in commercial quantities for professional vat strippers. No literature.

**Cherry Creek Ent. Inc.**

937 Santa Fe Drive  
Denver, CO 80204  
(303) 892-1819

**MO RS/O DIST**

Specializes in the making of beveled glass for interior and exterior doors, windows and cabinets. They carry a large variety of sizes and shapes in beveled blanks, but will produce any size and shape needed. Panels can also be made with cut or etched glass designs. Free catalog.

**Chilstone Garden Ornaments**

Sprivers Estate, Horsmonden  
Kent, England  
(089) 272-3553

**RS/O MO**

Handsome garden ornament — exact copies of 16th, 17th, and 18th century models - in cast stone. Urns, planters, benches, statuary obelisks, pedestals, ball and base columns, balustrades — all by noted designers. Catalog — \$6.00.

**City Knickerbocker, Inc.**

781 Eighth Ave.  
New York, NY 10036

A large selection of 19th century lighting fixtures and lamps. Restores, rewires, adds antique or reproduction glass shades. Also, the "Tee" series — seven reproduction variations in the green glass shade type of fixture. "Tee" series brochure free.

**Clarence House**

40 East 57th St.  
New York, NY 10022

**ID**

Fine reproductions of 18th and 19th century French and English fabrics. Through decorators only.

**The Classic Illumination**

P.O. Box 5851  
San Francisco, CA 94101  
(415) 527-5106

**DIST MO**

Manufactures a collection of authentic handcrafted reproductions of American Victorian electric and gas-style lighting plus a new desk lamp. Every fixture is handcrafted of solid brass. These U.L. listed electric chandeliers and wall sconces are available with a variety of shades, lengths and finishes. A complete illustrated catalogue is available for \$2. Brochure available for \$.50.

#### **Claxton Walker & Associates**

10000 Falls Road  
Potomac, MD 20854  
(301) 299-2755

#### **RS/O**

House inspection services in Washington, D.C., and surrounding Virginia and Maryland. Newly expanded service to Annapolis and Norfolk. Free brochure.

#### **Cline Glass Company**

1135 S.E. Grand  
Portland, OR 97214  
(800) 547-8417

#### **MO RS/O**

An established stained glass wholesale-retail specialty house, carrying supplies for every facet of stained glass procedure. Call TOLL FREE 1-800-547-8417. No literature.

#### **Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty**

38 Parker Ave.  
Cohasset, MA 02025  
(617) 383-0110

#### **MO**

Knocked-down furniture kits that are copies of museum originals or reproductions of outstanding pieces in private collections. Cohasset colonial stain and milk paints; colonial accessories & lighting fixtures. Also colonial reproduction fabric and curtains. Color catalog - \$.50.

#### **Diane Jackson Cole**

9 Grove Street  
Kennebunk, ME 04043  
(207) 985-7387

#### **RS/O MO**

Handwoven wool coverlet for twin or double beds in traditional blooming leaf design. Available in a range of color blends. Sample of fabric and color choices, \$2. Handwoven wool strip rug with sturdy Irish linen warp, braided ends. Available in any size, range of colors. Sample \$2.

#### **Colella Enterprises, Ltd.**

P.O. Box 4126  
Glendale, CA 91202

#### **MO**

Ornate Brass/bronze keys for cabinets and skeleton keys for doors. Flyers available. Complete sets of solid brass cast door knobs; levers with plates. Cremona bolts used to lock French doors. Ornamental door knockers. Decorative old style cast brass coat and hat hooks. Cabinet hardware. Catalog not available at press time.

#### **Colonial Casting Co.**

443 South Colony St.  
Meriden, CT 06450  
(203) 235-5189

#### **MO DIST**

Handcrafted pewter candlesticks and sconces in Early American and Queen Anne styles. Also; Plates, mugs, ash trays & goblets. Catalog and price list — \$.30.

#### **Colonial Latch & Hinge Co.**

P.O. Box 226  
Milford, NH 03055  
(603) 673-2199

#### **RS/O MO**

Makes a line of colonial and early American wrought iron door hardware. Brochure \$.25.

#### **Colonial Lock Company**

172 Main St.  
Terryville, CT 06786  
(203) 584-0311

#### **MO**

Box type rim locks based on the old-fashioned style but with modern engineering. A maximum dead bolt security lock. Free literature.

#### **Colonial Metalcrafters**

Box 1135  
Tyler, TX 75701  
(214) 561-1111

Handmade 17th and 18th century brass & pewter chandeliers and sconces. No literature.

#### **Colonial Tin Craft**

7805 Railroad Ave.  
Cincinnati, OH 45243  
(513) 561-3942

#### **RS/O MO DIST**

Handcrafted tin and wooden lighting fixtures. Illustrated catalog with price list - \$2.

#### **Combray & The Hawthorn Bush**

230 Marquette St.  
Ishpeming, MI 49849  
(906) 485-4268

#### **RS/O**

ANTIQUÉ SHOPS - Early 19th century Country to Turn-of-the-century furniture and antique decorative accessories (Indian baskets & quilts & such). Wholesale/retail and INTERIOR DESIGN - Early 19th century Country to Turn-of-the-century period design and interior decorating. Dealers of Schumacher, Katzenbach & Warren, Warner Wallcoverings; lighting and complementary accessories. No literature.

#### **Competition Chemicals**

P.O. Box 141  
Iowa Falls, IA 50126  
(515) 648-3683

#### **DIST**

Importers of SIMICROME POLISH for all-metals (brass, pewter, copper, etc.). Sold through distributors/dealers. Literature available from distributor/dealers or thru main office at above address.

#### **Albert Constantine & Son**

2050 Eastchester Rd.  
Bronx, NY 10461  
(212) 792-1600

#### **RS/O MO**

Carries extensive selection of hardwoods and veneers. No literature.

#### **Consulting Services Group**

141 Cambridge Street  
Boston, MA 02114  
(617) 227-3956

A consulting group of the Society for the Preservation of New England Antiques offering expert advice to owners of older properties concerned with the restoration, preservation and conservation of their structures. Specialized advice on historic paints, masonry and wood conservation and plaster repair. Physical and documentary research into the history, development and condition of historic properties. Free brochure.

#### **Coran — Sholes Industries**

509 East 2nd Street, Dept. OHC  
South Boston, MA 02127  
(617) 268-3780

#### **RS/O MO**

Manufactures and distributes lead, glass, tools, equipment, pattern books to the stained glass artisan. A very complete line of Tiffany-style lamp kits. Illustrated catalog with price list — \$1.

#### **Cornucopia**

Rt. 1, Box 107  
Glen Allen, MO 63751  
(314) 238-3868

#### **MO**

Oil, gas and electric lighting fixtures. They also have a selection of woodstoves. Brochures \$1.50. Specify interest when ordering.

#### **The Country Bed Shop**

Box 222H  
Groton, MA 01450  
(617) 448-6336

#### **RS/O MO**

Handmade furniture in 17th and 18th century styles. Custom made furniture in American style from the Pilgrim century to the revolution. Catalog shows examples of beds including tall posters with canopy frame, low post styles, folding beds, trundle beds & cradles. Other examples include tables, cupboards & etc. Illustrated 20 pg. catalog, \$2.

#### **Country Braid House**

Clark Road  
Tilton, NH 03276  
(603) 286-4511

#### **RS/O MO**

Rug kits. Handlaced braided rugs to order. Free literature.

#### **Country Curtains At the Red Lion Inn**

Stockbridge, MA 01262  
(413) 298-5565

#### **RS/O MO**

Curtains in cotton muslin, carefree permanent press and other fabrics, some with ruffles, others with fringe, braid or lace trim. Also bedspreads, dust ruffles, canopy covers and tablecloths. Free 52 page catalog.

#### **Country Floors**

300 East 61st St.  
New York, NY 10021  
(212) 758-7414

#### **RS/O MO**

Handmade tiles for floors and walls, from Holland, France, Spain, Portugal, Italy and Mexico. 38 page color catalog, \$2.

#### **The Country Loft**

South Shore Park  
Hingham, MA 02043  
(800) 225-5408

#### **RS/O MO**

Primarily housewares — but of special interest are: 19th century pine medicine cabinet, solid oak writing desk, woven ash mail basket, wood basket and tin spatterware canister set. Free 4 color catalog with price list.

#### **Craft House, Colonial Williamsburg**

Box CH  
Williamsburg, VA 23185  
(804) 229-1000

#### **RS/O MO**

Fine reproductions and adaptations of Colonial and Federal furniture, lighting, fabrics, wall covering and accessories approved by the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation. The handsome 286 pg. 4 color illustrated catalog and price list at \$4.95 is a must for those interested in the period.

#### **Craftsman Lumber Co.**

Main St.  
Groton, MA 01450  
(617) 448-6336

#### **RS/O MO**

Wide pine boards, to 24" wide. Red oak, plain or quartersawn. Curly maple. Clear pine clapboards. All new wood. Also custom made wainscoting, panelling, flooring, moldings, doors. Leaflet and price list free.

**Craftsmen Decorators**

2611 Ocean Ave.  
Brooklyn, NY 11229  
(212) 769-1024

**RS/O**

Specializes in graining, glazing, gilding, antiquing, stenciling and other traditional decorating techniques. Restorations a particular specialty. No literature.

**Craftswomen**

Box 715  
Doylestown, PA 18901  
(215) 822-0721

**MO**

Painted Canvas Floorcloths — Museum-quality reproductions of 18th and early 19th century patterns, adaptations of quilt patterns and custom designs. All colors matched to your samples. Floorcloths are easy to maintain and guaranteed for 10 years. They are a durable, decorative addition to any home. Catalog \$2.00.

**Evelyn Croton-Architectural Antiques**

51 Eastwood Lane  
Valley Stream, NY 11581  
(516) 791-4703

**RS/O MO**

Antique architectural items such as marble keystones, terra cotta keystones, iron panels, newel posts in wood & iron, iron & wood balusters, pilasters, columns, iron brackets, door surroundings, doors, wood carvings, fretwork. Specializes in hand-carved corbels. Large selection of wooden newels. Inquiries answered with photos, dimensions, prices.

**Crowfoot's Inc.**

962 West Grant Rd.  
Tucson, AZ 85705  
(602) 622-0582

**RS/O MO**

Fine woodworking, cabinet making, turnings, furniture reproduction, Victorian and Early American. Works mainly in Southwest area. Will supply photos of work done.

**Crown of Fairhope**

759 Nichols — Dept. OHJ  
Fairhope, AL 36532  
(205) 928-2300

**RS/O MO**

Grandfather, mantel and schoolroom clock kits. Victorian end tables in black walnut and oak, a hall bench, hall tree and farmhouse chair suitable for late 19th century interiors, a hutch table of primitive American derivation — all in kit form. Illustrated catalog with price list — \$1.

**Cumberland General Store**

Rt. 3, Dept. OH  
Crossville, TN 38555  
(615) 484-8481

**RS/O MO**

"Complete outfitters for your journey back to basics." From chamber pots to covered wagons — over 10,000 items, many available only here & all new goods. Of particular interest are the period kitchen utensils and implements, wood burning cookstoves and an English Victorian parlor stove. The interestingly illustrated 250 pg. catalog makes fascinating browsing for \$3.

**Cumberland Woodcraft Co.**

R.D. 5, Box 452  
Carlisle, PA 17013  
(717) 243-0063

**RS/O MO**

Specializes in solid wood reproductions of all types of Victorian Millwork. Using catalogs, drawings, photographs or even fragments of original pieces, they have developed a complete line of Victorian appointments to create an atmosphere of nostalgia and quiet beauty. You can select from a standard full line of grilles, fretwork, panels, brackets and turnings. Literature - \$2.00.

**Cunningham's Glass & Mirror Resilvering**

445 E. Washington St.  
Martinsville, IN 46151  
(317) 342-2920

**MO RS/O**

Free price list and resilvering information available upon request.

**Custom Wrought Products**

Box 297  
Greentown, PA 18426  
(717) 857-0224

**DIST**

Extensive line of handmade fireplace accessories. Free illustrated brochure.

**Cyrus Clark Co., Inc.**

267 Fifth Avenue  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 684-5312

**DIST**

Their line of "Everglaze" chintzes features some early 19th century European patterns in an old-fashioned glazed finish. Chintz is excellent for wall covering, upholstery and draperies. Sold at department stores and fabric shops, or write for name of distributor nearest you. An instruction booklet, "Everglaze Chintz Makes A Beautiful Wallcovering" is free.

**D****Daly's Wood Finishing Products**

1121 North 36th St.  
Seattle, WA 98103  
(206) 633-4204

**RS/O MO DIST**

Manufacturing and marketing of wood finishing products including brasswire brushes and a wooden scraping tool; Seafin Teak Oil for a low-luster easily maintained finish on floors, woodwork and furniture. Free descriptive literature.

**Damon Interiors**

Joaquin Gully Rd.  
Twain Harte, CA 95383  
(209) 586-5495

**RS/O**

Company carries a selection of period wall coverings and carpeting. Will also custom make drapes. Interior design consultation available. No literature.

**Dana-Deck, Inc.**

P.O. Box 78  
Orcas, WA 98280  
(206) 376-4531

**MO DIST**

Makes a line of cedar shakes and shingles with special end-cuts that are suitable for Queen Anne and shingle-style houses. Will also custom-cut. No literature on shingles.

**DAP, Inc.**

P.O. Box 277  
Dayton, OH 45401  
(513) 253-7151

**DIST**

Do-it-yourself home repair and maintenance products — caulks, adhesives, glazing compounds, spackle, putty, deglosser, primer-sealer, plumbers putty, rust preventive paints, galvanized metal paint. Free folder.

**Darrell Kent Real Estate Ltd.**

552 Parliament Street  
Toronto, Canada M4X1P6  
(416) 962-8113  
Specializes in old houses.

**Darworth Co.**

P.O. Box K, Tower Lane  
Avon, CT 06001  
(203) 677-7721

**DIST**

Manufactures Cuprinol — a highly effective wood preservative and stain for wood siding, exterior trim, window sashes, decks, lawn furniture and fences. Also manufactures POLYSEAMSEAL Adhesive Caulking - a highly flexible, adhesive and mildew-resistant caulking compound. Ideal for most interior, and exterior uses. Free illustrated literature.

**D.A.S. Solar**

110 W. 81 St.  
New York, NY 10024  
(212) 580-9070

**RS/O**

Solar hot water systems retrofitted to small apartment buildings and townhouses. Free literature. Serving the New York Metropolitan area.

**R.H. Davis, Inc.**

Gregg Lake Rd.  
Antrim, NH 03440  
(603) 588-6885

**RS/O**

Their service includes masonry, Dutch ovens, fireplaces and plastering. All types of interior doors, windows, moldings, paneling, flooring. They provide millwork along with a consulting service for the person doing their own restoration. Illustrated brochure - \$2.00.

**Davis Cabinet Co.**

Box 60444  
Nashville, TN 38106  
(615) 244-7100

**DIST ID**

Solid wood bedroom, dining room, and occasional items. Booklet available for \$1.00 that illustrates manufacturer's production method and displays several collections — Victorian, Early American, English, French, and Oriental. The Lillian Russell Victorian Collection is the oldest collection in continuous manufacture in the United States.

**Decorators Supply Corporation**

3610 So. Morgan St., rear bldg  
Chicago, IL 60609  
(312) 847-6300

**RS/O MO**

Thousands of composition and wood fibre ornaments for wood-work, furniture and architectural trim; hundreds of plaster ornaments, composition capitals and brackets; 15 wood mantels in Colonial, French and English styles. 4 illustrated catalogs and price lists. Plaster Ornaments — \$1, Capitals & Brackets — \$1, Mantels — \$.50, Wood Fibre Carvings — \$.50, Woodwork-Furniture Ornaments — \$10.

**Deerfield Home Bldg.**

5 Coates Ave.  
S. Deerfield, MA 01373  
(413) 665-2355

**RS/O**

Old house restorations, Early American rooms designed and fabricated with old or new wood. Special millwork. Colonial paint colors available in interior and exterior finishes; specialty is Deerfield Red. Phone or write for samples and prices.

**Deft, Inc.**

17451 Von Karman Ave.  
Irvine, CA 92714  
(714) 549-8911

**DIST**

Products for wood staining and finishing — furniture, paneling, floors, exterior surfaces. Free 4 color brochures.

**Delaware Electric Imports**

111 So. Delaware Ave.  
Yardley, PA 19067  
(215) 493-1795

**MO**

Supplier of the Casablanca ceiling fan. No literature.

**Delft Blue Ltd.**

P.O. Box 103  
Ellicott City, MD 21043  
(301) 624-4083

**MO**

Handpainted in 97 traditional designs. These tiles have been used in American houses from the 17th century onwards. Free illustrated catalog with price list.

**Delhi Chemicals, Inc.**

22 South Street — Delhi Bldg.  
Stamford, NY 12167  
(607) 652-7527

**DIST**

Patented Houck paint stripping process is licensed to over 330 dealers in 48 states. Uses unique 4-tank stripping system. Largest firm in the furniture stripping and refinishing industry. Call for name of dealer nearest you.

**Dentro Plumbing Specialties**

63-42 Woodhaven Blvd.  
Rego Park, NY 11374  
(212) 672-6882

**RS/O MO**

Supplies modern or obsolete faucet & shower stems only. Cannot supply porcelain faucet handles or complete faucets. Only stems or spindles. But must have the old one for a sample. No diagrams or sketches. Has no catalogs or literature.

**Design Woodwork, Inc.**

2733 S.W. 27th  
Coconut Grove, FL 33133  
(305) 446-3743

**RS/O**

Building material consultant, specializing in hard to find items for historic and period buildings. No literature.

**The Designing Woman, Ltd.**

705 Rivermont Dr.  
St. Louis, MO 63137  
(314) 869-5362

**RS/O MO**

Interior design service in the St. Louis area. Can duplicate old window treatment designs. All items priced individually - can ship. No literature.

**Destin's Designs**

2239 N. Prospect Ave.  
Milwaukee, WI 53202  
(414) 321-0402

**RS/O**

Lighting, hardware, paneling, doors, stained glass, wrought iron, from old buildings. No literature.

**DeWeese & Reyer Woodworking Co.**

P.O. Box 576  
Philadelphia, MS 39350  
(601) 656-4951

**MO**

Company manufactures a line of solid oak bath accessories, solid oak commode seats. Mail order seats are \$45.00 ppd. Available in dark walnut or natural finish. All seats have either brass or chrome plated brass hinges. Brochure available. Free.

**A.L. Diamant & Co.**

P.O. Box 7437  
Philadelphia, PA 19101

**MO**

Specializing in scenic papers for homes and public buildings. Their scenics hang in the White House. Also available are paper borders and paper ceiling medallions. All patterns are hand blocked. No literature.

**Dijon Galleries**

3130 Turk Blvd.  
San Francisco, CA 94118  
(415) 387-5600

**RS/O**

Dijon Galleries - Interior furnishings, appointments and design, antiques and objects d'art. No literature. Services San Francisco and the Bay area.

**Domestic Environmental Alternatives**

495 Main St.  
Murphys, CA 95247  
(209) 728-3860

**RS/O**

Plumbing for Victorian decor: Brass & porcelain fixtures, pull-chain toilets, clawfoot roll-rim tubs, oak accessories. Walk-in shop only. No literature.

**Dover Furniture Stripping**

505 S. Governors Ave.  
Dover, DE 19901  
(302) 674-0220

**RS/O MO**

A professional paint stripping service using dip tanks - also offering supplies for restoring and refinishing furniture, a full line of furniture parts and solid brass hardware - also carries trunk hardware, veneer, embossed wood, upholstery supplies, caning tools, brass beds and parts. Catalog \$1.75 includes tips on selecting hardware. Free booklets: "How to Apply Veneer," "Use of Stick Shellac" and "Machine Woven Caning."

**Dovetail**

Box 134  
Sudbury, MA 01776  
(617) 443-5778

**RS/O**

Specialists in restoring antiques and fine furniture. Also extensive experience in the duplication of plaster ornaments...making molds and new castings in plaster. Restored plasterwork in Mechanics Hall in Worcester, Mass. No literature.

**Dremel Manufacturing**

4915 21st St.  
Racine, WI 53406  
(414) 554-1390

**MO DIST**

Manufactures small power tools for ultra-fine woodworking. Brochure free.

**Drivewood Moulding Company**

P.O. Box 1729  
Florence, SC 29503  
(803) 669-2478

**RS/O MO**

For over 50 years this company has been fabricating embossed wood period mouldings. Hundreds of historically authentic designs suitable for cornices, chair rails, door and window casings, bases, etc. Custom manufactures mantels, doors and architectural millwork. 32 pg. full color catalog — \$1.

**Durel's**

Box 223  
Covington, LA 70433

**MO**

Specializes in copper lamps which are handcrafted of solid 16 ounce copper in an old original French Quarter manner. An illustrated 16 page catalog is available for \$2.00, refundable on first order. Custom designs are available, write for information.

**Dutch Products & Supply Co.**

14 South Main St.  
Yardley, PA 19067  
(215) 493-4873

**MO**

The complete line — 26 patterns — of Royal Delft Tiles. Colonial chandeliers in solid brass and brass with Delft or Limoges parts. Free illustrated brochure with Delft Tile price list.

**E****Eagle Creek Industries**

P.O. Box 51  
Centerville, OH 45459

**MO**

Makes beautiful wooden clamps and vises especially suitable for fine woodworking projects. Of special interest is the traditional wood furniture clamp made of hard maple or beech. Also: All-wood bench vise, and special wide-opening clamp for picture frames, etc. Literature — \$.25.

**Harry A. Eberhardt & Son, Inc.**

2010 Walnut Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19103  
(215) 568-4144

**RS/O MO**

A long-established company specializing in the repair and restoration of porcelain, glass and related art objects. No literature.

**1874 House**

8070 S.E. 13th Ave.  
Portland, OR 97202  
(503) 233-1874

**RS/O**

Retail specialists in architectural fragments — replacement parts and pieces for almost everything. Walk-in shopping only. No literature.

**18th Century Hardware Co.**

131 East 3rd St.  
Derry, PA 15627  
(412) 694-8421

**RS/O MO**

Reproduction Early American and Victorian brass hardware; furniture pulls, hooks, door knockers. Also decorative porcelain knobs and casters. Catalog, \$2.50.

**Einhorn & Kaplan, Architects AIA**

140 Berkeley Pl.  
Brooklyn, NY 11217  
(212) 622-0428

**RS/O**

Architectural firm specializing in brownstones, townhouses, restoration and adaptive re-use of old buildings. Metropolitan New York City area.

**Richard H. Eiselt AIA Architect**

398 So. Grant Ave.  
Columbus, OH 43215  
(614) 221-1013

**RS/O**

Architectural and interior design services in the area of building rehabilitation and restoration as well as specializing in "Theme" restaurant design. Offices across the country. No literature.

**Eldred Wheeler, Cabinet Makers**

1064 Main St., Box 382  
Hanson, MA 02341

**RS/O MO**

Handcrafted 18th century American furniture and accessory representations. Illustrated booklet, \$2.00.

**The Electric Candlelight Co.**

1 Chelmsford St.  
Chelmsford, MA 01824  
(617) 256-8809

**MO**

Wax candles that work on electricity. The flame-like glow of the bulb is one candle power or approximately 3 watts. Brochure and price list, free.

**Electric Glass Co.**

1 E. Mellen St.  
Hampton, VA 23663  
(804) 722-6200

**RS/O**

Beveled glass door and window inserts. Free brochure.

**Elliot Lumber Co.**  
640 E. Fairchild St.  
Danville, IL 61832  
(217) 446-8443

**RS/O**  
Manufacturers of architectural woodwork and custom hardwood mouldings. A large line of stock items, including wainscotting chair rails and crown mouldings. Free literature.

**Empire Stove & Furnace Co.**  
793 Broadway  
Albany, NY 12207  
(518) 449-5189

**RS/O**  
In addition to a large number of wood and coal-burning stoves, this shop carries an extensive inventory of old stove parts. No literature. No letters — please phone.

**Environments, Limited**  
542 West Washington Ave.  
Madison, WI 53705  
(608) 256-2500

**RS/O**  
Interior design services in the southern Wisconsin area.

**ERA Victoriana**  
1200 Ranchero Way No. 50  
San Jose, CA 95117  
(408) 296-5560

**RS/O DIST**  
Antique stained and bevelled glass windows, transoms, skylights and door panels. No literature.

**The Essex Forge**  
15 Old Dennison Rd.  
Essex, CT 06426  
(203) 767-1808

**MO RS/O**  
Authentic hand-forged reproductions of early American fireplace accessories; terne, copper and iron chandeliers and sconces, copper and brass exterior lanterns. Illustrated catalog — \$1 (refunded with purchase).

**Expert Metal Craftsman**  
402 East 63rd Street  
New York, NY 10021  
(212) 838-2890

**MO**  
Restores, repairs, cleans brass, copper, pewter, iron, lead, tole. Restores antiques to original condition. Wires chandeliers & lamps. Retinning & lacquering of copper. No literature.

## Key to Abbreviations

**MO** = sells by Mail Order

**RS/O** = sells through Retail Store or Office

**DIST** = sells through Distributors

**ID** = sells through Interior Designers only

## F

**Facemakers, Inc.**  
140 Fifth St.  
Savanna, IL 61074  
(815) 273-3944

**RS/O MO**  
Creates and sells original paintings done to customer specifications. Specializes in period portraits that are done from clients' photographs. Customer can have his or her portrait done in almost any style and in the appropriate costume of the period selected. Paintings done in oils on stretched canvas. Prices start at \$225. Send \$1.00 for brochure.

**Faire Harbour Ltd.**  
44 Captain Peirce Rd.  
Scituate, MA 02066  
(617) 545-2465

**RS/O MO**  
Distributors of Aladdin kerosene mantle lamps and manufacturers of several old style kerosene table and bracket lamps. These well made brass and brass finish lamps with glass shades and chimneys give a steady light equal to a 100 watt bulb. Optional electric converter. Replacement parts and supplies. Illustrated catalog and price list — \$1.00 by 1st class mail - refunded on purchase.

**Faneuil Furniture Hardware**  
94-100 Peterborough St.  
Boston, MA 02215  
(617) 262-7516

**MO RS/O**  
Stocks selections of 18th century pulls, handles, knobs, casters, ornaments, hinges and grilles for furniture. No literature.

**Fayston Iron and Steel Works**  
Box 91-D  
Fayston, VT 05673  
(802) 496-2574

**MO**  
In addition to the catalog items, Fayston makes such architectural and building items as metal and wood stairs, railings and window grilles, fireplace dampers, fences and gates. Illustrated catalog and price list — \$1.

**Felber Studios**  
110 Ardmore Ave.  
Ardmore, PA 19003  
(215) 642-4710

**MO RS/O**  
Felber Studios maintains a collection of 8,000 plus architectural ornamental enrichments. In addition to stock service, they have a custom department that can replace and or renew period plaster moldings to private homes and commercial institutions. They have completed jobs at the White House in Washington, D.C., and at the Molly Brown House in Denver, Colorado. Free Catalog available. Custom architectural planning consultation service also available.

**P.A. Fiebiger, Inc.**  
462 10th Ave.  
New York, NY 10018  
(212) 563-5818

**RS/O**  
Artists in wrought iron. Create original designs to customer specifications. Have done work for restorations such as the U.S. Capitol & Bow Bridge in NYC's Central Park. No literature.

**Finish Feeder Company**  
P.O. Box 60  
Boyd's, MD 20720  
(301) 972-1474  
**RS/O MO DIST**

A furniture polish based on an 18th century cabinetmakers' formula. For furniture, wood panelling and floors. Free literature.

**Finnaren & Haley, Inc.**  
2320 Haverford Road  
Ardmore, PA 19003  
(215) 649-5000

**MO RS/O**  
Interior and exterior paints in 32 period colors. F&H Color Card shows best color combinations. Send \$.25 in stamps.

**Fireplaces by Martin**  
P.O. Box 128  
Florence, AL 35630  
(205) 767-0330

**DIST**  
Full line of zero-clearance and freestanding fireplaces including the Martin OCTA-THERM heat circulating fireplace, - feature outside air for combustion with ability to duct supplemental heat to as many as three rooms. Full color brochures available on request.

**David Flaharty, Sculptor**  
79 Magazine Rd., R.D. 1  
Green Lane, PA 18054  
(215) 234-8242

**RS/O MO**  
Specializes in the reproduction and restoration of architectural details and ornaments. Among his clients are the State Department, the White House, the U.S. Capitol, the University of Virginia, Georgetown University, the Archdiocese of Philadelphia. Free photos of work.

**Flaherty Interiors**  
550 7th St.  
Brooklyn, NY 11215

**ID**  
Complete design services — to the trade — for Victorian and turn-of-century period interiors. Inquiries invited.

**A. Flam Sheetmetal Specialty Co.**  
330 East 75th St.  
New York, NY 10021  
(212) 427-5853

**RS/O**  
Custom fabrication in sheet metal. No literature available.

**Floorcloths Incorporated**  
P.O. Box 812  
Severna Pk, MD 21146  
(301) 263-3566

**RS/O MO DIST**  
Handpainted reproductions of 18th and 19th century painted canvas floor coverings. 10 year guarantee on wear, fading, mildew. 8 standard patterns, 19 standard colors. Will also draw original design proposals or work from customer's ideas. Standard patterns range in price from \$120 for a 3 x 5 ft. floorcloth to \$865 for a 9 x 12 ft. size. Brochure with color illustrations — \$1.

**Focal Point, Inc.**  
4870 S. Atlanta Rd.  
Smyrna, GA 30080  
(404) 351-0820

**MO DIST**  
Manufactures a handsome line of historically accurate ceiling medallions, cornice mouldings, niches, etc. Made of molded urethane, material is strong and light — and when painted is indistinguishable from plaster. Easy to install. Styles are basically Classical and Georgian. Free brochure.

**Folger Adam Co.**  
Box 688  
Joliet, IL 60434  
(815) 723-3438  
**ID DIST**

Brass rimlocks and hinges approved by the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation. Free illustrated catalog and price list.

### **Follansbee Steel**

State St.  
Follansbee, WV 26037  
(304) 527-1260

#### **DIST**

Manufactures terne roofing and terne-coated stainless for standing-seam metal roofs. One of the oldest types of metal roofing, terne is used on many historic buildings such as Monticello and the Smithsonian Institution. It's a premium-quality long-lasting material. Free brochures: "Terne Roofing" and "Terne-Coated-Stainless Roofing."

### **Charolette Ford Trunks**

Box 536, Dept. OH  
Spearman, TX 79081

#### **MO**

Antique trunk hardware and supplies. Free 24 pg. catalog.

### **Formby's Refinishing Prod., Inc.**

P.O. Box 788  
Olive Branch, MS 38654

#### **DIST**

Distributes refinishing products, tung oil and a finish reviver. Free Do-It-Yourself booklets on Furniture and Home Care and Restoration.

### **Carl Forslund**

122 E. Fulton St.  
Grand Rapids, MI 49502  
(616) 459-8101

#### **MO**

Large collection of traditionally styled furniture and accessories. Catalog \$2.

### **Kenneth Fortney**

10 E. Hazel Ave.  
Marietta, PA 17547  
(717) 426-3151

#### **RS/O MO**

Floor and wall stenciling using original Victorian stencils. Can also do 18th century stenciling. Will cut patterns for people who want to do their own stenciling. No literature.

### **Foundation**

409 N. 8th  
Fort Smith, AR 72901  
(501) 785-4016

#### **RS/O**

Restoration contractors serving the state of Arkansas. No literature.

### **Stephen Franklin Looking Glasses**

Box 148  
Alberton, MT 59820

#### **RS/O MO**

Handmade Reproductions pre-1780 mirrors. Available in 150 year old cherry, walnut & mahogany. Prices \$150 - \$500. Hand carved & some styles with ornate gilt carved phoenix. Catalog \$5.50 refundable.

### **Frog Tool Co., Ltd.**

541 N. Franklin St.  
Chicago, IL 60610  
(312) 644-5999

#### **MO RS/O**

Store has extensive collection of traditional and old-fashioned woodworking tools, including imported tools. Adzes, froes, broad axes, myford lathes, wood moulding planes, wood finishing materials and wood carving chisels. Many other unusual items. Catalog available - \$.50.

### **Fuller O'Brien Paints**

P.O. Box 864  
Brunswick, GA 31520  
(912) 265-7650

#### **DIST**

Has a handsome collection of Early American colors for both interior and exterior use. Free color chips: "Heritage Color Collection."

### **Fypon, Inc.**

Box 365, 108 Hill St.  
Stewartstown, PA 17363  
(717) 993-2593

#### **DIST**

Fypon is a high density polyurethane that can be nailed, drilled and sawn with carpenter tools. The company's molded millwork includes pediments, pilasters, cross heads and mouldings suitable for Colonial entrance ways and windows. Free brochures.

## **G**

### **Gang Wood Products, Inc.**

1184 Lamar Avenue  
Memphis, TN 38104  
(901) 725-7472

#### **RS/O**

Custom architectural millwork — wooden staircases. Will custom-make mouldings in both hardwood and softwood. Also: Gingerbread, handrails, balusters, columns, mantels, casings for doors and windows. Can ship all over U.S. Custom builds windows, doors and all types of case work. You must write or call for your needs.

### **Gargoyles, Ltd.**

202 Sharpstown Center  
Houston, TX 77036  
(713) 777-2911

#### **RS/O**

Large selection of expensive architectural antiques. Also restaurant fittings. No literature available.

### **Gaston Wood Finishes, Inc.**

3630 E. 10th St., P.O. Box 124  
Bloomington, IN 47401  
(812) 339-9111

#### **MO**

An excellent selection of traditional wood finishing supplies — including many hard-to-find items like lacquers, glazing stains, colored putty for patching wood, etc. Catalog \$1.

### **Georgia Lighting**

530 14th Street, NW  
Atlanta, GA 30318  
(404) 875-4754

#### **RS/O MO**

Extensive line of lanterns and lighting fixtures, some of which are period in inspiration. Send \$3.00 for full-color catalog.

### **Douglas Gest Co.**

R.R. No. 2  
Randolph, VT 05060  
(802) 728-9286

#### **RS/O**

Complete restoration services, specializing in interior restoration — fine woodworking and cabinetmaking. No literature.

### **Giannetti Studios**

3806 38th Street  
Brentwood, MD 20722  
(301) 927-0033

#### **RS/O MO**

Primarily engaged in the design, manufacture and installation of ornamental plaster in the Washington, DC metropolitan area. However they have been expanding their restoration/preservation services. Free brochure.

### **Gibbs and Talley Glass**

50 Woodland Ave.  
San Francisco, CA 94117  
(415) 822-6166

#### **RS/O**

Makes etched decorative glass panels, windows, mirrors and wood pieces. Combinations can be made of leading, goldleafing and silvering techniques, and stained, beveled and gluechip glass. Can work from existing artwork. Pricing is based on the intricacy and quantity of work. No literature.

### **D. K. Gifford**

230 Windshadow Ct.  
Roswell, GA 30075  
(404) 993-3281

#### **MO RS/O**

Architectural paintings, Victorian houses, etc. Commissioned works, average price \$3000. Also limited edition prints, \$75. Brochure free.

### **Giles & Kendall, Inc.**

P.O. Box 188  
Huntsville, AL 35804  
(205) 776-2979

#### **DIST**

4 x 8 ft. aromatic cedar flakeboard panels to line existing closets or for construction of free-standing closets, entry hall and under-the-stair closets. Cedar closet plans booklet — \$.25

### **Gill Imports**

Box 73  
Ridgefield, CT 06877  
(203) 438-7409

#### **MO**

Hand-made crewel fabric for upholstery, curtains, bedspreads. Made in India of 100% wool embroidery on natural cotton. Send \$.50 for swatch and brochure.

### **Glassmasters Guild**

621 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10011  
(212) 924-2868

#### **RS/O MO**

A complete line of imported and domestic stained glass, tools, supplies and books for the hobbyist and professional glass craftsperson. Catalog and a \$1.00 coupon refundable on your first order of \$5.00 or more. Send \$1.00

### **Glass Menagerie Designs Ltd.**

2070 Tulare Way  
Upland, CA 91786  
(714) 985-7719

#### **RS/O**

Designs and makes stained and leaded glass panels for doors, windows and skylights. No literature.

### **Glen — Gery Corporation**

P.O. Box 280, Route 61  
Shoemakersville, PA 19555  
(215) 562-3076

#### **DIST**

Manufacturers of a large array of molded colonial brick that looks just like old brick. Free brochure — "1776 Face Brick."

### **J. Goddard & Sons**

P.O. Box 808  
Manitowoc, WI 54220  
(414) 682-0253

#### **DIST**

Manufactures a line of metal polishes and cleaning compounds. No literature.

### **The Golden Fleece**

127 Dunham's Corner Rd.  
East Brunswick, NJ 08816  
(201) 254-9360

#### **RS/O**

Antiques-Restoration including striping, stenciling and gilding of painted furniture. They can also restore picture frames and clock faces. No literature.

### **Good Time Stove Co.**

P.O. Box F  
Goshin, MA 01032  
(413) 268-3677

#### **RS/O MO**

Antique cooking and parlor stoves restored to working order. Dates range from 1790 to 1930. Prices range from \$200 to \$1,100. Illustrated brochure \$.50. Call for more detailed information.

#### **Gothic Glass**

2205 Main St.  
Napa, CA 94558  
(707) 226-1954

#### **RS/O**

Restoration and reproduction of antique stained glass. Serving the San Francisco Bay area. Walk in shop. No literature.

#### **Gougeon Bros., Inc.**

706Z Martin St.  
Bay City, MI 48706  
(517) 684-7286

#### **RS/O MO**

Primarily a supplier of materials for boat building and repair, their "West System" epoxy materials have found use for repairing and consolidating rotted wood. 30 page illustrated manual on the "West System" \$2.

#### **Charles R. Gracie and Sons**

979 Third Ave.  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 753-5350

#### **RS/O MO**

Specializing in restoration of antique wallpapers. Also have imported Oriental and antique papers, and will custom-duplicate antique papers. No literature.

#### **Graham's Lighting Fixtures**

550 So. Cooper  
Memphis, TN 38104  
(901) 276-1781

#### **MO RS/O**

A collection of antique and reproduction lighting fixtures. Limited literature available.

#### **Grant Hardware Company Div. of Buildex, Inc.**

10 High St.  
West Nyack, NY 10994  
(914) 358-4400

#### **DIST**

Manufactures a line of sliding and folding doors, hardware, shelf standards and supports. Their Sliding Hardware Catalog includes applications, product sizes and installations as well as illustrative photos and cross-sections to aid in the selection of sliding hardware.

#### **John Grass Wood Turning Co.**

146 N. 2nd St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19106  
(215) 627-0305

#### **RS/O**

Will custom make newel posts, balusters, divider posts, railings and columns. No literature.

#### **Great American Salvage Company, Inc.**

901 East 2nd Street  
Little Rock, AR 72203  
(501) 371-0666

#### **RS/O**

Service & restoration facilities capable of reproducing a complete lighting fixture or any part of it. New line of lighting, Fancy silk shades typical of the early 1900's, cypress shutters, moulding for Restaurants, pubs, and homes. Old gas/electric lighting — Old door hardware. All completely restored. No literature.

#### **Greenfield Village and Henry Ford Museum**

Dearborn, MI 48121  
(313) 271-1620

#### **RS/O MO**

Handsome reproductions of clocks, furniture, lamps, hooked rugs, wallpaper, fabrics and accessories from

Greenfield Village and the Henry Ford Museum. Among the fabrics are an 1830 Audubon chintz and a flower design in the manner of William Morris. The furniture — Queen Anne chiefly — comes in kit form at considerable savings. 4 color catalog and price list — \$2.50.

#### **A. Greenhalgh & Sons Painting & Farwell Road**

Tyngsborough, MA 01879  
(617) 649-7887

#### **RS/O**

Interior and exterior painting, wallpapering, stenciling. Serving Boston, Mass. and surrounding areas.

#### **Grilk Interiors and Fine Arts**

2200 E. 11th St.  
Davenport, IA 52803  
(319) 323-2735

#### **RS/O**

Interior designers specializing in old house interiors. They stock reproduction wallpaper, light fixtures and fabrics. No literature.

#### **Guardian National House Inspection, Inc.**

P.O. Box 31  
Pleasantville, NY 10570  
(914) 769-6186

#### **RS/O**

In depth engineering inspections of every component of a house. Extensive experience with older homes. Write for copies of actual reports and a free brochure detailing our services. We cover New York, New Jersey, Connecticut, Rhode Island and Massachusetts.

#### **P.E. Guerin, Inc.**

23 Jane Street  
New York, NY 10014  
(212) 243-5270

#### **RS/O MO**

Fabricators and importers of fine traditional brass decorative hardware since 1857. Some Early American and English designs, but the emphasis is on period French hardware. Among the splendid bathroom fittings, there are several suitable for 19th and turn-of-the-century houses. Over 50,000 models available for custom manufacture. Prices are not cheap. 64 pg. (16 in color) illustrated catalog and price list — \$4.

#### **The Guild**

2749 E. Anaheim St.  
Long Beach, CA 90804  
(213) 434-1255

#### **MO RS/O**

Roll top desk lock and key hole cover. Free brochure upon request.

#### **Guild of Shaker Crafts**

401 West Savidge St.  
Spring Lake, MI 49456  
(616) 846-2870

#### **RS/O MO**

A representative selection of Shaker furniture reproductions and accessories. Includes large case pieces, chairs, rockers, oval boxes, and spinning wheel. 4 color 28 pg. illustrated catalog and price list — \$2.50.

#### **Gurian's**

276 Fifth Ave.  
New York, NY 10001  
(212) 689-9696

#### **MO RS/O**

Hand-embroidered crewel fabric from India. Multi-color wool on natural cotton. Also ready-made bedspreads and table covers. Send \$.50 in stamps for swatch and catalog.

#### **Guyon, Inc.**

65 Oak St.  
Lititz, PA 17543  
(717) 626-0225

#### **RS/O MO DIST**

Manufacturers of Pennsylvania Barn Siding — distressed, antiques, weathered and stained pine boards for exterior and interior use. Other products are white pine clapboard siding (plain or factory stained), hewn timber or log siding, rustic wood beams for mantels, ceiling beams. Also wide pine plank flooring; and a line of primitive pine furniture. Illustrated literature, price lists and a sample of siding and flooring - \$2.00.

## **H**

#### **Peg Hall Studios**

111 Clapp Road  
Scituate, MA 02066  
(617) 545-3605

#### **MO**

Supplies for decorating period furniture and accessories: Design books, brushes, stencil knives, French quill engravers and scrollers, gold leaf, glass leaf and bronze powders. Catalog and price list — \$25.

#### **Hallelujah Redwood Products**

39500-J Comptche Rd.  
Mendocino, CA 95460  
(707) 937-4410

#### **RS/O MO**

Over 50 stock patterns of sawn wood ornaments and decorative parts for the house and porch: Applique and mouldings, porch brackets, corbels, porch railings, belt course brackets. Custom work also. Illustrated catalog with price list — \$1.

#### **Ruth Harmon — Artist**

710 So. Ross  
Santa Ana, CA 92701  
(714) 543-1715

#### **RS/O**

A professional artist who captures old houses on canvas. Free literature.

#### **Harris Manufacturing Company**

P.O. Box 300  
Johnson City, TN 37601  
(615) 928-3122

#### **DIST**

This 80 year old company makes hardwood flooring in 22 parquet and plank patterns — many of which are suitable for period houses. They also manufacture staircase treads and risers. Free illustrated catalog and technical notes.

#### **Charles A. Hartwell**

11050 E. Apache Trail  
Apache Junction, AZ 85220

#### **MO**

Repairs and restores old and new locks and locking devices; fitting keys to them, and making duplicate keys. Prices for key fitting range from \$3.50 for the smaller, simpler locks to \$45.00 for larger, handmade box lock keys. Very large box lock keys somewhat higher. No literature.

#### **Heads Up, Inc.**

3201 W. MacArthur Blvd.  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(714) 549-8903

#### **DIST**

A complete line of solid oak bathroom accessories, medicine cabinets, vanities, & a reproduction pull chain toilet. Write for free color literature and the name of your local distributor.

#### **Heatilator Fireplace**

P.O. Box 409  
Mt. Pleasant, IO 52641  
(319) 385-9211

#### **DIST**

The original patented heat circulating manufactured fireplace. Available in built-in, zero-clearance, woodburning models. Can be

installed by a handy do-it-yourself person. Cost when professionally installed is less expensive than a conventional installation. Brochure — \$.25

#### Heirloom Rugs

28 Harlem Street  
Rumford, RI 02916  
(401) 438-5672

#### MO

Illustrated catalog, \$1. Shows 246 of over 500 hand-drawn hooked rug patterns (on burlap base). Sizes of designs range from chairseats to room-size. Does not sell materials or accessories for hooking.

#### Hendricks Tile Mfg. Co., Inc.

P.O. Box 3573  
Richmond, VA 23234

#### RS/O MO

Concrete and steel reinforced roofing tiles in a variety of styles, including Colonial round butt and hand split shake. Tiles are custom made in colors and textures selected for each specific job. Frost proof and fireproof, Hendricks Tiles have been used in the Williamsburg and Old Salem restorations. Free color and application brochures.

#### The Heritage Conservation Group

2700 12th Ave., South  
Nashville, TN 37204  
(615) 297-6780

#### RS/O

A group of firms and consultants that offer among other services — feasibility studies, property management, design of maintenance programs, selection and acquisition of furnishings, color analysis, assistance with National Register applications, governmental relations. No literature.

#### Heritage Lanterns

Sea Meadows Lane  
Yarmouth, ME 04096  
(207) 846-3911

#### RS/O MO

Wide selection of hand-crafted reproduction lanterns for interior or exterior use. Available in brass, copper or pewter. 52 page catalog - \$2.00.

#### Heritage Rugs

P.O. Box 404, Lahaska  
Bucks County, PA 18931  
(215) 794-7229

#### MO RS/O

Heritage Rugs has preserved the old craft of weaving early American rag rugs on their antique looms. These all wool rugs are custom made in sizes up to 15' wide and 25' long. Just send the colors you would like included (by enclosing paint, fabric or wallpaper samples). Each rug is numbered and registered as a Heritage original. Free brochure available.

#### Hess Repairs

200 Park Ave., So.  
New York, NY 10003  
(212) 260-2255

#### RS/O

All types of repairs on fine antiques. Specializes in porcelain, crystal, silver. No literature.

#### Hickory Chair Company

P.O. Box 2147  
Hickory, NC 28601  
(704) 328-1801

#### DIST

Historical James River Plantation Collection - Reproductions and adaptations of 18th century furniture and a scattering of 19th century pieces. The collection features many upholstered pieces. 112 pg. catalog - \$3.00. Cambridge Collection - Less formal look of "country" traditional furniture. Queen Anne, Tudor and Chippendale reproductions. Catalog - \$2.00. The company has been licensed to reproduce furniture from properties of National Trust for Historic Preservation.

#### Allen Charles Hill AIA

25 Englewood Road  
Winchester, MA 01890  
(617) 729-0748

#### RS/O

House inspection company serving eastern Massachusetts and New Hampshire. Consultation and lecture services available. Free brochure.

#### Hird/Blaker

335 W. 16th St.  
New York, NY 10011  
(212) 691-2880

#### RS/O

Specialists in the fabrication & restoration of anything in wood. Manufacture shutters and millwork, and build and install cabinets and custom woodwork, both in period and modern styles. No literature.

#### Historic Boulevard Services

1520 West Jackson Blvd.  
Chicago, IL 60607  
(312) 829-5562

#### RS/O MO

Handcrafted, fired terra cotta chimney pots are used at the top of chimney flues to increase draft, keep out the weather, and to add architectural interest. Appropriate for 19th century houses, these 2-3 ft. high chimney pots range in price from \$50-\$100. Descriptive literature about chimney pots — \$2. Restoration services, including consultation and general contracting, large stock or salvage materials.

#### Historic Charleston Reproductions

105 Broad Street  
Charleston, SC 29401  
(803) 723-8292

#### MO

Fine reproduction 18th century furniture (Sheraton, Adam, Queen Anne), silver, glass, pewter. Interior and exterior period paint (by DeVoe). Catalog and paint chart \$4.00. Refundable with purchase.

#### Historic Windows

Box 1172  
Harrisonburg, VA 22801

#### MO

Custom made Early American indoor shutters. Full or half in 3/4" solid hardwoods. An excellent insulator for drafty windows. Send \$.50 for brochure.

#### Home Fabric Mills, Inc.

P.O. Box 662, Rte. 202  
Belchertown, MA 01007  
(413) 323-6321

#### RS/O

Drapery and upholstery fabrics — velvets, antique satins, damasks, casements, printed linens. No literature.

#### Homecraft Veneer

901 West Way  
Latrobe, PA 15650  
(412) 537-8435

#### MO

Specialists in veneer and veneering supplies — domestic and imported veneers, tools, wood finishes brushes, sanding papers, saw blades, dowels, dowel pins. 4 pg. illustrated instruction brochure, descriptive literature with price list — \$.50.

#### R. Hood & Co.

Heritage Village, US Rte. 3  
Meredith, NH 03253  
(603) 366-2200

#### RS/O MO

Early American decorating specialists - Williamsburg & Sturbridge paints, wallpaper, fabrics, drapes - authentic reproduction furniture, accessories, hardware, lighting fixtures, etc. Free brochure on hardware - available with self addressed stamped envelope.

#### Hoose Restoration

3984 Lancaster Rd.  
South Euclid, OH 44121  
(216) 481-7372

#### RS/O

Complete service for restoring the residential home specializing in creative detail of wood, wood finishing & painting. Serves the north-eastern Ohio area. No literature.

#### The Hope Co., Inc.

P.O. Box 28431 (OHJ)  
St. Louis, MO 63141  
(314) 432-5697

#### MO DIST

100% pure Tung Oil — no thinners added. Also manufactures a furniture cleaner, lemon oil polish and a refinisher. Free brochure and price list.

#### Horton Brasses

P.O. Box 95-OJ, Nooks Hill Rd.  
Cromwell, CT 06416  
(203) 635-4400

#### RS/O MO

A handsome selection of authentic reproduction hardware — black iron, Hepplewhite, Queen Anne, Chippendale and Victorian. The latter — suitable for turn-of-the-century houses too — is particularly hard to find. Among the miscellaneous items are — knockers, finials, chest lifts, hooks, door stops, and books. Catalog and price list — \$1.25.

#### House of Moulding

15202 Oxnard St.  
Van Nuys, CA 91411  
(213) 781-5300

#### RS/O MO

An extensive selection of mouldings — softwood, hardwood, embossed and composition, stairway parts, chair rails, cornices, corbels. Distributors for Focal Point architectural decorations. Free illustrated catalog.

#### Martha M. House Furniture

1022 So. Decatur Street  
Montgomery, AL 36104  
(205) 264-3558

#### RS/O MO

A large selection of mahogany Victorian furniture — tables, chairs, sofas, case pieces, beds. Hand carved of solid Honduras mahogany. Table tops of Italian marble. Shipped frt. collect from Montgomery. Large choice of covers & finishes. 48 pg. 4 color illustrated "Southern Heirlooms" catalog — \$1.

#### House Joiner

RD No. 1 Box 44D  
Moretown, VT 05660  
(802) 244-5095

#### MO

Continues to practice the traditional craft of House Joinery. Capabilities include the restoration of classical period houses; disassembly and reassembly when the situation requires it; joining from new timbers and finishing braced frame structures. Stairways, raised and flush panel work, interior and exterior moulding details, cabinet and furniture work. All architectural parts on special order only. Brochure available — \$1.00.

#### David Howard, Inc.

P.O. Box 295  
Alstead, NH 03602  
(603) 835-2213

#### RS/O MO

Designs and makes old style braced post and beam houses in a variety of sizes and styles. There is a supervision package, a construction kit and an instruction book. Windows, doors, siding, roofing, hardware, cabinets and stairs can be supplied. Oversize illustrated brochure — \$4.

**Howell Construction**  
2700 12th Avenue, South  
Nashville, TN 37204  
(615) 269-5659

**RS/O**  
Restoration contractor serving the middle Tennessee region for over 70 years. Free brochure.

**S & C Huber, Accoutrements**  
82 Plants Dam Rd.  
East Lyme, CT 06333  
(203) 739-0772

**RS/O MO**  
Company produces hand crafted goods of 18th and early 19th century design on its small 1710 farm. They conduct lessons for such crafts as wool dyeing, soap making, candle dipping, paper making, rug braiding, etc. Among items for sale: Handspun yarns and fabrics, weaving and textile tools, natural dyes, candles, candle making supplies, handmade soap, stencils and papermaking supplies. Charming catalog — \$.75.

**Hudson Valley Building Recycling Co.**  
Bingham Rd.  
Marlborough, NY 12542  
(914) 236-7198

**RS/O**  
Specializes in the restoration and rehabilitation of early structures. Complete architectural and contractual services. Serving the Hudson Valley region of New York State and western Connecticut. No literature.

**Wm. Hunrath Co., Inc.**  
153 E. 57th St.  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 758-0780

**RS/O**  
Shop carries a full line of decorative hardware in brass, bronze, iron. Furniture hardware, bathroom accessories, etc. No literature.

**Hurley Patentee Lighting**  
R.D. 7 - Box 98A  
Kingston, NY 12401  
(914) 331-5414

**RS/O MO**  
17th and 18th century lights reproduced by hand from fixtures in museums and private collections. These unusual lights are authentic in appearance thanks to a special aging process. Over 100 tin, iron and brass bettys, candleholders, sconces, lanterns and chandeliers. A few non-lighting items — a bootscraper, iron firescreen and candle extinguishers. Illustrated catalog and price list — \$1.

**Hyde Manufacturing Company**  
54 Eastford Road, Dept N  
Southbridge, MA 01550  
(617) 764-4344

**DIST**  
A long established manufacturer of tools designed to prepare surfaces for painting, decorating and refinishing. Among the tools are — joint knives, paint, wood and wallpaper scrapers, putty knives, seam rollers, craft knives. Illustrated how-to book and catalog — \$1.00.

**I**

**Illinois Bronze Paint Co.**  
300 East Main Street  
Lake Zurich, IL 60047  
(312) 438-8201

**DIST**  
All purpose high gloss spray paints, epoxy spray paints, brush-on latex enamels, anti-rust enamels. Free literature.

**International Consultants, Inc.**  
227 South Ninth St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19107  
(215) 923-8888

**RS/O**  
Company is versed in project management, cost estimating and CPM scheduling. Has performed design and project management services for many historic restoration projects in the Mid-Atlantic and New England states. Brochure free.

**Iron Horse Antiques, Inc.**  
R.D. No. 2  
Poultney, VT 05764  
(802) 273-2000

**RS/O MO**  
Specializes in old and antique tools. Also carries books dealing with restoration, tools, crafts, etc. Antique tool catalog, illustrated and with price list, is published 3 times yearly at \$6 per year. Book catalog — \$.25.

**Company deleted.**  
**Did not meet editors'**  
**service standards.**

**Joao Isabel, Inc.**  
120 East 32nd St.  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 689-3307

**RS/O MO**  
Designers and craftsmen in brass. In addition to the 14 styles of handcrafted pure brass beds in the catalog, they can make umbrella stands, hat racks and reproductions of antique bass beds. Also repairs and restoration of antique brass beds. 4 color catalog, price list and booklet — \$3.

**Itinerant Artist**  
Box 222  
Falls Church, VA 22046

**MO**  
Durable reusable stencils to decorate walls, floors, fabric, furniture, etc. Stencils from \$.50 to \$36. Custom stencils available. Catalog of Early American and Contemporary designs with instructions. Send \$4.00 plus \$.50 postage.

**Wm. H. Jackson Co.**  
3 E. 47th St.  
New York, NY 10017  
(212) 753-9400

**RS/O**  
Carries a full line of antique and new fireplace equipment, mantels, andirons, firetools, grates, fenders, etc. No literature.

**Charles W. Jacobsen, Inc.**  
401 S. Salina St.  
Syracuse, NY 13202  
(315) 471-6522

**RS/O MO**  
3000 or more handmade Oriental rugs — new, used, semi-antique and antique — in a wide range of sizes are in stock at all times. The company, whose president is a recognized authority in the field, keeps its prices below the market level by acting as direct importers, contractors on new rugs and by the volume of retail and mail order sales. Free and very complete, helpful and informative literature and descriptive lists.

**Janovic/Plaza, Inc.**  
1292 First Ave.  
New York, NY 10021  
(212) 535-8960

**RS/O MO**  
Store has probably the largest stock of specialty painting and decorating supplies in the U.S. Will also service mail orders.

**Jedco Products**  
Rt. 27A North Road  
Southold, NY 11971  
(516) 765-2313

**MO**  
Retailers for the original old time Hunter ceiling fans. Free literature.

**Jo-El Shop**  
7120 Hawkins Creamery Rd.  
Laytonsville, MD 20760  
(301) 253-3951

**RS/O MO**  
Specialists in restored electric lamps and lighting fixtures of the type installed when a house was first electrified. Catalog \$2.00, refunded with order. Inquiries will be answered.

**H & R Johnson, Inc.**  
State Highway 35  
Keyport, NJ 07735  
(201) 264-0566

**DIST**  
H & R Johnson Inc. manufacturers of Floor & Wall tiles, such as Decorative Quarry Tiles, as well as, Victorian Wall tiles - 6 x 6 and 8 x 4 Ranges. Brochure - "Unglazed Ceramic Floor Tiles and Fittings" - free.

**Jones & Erwin, Inc.**  
232 East 59th St.  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 759-3706

**RS/O DIST ID**  
Hobe Erwin Editions In Wallpaper, a line of Early American documentary wallpapers. Also Colonial, French and English designs adapted from antique documents. No literature.

**Mary Jane Jones Interior Design**  
5617 Wonder Drive  
Ft. Worth, Texas 76133  
(817) 292-3964

**RS/O**  
An interior design firm specializing in preserving the era and feeling of old homes. They will match paints and restore wallpapers where possible. No literature.

**K**

**Katzenbach and Warren, Inc.**  
950 Third Ave.  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 759-5410

**ID DIST**  
Manufacturers of Williamsburg Wallpapers (see Williamsburg Craft House). Also distributors of Waterhouse Wallcoverings — a collection of documentary patterns from papers found on walls, trunks and bookbindings, etc., mostly in New England. No literature.

**K B Moulding, Inc.**  
508A Larkfield Rd.  
East Northport, NY 11731  
(516) 368-6009

**RS/O MO**  
Ornamented wood mouldings, cornices and chair rails. Pressed wood decorative carvings in formal French and English styles. Ornament catalog and price list — \$.25. Moulding catalog and price list — \$.25.

**Steve Kayne Hand Forged Hardware**

17 Harmon Place  
Smithtown, NY 11787  
(516) 724-3669

**RS/O MO**

Custom blacksmith work, exterior/interior hardware, fireplace tools, cranes, andirons, dutch-oven doors, enclosures, hooks, candlestands, ceiling & wall fixtures, drawer/door hardware, locks repaired & restored, gate & shutter hardware, boot scrapers, kitchen utensils. Sand cast brass & bronze interior/exterior hardware, hinges, thumb latches, door knockers. Repairs & restoration. Fireplace tools, custom hardware, cast brass & bronze hardware catalogs - \$1.00 ea. 3 for \$2.50. Basics of blacksmithing booklet - \$2.00.

**Kensington Historical Company**

P.O. Box 87  
East Kingston, NH 03827  
(603) 778-0686

**RS/O MO**

A complete assortment of building materials from 18th century homes. Hand-hewn beams always in stock. Specialists in the design and restoration of 18th century houses. Free brochure.

**Kentucky Wood Floors, Inc.**

7761 National Turnpike  
Louisville, KY 40214  
(502) 368-5836

**DIST**

Full line of wood flooring, including plank, parquet and custom designs. Literature \$1.00.

**Keystone Furniture Stripping**

3201 Adams Ave.  
San Diego, CA 92116  
(714) 280-1337

**RS/O**

Stripping, repairing and refinishing of furniture doors, mouldings, etc. Serving the San Diego area only. No literature.

**King's Chandelier Co.**

Highway 14  
Eden, NC 27288  
(919) 623-6188

**RS/O MO**

A huge collection of chandeliers — each assembled from parts designed and maintained by the company. There are a few Victorian styles, but most are 18th century European in inspiration — largely glass and crystal. 96 page illustrated catalog \$1.00.

**Kittinger Company**

1883 Elmwood Avenue  
Buffalo, NY 14207  
(716) 876-1000

**DIST**

Williamsburg and Historic Newport Furniture Reproductions. Sold through Kittinger showrooms and department stores. Catalog: "Library of 18th Century English and American Designs," \$6.

**Klise Manufacturing Company**

601 Maryland Ave.  
Grand Rapids, MI 49505  
(616) 459-4283

**MO DIST**

Manufactures carved wood mouldings, frame mouldings, woven wire mesh, formed wire grilles, metal scrolls. Send two \$.15 stamps for literature and price list.

**K M H Associates, Inc.**

The Dam Site  
Ceresco, MI 49033  
(616) 979-1221

**RS/O**

Restoration services. Consultant designers with 20 years of experience in restoration work and period interior design. Commercial and residential. Interiors and exteriors. No literature.

**Kohler Co.**

Kohler, WI 53044  
(414) 457-4441

**DIST**

A major manufacturer of plumbing supplies now has a line of fittings suitable for old-style tubs and sinks as well as a contemporary version of the old-fashioned tub with rolled rim and claw feet. Write for two free folders — "Antique Faucets" and "The Birthday Bath". Also Turn of the Century artwork from Early Kohler Plumbingware Catalogs reproduced on beige stock.

**Koppers Co.**

1900 Koppers Bldg.  
Pittsburgh, PA 15219  
(412) 227-2000

**DIST**

Manufactures fire-retardant red cedar shakes and shingles. Brochure FP 798 free.

**Peter Kramer/Cabinetmaker**

Washington, VA 22747  
(703) 675-3625

**RS/O MO**

Handcrafted early American country furniture inspired by life in an imagined community of the early 1700s. Illustrated portfolio and price list — \$2.

**Kristia Associates**

P.O. Box 1118, 343 Forest Ave.  
Portland, ME 04104  
(207) 772-2821

**DIST**

Sole importers of the Norwegian Jotul cast iron stoves. There are a variety of models — for heating and cooking — including parlor stoves, coal stoves, freestanding and manufactured fireplaces. Also sells chimney brushes. Two interesting catalogs at \$1 each — "A Resource Book on The Art of Heating With Wood" and "The Resource Book on The Art of Sweeping Chimneys."

**Kruger, Kruger Albenberg**

2 Central Square  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
(617) 661-3812

**RS/O**

Architects, engineers, builders serving the New York Metropolitan area and New England. Brochure available.

**L****Lake Shore Markers**

654 W. 19th Street  
Erie, PA 16512  
(814) 456-4277

**MO**

Makes historical markers, date plates and plaques out of cast aluminum. Also custom ornamental aluminum work. Weatherproof vinyl coatings in many colors can be applied to plaques. Catalog 177 free.

**Lamb, J & R Studios**

151 Walnut St.  
Northvale, NJ 07647  
(201) 767-3333

**RS/O**

Large scale work in leaded and stained glass — restoration, repair and new work. Free brochure.

**Lamplighter Shoppe**

200 Main St.  
Farmington, CT 06032  
(203) 677-1208

**RS/O MO**

Distributes solid brass reproductions of early American & traditional lamps, chandeliers, lanterns and sconces, electric or for candles or oil. Indoor-outdoor lighting fixtures. 88 pg. full color catalog — \$2.50

**Landmark Company — Architects & Builders**

Box 1408  
Manhattan, KS 66502  
(913) 776-6010

**RS/O MO**

Architectural restoration and design services. No literature.

**Landmark Realty**

573 So. Van Ness Ave.  
San Francisco, CA 94110  
(415) 626-3001

**RS/O**

Lists and sells Victorian houses and income property, primarily in the Mission and Western Addition districts of San Francisco, although they are active throughout the Bay area. No literature.

**Lawler Machine & Foundry**

Box 2977  
Birmingham, AL 35212  
(205) 595-0597

**DIST**

Complete line of ornamental metal castings & accessory stems. (Gray iron & aluminum) Designs from Vintage to Modern. Sold as component parts only to metalworking shops who fabricate & assemble & finish for the homeowner or contractor. Casting catalog \$5.00.

**Frances Leake**

1134 Royal St.  
New Orleans, LA 70116  
(504) 561-8258

**RS/O MO**

Sells antique fabrics including lace and linen tablecloths, Madeira embroidered rounds and antique lace curtains. Can handle mail order to any area. No literature.

**Leichtung, Inc.**

701 Beta Drive No. 17  
Cleveland, Ohio 44143

**MO**

U.S. distributor of Lervad (Denmark) workbenches, Bracht (Germany) chisels, Sargent (England) woodthreading tools plus a treasury of fine, difficult-to-find tools from all over the continent. 1979 catalog (64 pages) available for \$1.00.

**Lemee's Fireplace Equipment**

815 Bedford St.  
Bridgewater, MA 02324  
(617) 697-2672

**RS/O MO**

Handmade bellows & fireplace accessories & equipment. Illustrated catalog & price list — \$1.00 refundable with first order. Also: iron hardware, brass bowls, candlesticks & doorknockers, cast iron banks & doorstops, black doorknockers, cast iron firebacks, copper kettles & buckets, black bath accessories, black & brass eagles, decorative brooms, lighting fixtures in brass, copper & black, post lanterns, fireplace cranes, andirons & screens. Plant hooks, black kettles, several kinds of hooks & umbrella stands.

**The Lennox Shop**

Rte. 179  
Lambertville, NJ 08530

**RS/O MO**

Early American accessories. 4 color brochure and flyers — \$.50.

**Lever Arms Service LTD**

771 Dunsmuir St.  
Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6C1M9  
(604) 685-6913

**RS/O**

Antique & reproduction fittings, lamp fittings, hardware & marine hardware. No literature.

**R.A. Levine Associates**

9 Mountain Rd.  
Somers, CT 06071  
(203) 729-3468

**RS/O**

Professional design services to the trade.

**Joe Ley Antiques**

620-622 E. Market St.  
Louisville, KY 40202  
(502) 583-4014

**RS/O**

Two three-story buildings stocked with mantels, columns, railings, newel posts and many more hard to find items. No literature.

**Howard Lieberman, P.E.- Home Buyers Inspection Service**

277 White Plains Rd.  
Eastchester, NY 10707  
(914) 779-3773

**RS/O**

Prepurchase building inspection and consulting, engineering services. No literature.

**L.R. Lloyd Co.**

Box 975  
Uniontown, PA 15401

**RS/O**

Company carries a wide line of roofing products that are appropriate for old houses. No literature.

**The London Venturers Company**

2 Dock Square  
Rockport, MA 01966  
(617) 546-7161

**RS/O MO**

Specializing in original gas, oil, and early electric lighting fixtures; chandeliers, hall lights, wall sconces and table lamps. Illustrated catalog, \$1.

**Lone Star Doors & Millwork**

P.O. Box 607  
Irving, TX 75060  
(214) 438-6611

**MO DIST**

Large selection of wood entry doors and side lights including Early American and Victorian styles, some with leaded glass. Free brochure. Also stocks a full line of wood mouldings. Free mouldings catalog. Also an attractive line of panelled shutters.

**Looking Glass**

Box 347  
Blairdsen, CA 96103  
(916) 836-2105

**RS/O MO**

Custom cameo glass — carved glass done by sandblasting. Specializes in Victorian and Art Nouveau designs. Free brochure.

**Lovelie Enterprises, Inc.**

Box 1845, J, Grand Central Sta  
New York, NY 10017  
(212) 490-0930

**MO RS/O**

Importers of machine woven tapestries from France, Belgium and Italy in sizes 10 inches to 10 feet. Gobelin and Aubusson tapestries are woven on old looms from original jacquards in either wool or 100% cotton. Some are copies of masterpieces with the signature of the original artist. Color brochure - \$1.25.

**Ludowici-Celadon**

201 N. Talman Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60612  
(312) 533-4040

**RS/O**

Manufactures wide range of handsome ceramic roofing tiles. Free product data sheets on each style, which include: Barrel mission style, Spanish and various interlocking roof tiles, also flat ceramic shingle tile.

**Luigi Crystal**

7332 Frankford Ave.  
Philadelphia, PA 19136  
(215) 338-2978

**MO**

Painted glass Victorian table lamps, cut crystal chandeliers, hurricane lamps, sconces. Reasonably priced. Imported crystal prisms. Illustrated catalog & price list - \$.25.

**Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.**

78 Danbury Rd.  
Wilton, CT 06897  
(203) 762-8363

**MO**

Pressed tin ceilings, metal cornice parts, ornamental gutters and leaders, weathervanes...thousands of stamped metal designs made from original dies. Work done in copper, lead, zinc, etc. Also brass parts for chandeliers; cast stone garden ornament. Cast iron garden furniture, park benches, sun dials and building ornaments of all kinds. Custom hammerwork. Fascinating 128-pg. catalog \$3.50.

**M****Mac & Lou Construction Co.**

2140 Yale  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
(415) 321-9243

**RS/O**

Contractors specializing in old house restoration serving central California. No literature.

**Magnolia Hall**

726 Andover Dr., Dept. OH  
Atlanta, GA 30327  
(404) 256-4747

**MO**

Well-built, solid mahogany, hand-carved Victorian reproduction furniture. Some brass and oak pieces. Also lamps, clocks, mirrors, footstools. 80 pg. illustrated catalog and fabric samples — \$1.

**Mangione Plaster and Tile**

21 John St.  
Saugerties, NY 12477  
(914) 246-9863

**RS/O**

Specializes in the restoration of ornamental plasterwork. Will also reproduce plaster domes and mouldings. Serving upstate New York area. No literature.

**Manor Art Glass**

20 Ridge Road  
Douglaston, NY 11363  
(212) 631-8029

**RS/O**

Professionally trained craftsmen will restore your antique stained glass windows to their original strength and beauty, either in your home or at their studio. Will create new windows to blend with the period architecture of your home. No literature.

**MarLe Company**

170 Summer St.  
Stamford, CT 06904  
(203) 348-2645

**RS/O MO**

Individually fabricated lanterns of brass and copper - most for exterior use, but some suitable for interiors. Designs are taken from the 50 year old company's collection of antique lanterns. Primarily early American in style, there are 2 designs specifically for Victorian and turn-of-the-century houses. Also custom-made work. Catalog with photos of 18 lanterns and price list — \$2.

**Ephraim Marsh Co.**

P.O. Box 266  
Concord, NC 28025  
(704) 782-0814

**MO**

Adaptions and reproductions of 18th century furniture with some 19th century pieces. Mostly moderate in price. 200 pg. catalog with price list — \$1.

**Marshalltown Trowel Co.**

P.O. Box 738  
Marshalltown, IA 50158  
(515) 754-6100

**DIST**

Trowels and other tools for working with cement, brick, concrete block, dry wall and plaster. Free illustrated catalog. A useful 24 pg. booklet "Troweling Tips and Techniques" is available for \$5.00.

**Martin's Glass Art Studio**

422 E. 75th St.  
New York, NY 10021  
(212) 861-2273

**RS/O**

Will custom-make etched and cut-glass panels to replace broken antique panels. No literature; walk-in shop only.

**Master's Stained and Etched Glass Studio**

729 West 16th St., No. B-1  
Costa Mesa, CA 92627  
(714) 548-4951

**RS/O MO**

Stained, leaded, etched and bevelled glass. Residential and commercial commissions. No literature.

**Mastercraft Industries, Inc.**

120 W. Allen St.  
Rice Lake, WI 54868  
(715) 234-8111

**DIST**

7 styles of louver shutters. Free literature.

**The Matchmakers**

1466 Harbert Ave.  
Memphis, TN 38104  
(901) 274-0310

**MO**

Can match missing pieces from old Haviland and Noritake china sets. Free literature.

**Materials Unlimited**

4100 Morgan Rd.  
Ypsilanti, MI 48197  
(313) 434-4300

**RS/O**

One of the largest architectural antique stores in the Midwest — operates on 3 acres with 8,000 sq. ft. of protected storage. Authentic materials and embellishments painstakingly salvaged. Many items carefully restored ready for use. Free literature.

**Mather's**

31 E. Main Street  
Westminster, MD 21157

**MO**

Old-fashioned calico curtains. Free brochure. Full catalog with 50 swatches, \$1.

**Mathis Fine Furniture Restoration**

1141 Washington St.  
Harpers Ferry, WV 25425  
(304) 535-2385

**RS/O**

Specializes in the repair and restoration of antiques. Serving the greater Washington, D.C. area. No literature.

**Louis Mattia**  
980 2nd Ave.  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 753-2176

**RS/O**  
This little store is full of Victorian and turn-of-century lighting fixtures. Mattia restores, rewires, adds antique or reproduction glass shades. Cannot handle mail orders. No literature.

**Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners**  
122 Naubuc Ave.  
Glastonbury, CT 06033  
(203) 633-2383

**RS/O MO**  
Hand-produced custom-made exterior and interior architectural trim — doors, floors, windows, wainscoting, shutters, columns, capitals. Brochure — \$.25.

**Mayfair China Corp.**  
142 22nd St.  
Brooklyn, NY 11232  
(212) 768-3612

**RS/O MO**  
Makes hand-painted round and oval bowls that will fit old marble sinks. Can also supply plain china bowls. Will paint custom patterns. No literature.

**McCloskey Varnish Co.**  
7600 State Road  
Philadelphia, PA 19136  
(215) 624-4400

**DIST**  
Makes a wide variety of varnishes and oil finishes. Sold through distributors. No literature.

**McCullough, Brooks & Innes**  
403 Strawberry St.  
Richmond, VA 23220  
(804) 355-5560

**RS/O**  
Real estate brokers serving central Virginia. No literature.

**Mercer Museum Shop**  
Pine and Ashland Streets  
Doylestown, PA 18901  
(215) 345-0737

**RS/O MO**  
Gift shop of the Bucks County Historical Society. Tin ware, lighting fixtures, red ware pottery, tiles and sponge ware, handwrought iron ware, kitchen utensils, original needlepoint kits, candles and candle molds — reproduced by local crafts people. Illustrated catalog with price lists — \$.50. Publication list.

**Herman H. Mesick**  
Hilltop Road  
Germantown, NY 12526  
(518) 537-6202

**RS/O**  
Personalized Old-House realty services in Columbia county, Greene county and northern Dutchess in New York. Also nearby Massachusetts and Connecticut. No literature.

## Key to Abbreviations

**MO** = sells by Mail Order

**RS/O** = sells through Retail Store or Office

**DIST** = sells through Distributors

**ID** = sells through Interior Designers only

**Metal Specialties Co.**  
34 Broadway  
Wakefield, MA 01880  
(617) 245-1216

**MO RS/O**  
A distinctive collection of handcrafted Early American reproductions available. Nearly 100 different styles available in copper, brass or pewter. Send \$1.00 for catalog.

**Kenneth Meyer Co.**  
327 6th Ave.  
San Francisco, CA 94118

**ID**  
Manufacturers of custom-made trimmings, fringes, tassels, tiebacks for Interior Decorators. No literature.

**Michael's Fine Colonial Products**  
22 Churchill Lane  
Smithtown, NY 11787  
(516) 543-2479

**MO**  
Custom-made millwork appropriate for 19th century as well as Colonial houses. Free flyer.

**D.R. Millbranth - Cabinetmaker**  
RR No. 2, Box 462  
Hillsboro, NH 03244  
(603) 464-5244

**RS/O MO**  
18th century furniture reproductions and adaptations. No literature.

**Phil Miller Construction**  
1628 Harmon St.  
Berkeley, CA 94703  
(415) 547-6855

**RS/O**  
General contractor - experienced in high quality restoration work. References. Works in Bay area only. No literature.

**Newton Millham, Blacksmith**  
672 Drift Road  
Westport, MA 02790  
(617) 636-5437

**RS/O MO**  
Has supplied the iron house hardware for 60 restorations sponsored by the Newport Restoration Foundation. Custom work as well as catalog items. New and expanded, illustrated catalog and price list — \$1.

**The Millworks**  
Box 175, Paisley  
Ontario, Canada N062N0

**RS/O MO**  
Manufactures architectural woodwork products - custom doors, windows, sash, mouldings, lathe work. Also planing mill services. Free flyer. Services Ontario and Quebec only.

**Minwax Company, Inc.**  
Box 995, Dept OHJ  
Clifton, NJ 07014  
(201) 777-1924

**DIST**  
Popular, effective and easy to use stains and woodfinishing products. Free literature, color card and 16-page booklet — "Tips on Woodfinishing".

**Minnesota Woodworkers Supply**  
Industrial Blvd.  
Rogers, MN 55374  
(612) 428-4101

**MO**  
A comprehensive source of supplies for the do-it-yourself person: Hand tools, veneering supplies, picture framing, carved and embossed wood trim, books and plans, trim hardware, table and cabinet hinges, sliding door hardware, finishing supplies. 116 pg. catalog and price list — \$1.

**Mirror Re-Silvering**  
Chipmunk Hollow  
Millbury, MA 01527  
(617) 799-0760

**MO RS/O**  
Re-silvering of any mirror, but mostly for antique mirrors, to preserve the beveling, etchings and etc., that are not replaceable. Formula dates back to 1700's, giving mirrors an original finish using 60 grams of silver imparting 98% reflectivity, as compared with 78% in today's mirrors. Just as with the old craftsmen, all steps of the process are done by hand. They handle any size mirror. No literature.

**Benjamin Moore & Co.**  
51 Chestnut Ridge Road  
Montvale, NJ 07645  
(201) 573-9600

**R/O DIST**  
This major paint manufacturer has exterior and interior paints for early American houses — Historical Color Collection and Cameo Collection. There are free leaflets about these lines as well as these useful booklets — "Interior Wood Finishing", "Painting Walls, Ceilings and Trim" and "How To Paint The Outside of Your House."

**Gates Moore**  
River Road, Silvermine  
Norwalk, CT 06850  
(203) 847-3231

**RS/O MO**  
Handmade reproductions of early American lighting fixtures in a variety of finishes — old paint effect, distressed tin, pewter, flat black. Will make anything from drawings or sketch with over all dimensions. Illustrated 29 pg. catalog with price list — \$2.

**The Moore House**  
58 Hudson Road  
Sudbury, MA 01776

**MO**  
Handpainted canvas floorcloths. 18th century art researched and revived to create hand decorated custom rugs. Limited orders accepted. Custom wall stenciling in greater Boston area only. No literature.

**Morgan & Company**  
443 Metropolitan Ave.  
Brooklyn, NY 11211  
(212) 387-2196

**RS/O**  
Company will bend glass. Can make bent glass to repair tops of leaded glass shades, curio cabinets and china closets. No literature; walk-in shop only.

**Morgan Bockius Studios, Inc.**  
1412 York Road  
Warminster, PA 18974  
(215) 674-1930

**RS/O MO**  
Stained and leaded glass, period and custom designs. Repairs and weatherproofing of old glass. Free catalog of window designs.

**Bob Morgan Woodworking Supplies**  
915 East Kentucky St.  
Louisville, KY 40204  
(502) 456-2545

**MO RS/O**  
Hardwood lumber and complete line of veneering supplies. Free illustrated catalog with simplified veneering instructions.

**Moriarty's Lamp**  
512 Brinkerhoff Avenue  
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

**RS/O MO**  
Sells old chandeliers, wall sconces, kerosene lights, old electric and gas-electric fixtures, old shades. Also metal refinishing and old lamp parts. Also refinishes old doorknobs, window latches, plumbing fixtures, etc. Inquiries answered color photos sent for \$1.00 - refundable.

**George W. Mount, Inc.**

Box 306  
Greenfield, MA 01301  
(413) 773-5824

**RS/O MO**

Handcrafted wrought iron fireplace tools and accessories, bathroom accessories, brackets, candle holders, heavy duty hooks, herb hooks. Free illustrated catalog.

**Mountain Lumber Company**

P.O. Box 7  
Free Union, VA 22946  
(804) 295-1922

**RS/O**

Dealers in rare and special woods — wormy chestnut, old heart pine. Also log cabins, beams. Selection of wood may be seen at warehouse Charlottesville, Va. No literature.

**Munsell Color**

2441 North Calvert St.  
Baltimore, MD 21218  
(301) 243-2171

**MO RS/O**

The Munsell color notation system is a professional reference resource. In restoring an old house to its original appearance, color samples would be collected and checked against the Munsell Book of Colors. The painter would then be given the appropriate color codes and could mix the paints accurately. There are two basic books — glossy finish, \$400 and matte finish, \$325. Free 4 color brochure.

**John A. Murray & Assoc.**

RR 6 Monhege Path  
Marlborough, CT 06447  
(203) 295-0214

**RS/O**

House inspectors serving the Connecticut River Valley to Hartford and east to Rhode Island. Free literature.

**Museum Enterprises, Inc.**

211 W. 21st Ave.  
Olympia, WA 98501  
(206) 753-2580

**RS/O MO**

Carries historic Washington Territorial chair with rawhide seat, also drop leaf tables and nightstands. Free literature.

**Myers Restorations and Const.**

Box 21  
Old Washington, KY 41096  
(606) 759-7470

**MO**

Company will dismantle, transport and rebuild log houses. Throughout the United States. Also offers consultation for log house restoration. Free brochure.

**N****Nassau Flooring Corp.**

P.O. 351, 242 Drexel Ave.  
Westbury, NY 11791  
(516) 334-2327

**RS/O**

Will reproduce old parquet patterns as well as install new flooring and repair worn floors. No literature

**National Home Inspection Service of New England**

2 Calvin Rd.  
Watertown, MA 02172  
(617) 923-2300

**RS/O**

Complete structural and mechanical pre-purchase home inspections anywhere in New England. After the inspection, a complete written report of the condition of the property is issued to you. Maintenance and restoration advice is also provided if desired. All inspectors are Members of the American Society of Home Inspectors and subscribe to its Standards and Code of Ethical Conduct. Free catalog.

**The National House Inn**

102 South Parkview  
Marshall, MI 49068  
(616) 781-7374

**RS/O MO**

Cast "cultured" marble sinks in 3 styles copied from turn-of-the-century marble sinks. Also corner style, ideal for closet conversions, 25" wide style for free standing or built-in, drop-in bowl replaces conventional 19" diameter round sinks. Free illustrated brochure with price list.

**Native American Hardwoods**

R.D. 1  
West Valley, NY 14171  
(716) 942-6631

**RS/O MO**

Native American Hardwoods — cabinet lumber in cherry, butternut, walnut, American chestnut, many other woods — wide boards, turning & carving stock — kiln dried & air dried — flooring, paneling & wainscoting services may be arranged — mail & freight shipment — no minimum — detailed listing \$25.

**New York Carved Arts Co.**

115 Grand Street  
New York, NY 10013  
(212) 966-5924

**RS/O**

Creates etched glass panels via the sand-blasting process. Will do custom work. No literature; walk-in shop only.

**New York Marble Works**

1399 Park Ave.  
New York, NY 10029  
(212) 534-2242

**MO RS/O**

Manufacturers of marble vanities, fireplaces, hearthstones, pedestals, steps and saddles. They also repair, restore and repolish marble. No literature.

**Newell Workshop**

19 Blaine Ave.  
Hinsdale, IL 60521  
(312) 323-7367

**MO**

Restoration materials for chairs — cane webbing, rush seating material, flat weaving material, hand caning kits. Free catalog with price list.

**Newstamp Lighting Co.**

227 Bay Rd.  
North Easton, MA 02356  
(617) 238-7071

**RS/O MO DIST**

Large selection of Early American lanterns, sconces and chandeliers. Catalog is \$2.00, refundable.

**Nichols & Stone Company**

232 Sherman Street  
Gardner, MA 01440  
(617) 632-2770

**DIST**

The Colonial Chair. New booklet contains historical information about different styles. Each style shown in an attractive room setting, enabling reader to visualize its look in his own home. Details on wood finishes, colored and custom stenciling are included, together with little-known facts about authentic craftsmanship. Booklet \$1.00.

**C. A. Niece Co.**

N. Union & Elm Sts.  
Lambertville, NJ 08530  
(609) 397-1200

**RS/O**

Genuine Idaho white pine paneling with an edge bead, butterfly or vee joint. 100,000 board feet of white pine and cedar in stock. No literature.

**Noel Wise Antiques**

P.O. Box 118H  
Arabi, LA 70032  
(504) 279-6896

**MO RS/O**

Furniture hardware - pulls, handles, galleries, mouldings. Also veneers and cane webbing. Catalog - \$1.50.

**E.A. Nord Company, Inc.**

P.O. Box 1187  
Everett, WA 98206  
(206) 259-9292

**DIST**

The world's largest manufacturer of stile and rail doors produces stock wood columns, 8 spindle designs, turned posts, a lamp post, exterior louver blinds, spindle, louver and panel bifold doors and entry doors, several of which would be suitable for period houses. Free brochures.

**North Coast Chemical Co.**

6300 17th Ave. So.  
Seattle, WA 98108  
(206) 763-1340

**MO DIST**

Free data sheets available on: S-E-G professional paint remover, Durofilm gym finish and penetrating seal, Northco Masonry Cleaner, Rustphoil metal treatment compound, Northco rust remover, lemon oil & cleaners, Barnacle Milk additive to improve adhesion and workability of portland cement.

**Northern Design**

Barre-Montpelier Road  
Barre, VT 05641  
(802) 476-6691

**RS/O**

Serves the northern Vermont region, specializing in energy conservation oriented renovation of old buildings. Free brochure.

**Nowell's, Inc.**

490 Gate Five Road  
Sausalito, CA 94965  
(415) 332-4933

**RS/O MO DIST**

Victorian reproduction brass lighting fixtures, made by hand. Aladdin Lamps, parts and shades. Brass oil lamps both table and hanging. Complete line of Victorian glass shades and lamp parts. Catalog \$2.00, refundable with purchase.

**O****O'Connor Enterprises**

1760 Monrovia Ave. C-1  
Costa Mesa, CA 92627  
(714) 645-8155

**DIST**

Oak Windsor arm & side chairs, press back chairs and rockers, ball and claw foot round table, medicine chest and coat rack. Free flyer.

**Ogrem & Trigg Clock Service**

2616 Colfax Ave So.  
Minneapolis, MN 55408  
(612) 377-2290

**RS/O MO**

Company specializes in the repair and restoration of antique clocks. Free literature.

**Ohio City Land Co.**

2701 Jay Ave.  
Cleveland, OH 44113  
(216) 696-0642

**RS/O**

Restoration contracting in the Cleveland area. No literature.

**Old Carolina Brick Co.**

Rt. 9, Box 77 Majolica Rd.  
Salisbury, NC 28144  
(704) 636-8850

**RS/O DIST**

Produces hand-moulded bricks, architectural brick shapes and arches in 6 color ranges. Illustrated brochure — \$1.

**Old Colony Curtains**

P.O. Box 759  
Westfield, NJ 07090  
(201) 233-3883

**RS/O MO**

A comprehensive selection of colonial and country style curtains, bedroom ensembles, table covers, and accessories. They specialize in multiple widths and hard-to-find sizes. Catalog - \$.25.

**Old-Fashioned Milk Paint Co.**

Box 222H  
Groton, MA 01450  
(617) 448-6336

**RS/O MO DIST**

Water based milk paint, made in the old way, gives an "Old Look" to period furniture, old houses, weathered signs, cupboards, and stencilling. In powdered form, it is available in pints, quarts or gallons, and in 8 colors. Distributors for Watco/Dennis products which include Watco Danish Oil for furniture, woodwork, floors and exterior use. Brochure and color card free.

**Old Guilford Forge**

Dept. OH  
Guilford, CT 06437  
(203) 453-2731

**MO RS/O**

Authentic copies of 17th & 18th century hardware (hinges, latches, etc.). All hand wrought in their own forge. Free catalog available upon request.

**Old Hickory Lamps**

Rt. 4, Box 248  
Winona, MN 55987  
(507) 643-6651

**RS/O**

Stained and leaded glass repair. Serving Winona Minnesota area. Walk in shop. No literature.

**Old-House Inspection Co.**

140 Berkeley Place  
Brooklyn, NY 11217  
(212) 857-3647

**RS/O**

House inspection service by licensed registered architect. Specializes in brownstones and other old houses in the New York City metropolitan area.

**Old-House Journal**

199 Berkeley Place  
Brooklyn, NY 11217  
(212) 636-4514

**MO**

Sells the Heavy-Duty Master Heat Gun. Ideal for stripping paint when large areas are involved. Saves mess and expense of chemical removers. Won't scorch wood or vaporize lead pigments as a propane torch will. Heat bubbles paint — which can then be lifted with a scraper. Minor cleanup with chemical remover usually required. Price of \$60 includes same-day shipping via United Parcel Service. Free flyer.

**Old House Supplies c/o Historic 1725**

**Witmer's Tav**  
2014 Old Philadelphia Pike  
Lancaster, PA 17602  
(717) 299-5305

**RS/O**

Has old shutters, latches, hinges, doors, gates, fences, stained glass, and other antique building pieces. Will also do historic house documentation reports on a time and expense basis. No literature.

**Old Lamplighter Shop**

Deansboro, NY 13328  
(315) 841-8774

**RS/O MO**

At the Musical Museum. Specialists in the restoration and repair of Victorian and turn-of-the-century lamps and lighting fixtures. In addition to antiques, they also make reproduction lamps and lighting fixtures of these periods. Also a small stock of working melodeons dating from 1850—1860. Restores melodeons. Free brochure.

**Old Mansions Co.**

1305 Blue Hill Avenue  
Mattapan, MA 02126  
(617) 296-0737

**RS/O MO**

A large inventory of exterior ornaments and architectural details including columns, porch parts, doors and hardware. They also carry exterior ironwork and interior structural materials such as staircase parts and wall paneling. Special attention to designers of nostalgia mood restaurants. Staff librarian assists clients. Catalog \$2.00.

**Old Stone Mill Corp.**

Old Stone Mill  
Adams, MA 01220  
(413) 743-1015

**DIST**

Documentary and colonial wallcoverings and fabrics. Handcrafted and machine printed. 4 color free brochure.

**Old World Moulding**

115 Allen Boulevard  
Farmingdale, NY 11735  
(516) 822-2280

**RS/O MO**

Hardwood embossed mouldings, cornices, baseboards, mantels and a modular system of panelling suitable for a variety of period styles. Custom work also. 4 color catalog and price list - \$1.00.

**Old Yellow House Restoration Co.**

P.O. Box 160  
Gansevoort, NY 12831  
(518) 587-5013

**MO**

Old house parts, especially architectural details. Write for list of available items. House restorations. Timber framed houses & barns. List of available designs.

**Olde Commercial Fixtures**

238 Adelphi St.  
Brooklyn, NY 11205  
(212) 868-3330

**RS/O**

Antique or reproduction bars, back bars, ice cream parlours and pharmacies for use in bars and restaurants. Also reproduction round oak tables. No literature, but inquiries will be answered.

**Olde Theatre Architectural Salvage Co.**

1309 Westport Rd.  
Kansas City, MO 64111  
(816) 931-3920

**RS/O**

Large selection of antique and recycled house parts. Free brochure.

**Stephen A. Olivo, Jr.**

East River Rd.  
north Chester, MA 01050  
(413) 667-8835

**RS/O**

Colonial restoration and design consultant in the western Massachusetts region. No literature.

**Open Pacific Graphics**

43 Market Square  
Victoria, B.C. Canada  
(604) 388-5233

**RS/O MO**

Printers of restoration wallpapers in the Pacific Northwest. They will do restoration projects in this and other areas. A complete sample book of the patterns they have reproduced is available for \$40. Samples of specific types of patterns and estimates for custom reproductions will be sent free.

**J. F. Orr & Sons**

Village Green, Rt. 27  
Sudbury, MA 01776  
(617) 443-3650

**RS/O**

They make a collection of cupboards and dry sinks whose originals are in the possession of collectors, museums and early inns. They are constructed of wide hand planed New England white pine and cut nails. They also make trestle and drop leaf tables and period pieces in cherry, maple, walnut and mahogany. A brochure with a list of dealers is available for \$.50.

**Ostrom Studios**

532 SE Belmont St.  
Portland, OR 97214  
(503) 233-6847

**RS/O**

Design and duplication of period glass in the Pacific Northwest region. Restoration of broken panels. No literature.

**Outer Banks Pine Products**

Box 9003  
Lester, PA 19113  
(215) 534-1234

**MO**

8 corner cabinets made of pine available knocked down or set up. Coat racks/chairs; oak, scrolled legs, curved arms, mirror with 4 metal coat hangers. Dry sinks; solid pine, raised panel doors, antiqued hinges and porcelain pulls. Brochure — \$.25.

P

**P & G New and Used Plumbing Supply, Co.**

155 Harrison Ave.  
Brooklyn, NY 11206  
(212) 443-6360

**RS/O**

Shop has a selection of old-fashioned used bathroom and plumbing fixtures, radiators etc. No literature — walk-in shop only.

**Paine & Chriscot, Inc.**

1187 2nd Ave.  
New York, NY 10021  
(212) 753-3321

**RS/O**

Store carries extensive line of decorative hardware, including the Pfanstiel line. Includes such hard-to-find items as finial-tipped hinges. No catalog.

**Pandora's Quilt Museum**

2014 Old Philadelphia Pike  
Lancaster, PA 17602  
(717) 299-5305

**RS/O MO**

Museum quality antique quilts. Prices start at \$150 and go up to \$350 and \$900 for old Mennonite and Amish quilts. Will send Polaroid photo for \$2.50, refundable with purchase.

**Stephen W. Parker - Blacksmith**

Box 40  
Craftsbury, VT 05826  
(802) 586-9600

**MO**

Handforged wrought iron hardware, lighting, bootscrapers and kitchen utensils — some of Dutch Colonial derivation. Illustrated catalog and price list — \$1.

**Megan Parry/Wall Stencilling**

1727 Spruce  
Boulder, CO 80302  
(303) 444-2724

**MO**

Personal stencilling service. 53 Early American and Victorian designs or custom designing. \$10 per hour plus transportation and lodging. Custom design about \$25. Hand-cut stencils for walls and floors, instruction sheet, supply list for the do-it-yourself stenciller. Catalog of designs and price list — \$1.

**Pat's Etcetera Company**

P.O. Box 777  
Smithville, TX 78957  
(512) 237-3600

**RS/O MO**

8 designs of fibre replacement seats for late 19th century chairs. Curved china cabinet glass custom cut to customer's measurements. Free literature. Please send stamped self-addressed envelope. They specialize in old full bevelled-leaded glass doors, windows, entrance sets and panels. \$1.00 per picture requested, refundable with order.

**Paul's Cut Glass**

29-10 36th Ave.  
Astoria, NY 11363  
(212) 729-1418

**RS/O**

Will execute cut and etched glass to your designs. No literature; walk-in shop only.

**Frank Paxton Lumber Co.**

6300 Ridgler Pl.  
Fort Worth, TX 76116  
(817) 924-2225

**RS/O**

Manufactures custom wall panelling and wood ceilings. Brochures: "Beautiful Woods" — \$1.50; "Distinctive Interiors Include Beautiful Woods" — \$2.

**Penco Studios**

1137 Bardstown Road  
Louisville, KY 40204  
(502) 459-4027

**RS/O**

30 pages of leaded glass designs and ornaments for home use, designed and manufactured by a 75 year old company. "Creative Leaded Glass" a 32 pg. unbound catalog — \$4.

**Pendersen Design & Consulting Engineers**

34 North Gore  
Webster Groves, MO 63119  
(314) 962-4176

**RS/O**

Design and consulting engineers specializing in restoration and solar systems. No literature.

**Period Furniture Hardware Co.**

123 Charles St.  
Boston, MA 02114  
(617) 227-0758

**RS/O MO**

Reproduction ornamental brass hardware, bath sinks, brass and porcelain bath fittings, hand-crafted sconces, chandeliers and lanterns, fireplace accessories. Illustrated catalog — \$2.

**Period Lighting Fixtures**

1 Main St., Dept. OHJ  
Chester, CT 06412  
(203) 526-3690

**MO**

Handmade lighting fixtures in early American designs. The finishes of the interior fixtures vary from hand rubbed pewter, naturally aged tin, antique copper, to old glazed colors. Illustrated catalog and price list — \$2.

**Period Pine**

P.O. Box 77052  
Atlanta, GA 30309  
(404) 876-4740

**RS/O MO**

The company locates, salvages and recycles Southern Yellow Heart Pine — a strong fine grained wood now extinct. Free brochure.

**Perkowitz Window Fashions, Inc.**

135 Green Bay Rd.  
Wilmette, IL 60091  
(312) 251-7700

**RS/O MO**

A major supplier of louvered shutters carries a full line of stock shutters and custom sizes. Shutters are pine and can be ordered unfinished or with standard colors or stains. Free price lists and catalog.

**Perma Ceram of Cincinnati**

7320 Forest Avenue  
Cincinnati, OH 45231  
(513) 681-2918

**RS/O**

Manufacturer of Perma-Ceram, a non-porous resurfacer for bathtubs, sinks, etc. available from the dealer/applicator in your area.

**Pfanstiel Hardware Co.**

Hust Road  
Jeffersonville, NY 12748  
(914) 482-4445

**MO DIST**

Manufactures and imports an extensive line of decorative hardware. Primarily brass and bronze. Styles are primarily French, Renaissance Revival, Rococo and Georgian. Among unusual items are decorative finials and finial-tipped hinges. Handsome 96 page catalog — \$2.

**Pierce & Stevens Chemical Corp.**

710 Ohio St., Box 1092  
Buffalo, NY 14240  
(716) 856-4910

**DIST**

The manufacturers of Fabulon wood finishing products have two useful booklets for \$.25 each. "A Short Course in Natural Wood Finishing" and "How To Finish Wood Floors."

**The Pilgrim's Progress, Inc. Ragg Ruggery**

16 Commerce St. Dept OHJ  
New York, NY 10014  
(212) 929-4165

**RS/O MO DIST**

"Ragg Ruggery" - color brochure, swatches — \$1.00 applied to purchase. "Great Impressions" - booklet on kit for taking rubbed impressions — \$.25. Museum Art Collection - needlework — \$.50.

**Pine Bough**

Main Street  
Northeast Harbor, ME 04662  
(207) 244-3264

**RS/O**

A shop specializing in early lighting, country Americana and 18th and 19th century accessories, is also the distributor for northern New England of Floorcloths Incorporated. No literature.

**Pioneer Lamps & Stoves**

75 Yesler Way  
Seattle, WA 98104  
(206) 624-8035

**MO RS/O**

Victorian Lighting, kerosene & electrified; floor/wall/ceiling/ table; solid brass; world's largest selection-Aladdin burner lamps; catalog \$5 (purchase deposit). Wood Ranges: all-new Pacific Princess classic American wood/coal cookstoves with warming ovens & water reservoirs; unequalled performance & engineering. Wood Stoves: The world's largest catalog of historic wood stoves still in production - \$5 refundable against purchase (retail only).

**Plantation Lighting Inc.**

P.O. Drawer 2436  
Smyrna, GA 30080  
(404) 432-0128

**DIST**

Solid Brass - Hand crafted lighting fixtures - post, wall, and hanging lanterns, chandeliers, foyer fixtures. Also a complete line of church lighting. Styling includes French, English, Traditional as well as contemporary. Full color 76-page catalog available. Send \$3.00 to cover postage and handling.

**Plaskolite, Inc.**

1770 Joyce Ave., P.O. Box 1497  
Columbus, OH 43216  
(614) 294-3281

**DIST**

A clear rigid plastic storm window with vinyl mounting trim that can be cut to fit for the inside of the house. A do-it-yourself solution to the odd-shaped bay or oriel window that defies conventional storm window installation, or an additional energy saver with existing storm windows. Free brochure.

**The Polishing Shop & Antiques**

2220 Cherokee  
St. Louis, MO 63118  
776-8363

**RS/O**

Restoration of antique brass and copper light fixtures, bathroom fixtures, door hardware. No literature. Walk in shop.

**Poor Richards Furniture Co.**

69 No. Willow St.  
Montclair, NJ 07042  
(201) 783-5333

**RS/O**

Furniture stripping, refinishing and repair, metal polishing and bevelled mirror resilvering. Walk in shop only. No literature.

**Ernest Porcelli**

123 7th Ave.  
Brooklyn, NY 11215  
(212) 857-6888

**RS/O MO**

Original creations in stained and leaded glass. Will also do custom work. Also will do stained & leaded glass repair. Free estimates with stamped self-addressed envelope. Send dimensions. No literature.

**Portland Willamette Company**

6800 N.E. 59th Pl., Box 13097  
Portland, OR 97213

**DIST**

A major manufacturer of firescreens and fireplace accessories. "Fireplace Ideas Booklet" — \$.25.

**Potlatch Corporation — Townsend Unit**

P.O. Box 916  
Stuttgart, AR 72160  
(501) 673-1606

**DIST**

Prefinished hardwoods in 18 wood finishes. Random widths and lengths. Free 8 pg. brochure.

**Pittsburgh Paints**

One Gateway Center  
Pittsburgh, PA 15243  
(412) 434-3131

**DIST**

Pittsburgh Paints has a line of exterior house paints — "Historic Colors" appropriate for early 18th century houses. Many of their colors are suitable for late 19th century houses (see OHJ Aug 1976) Free brochures.

**Preservation Associates, Inc.**

P.O. Box 202  
Sharpsburg, MD 21782  
(301) 432-5466

**RS/O**

Full consulting service on a nationwide basis to individuals, organizations and agencies in building restoration and research, historic sites. Surveys and preparation of state and National Register nomination. Also specializes in restoration of old log houses.

**Preservation Enterprises**

118 Briar Cliff  
Durham, NC 27707  
(919) 489-6260

**RS/O**

Offers all types of architectural research, survey and inventory, adaptive re-use and historic preservation assistance. No literature.

**The Preservation Partnership**

74 West Central St.  
Natick, MA 01760  
(617) 237-3735

**RS/O**

An interdisciplinary firm of architects, architectural conservators, architectural historians & archeologists, specializing in restoration, historic surveys & publications, historic structure reports, research & materials science, building inspection & feasibility planning, & educational programs in preservation. The preservation partnership can provide comprehensive architectural services, & can assist clients with all preservation paperwork. Free brochure.

**Preservation Resource Group**

5619 Southampton Dr.  
Springfield, VA 22151  
(703) 323-1407

**RS/O**

Assists agencies, organizations and individuals in development of their historic preservation programs and personnel. Lectures and workshops for owners of old houses are conducted for groups on request. Selected books for sale. Free brochure and book list.

**Preservation Resource Center**

Lake Shore Drive  
Essex, NY 12936  
(518) 963-7305

**MO**

Specializes in custom reproduction of window and wooden storm sash as well as other millwork for the period house. Also does custom casting of hardware by the lost wax process - using one original as the master. Reasonably priced modification of a standard commercial mortise lock to period style. Millwork data sheets - \$1. Custom casting - \$.25. Mortise Lock - \$.25.

**Preston Distributing Company**

Foot of Whidden St.  
Lowell, MA 01852  
(617) 458-6303

**RS/O MO**

Coal and woodburning heating and cooking stoves and stove parts. Distributors of the French Chapee Stove. Also carry cast iron cookware and coal. No literature.

**Preway, Inc.**

1430 2nd Street, North  
Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494  
(715) 423-1100

**DIST**

Built-in fireplaces and glass enclosed fireplaces designed to be energy efficient. Free brochure.

**ProSoCo, Inc.**

P.O. Box 4040  
Kansas City, KS 66104  
(913) 281-2700

**DIST**

Manufacturers of Sure Klean masonry cleaning and sealing materials. For restoring brick, stone and other masonry surfaces. The solvent cleaner is less costly than sandblasting and does not harm the masonry surface. Free brochures.

**Puget Sound Shake Brokers**

20406 LBC Rd. Suite 160  
Woodinville, WA 98072  
(206) 486-7532

**MO**

Fancy butt red cedar shingles manufactured in 13 cuts - 7 curved - 6 straight - 4", 5", 6" widths - 15" lengths. No literature.

**Francis J. Purcell, II**

R.D. 2, Box 7  
New Hope, PA 18938  
(215) 862-9100

**RS/O**

Antique American fireplace mantels, dating from 1750 to 1850. A large collection of formal and folk art mantels. 70 examples are cleaned of paint and have hand rubbed finishes. No literature; by appointment.

**E. W. Pyfer**

218 North Foley Ave.  
Freeport, IL 61032  
(815) 232-8968

**MO RS/O**

Lamp repair and rewiring. Chandeliers restored. Oil and gas lamps converted. Free cards describing all services.

**Key to Abbreviations**

**MO** = sells by Mail Order

**RS/O** = sells through Retail Store or Office

**DIST** = sells through Distributors

**ID** = sells through Interior Designers only

**Q****Quaker City Manufacturing Co.**

701 Chester Pike  
Sharon Hill, PA 19079  
(215) 727-5144

**DIST**

Replacement window channels can be used with any standard wood sash to give snug fit and prevent heat loss. Available through most lumber yards, home centers and major hardware stores.

**Quaker Lace Co.**

24 West 40th Street  
New York, NY 10018  
(212) 221-0480

**DIST**

Quaker Lace Company is a manufacturer of lace tablecloths and curtains. Many of the patterns are made on the famed Nottingham Lace machines. Free brochures available plus listing of major retail department stores carrying Quaker Lace products.

**R****Radiant Grate, Inc.**

31 Morgan Park  
Clinton, CT 06413  
(203) 669-6250

**RS/O MO DIST**

The Radiant Grate — a steeply slanted grate — turns a standard fireplace into an efficient heat producer. The Radiant Grate arranges the wood fire to emit most of the radiant energy forward, collected as heat in the house rather than as heat in the fireplace. A measure of its effectiveness is the efficient radiant roasting, baking, braising, etc. (accessories available) accomplished before the fire. The top of the fire is relatively cool. Free news stories, literature and price list.

**Rainbow Art Glass Co.**

49 Shark River Road  
Neptune, NJ 07753  
(201) 922-1090

**MO RS/O**

Tiffany style dome and pool table fixtures. Also floor and table lamps and leaded glass panels. No literature.

**Raintree Designs, Inc.**

979 Third Ave.  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 477-8594

**RS/O DIST ID**

Collection of in-stock country prints in wallpaper & fabric by Welsh designer Laura Ashley. No literature.

**Rambusch Decorating Co.**

40 West 13th St.  
New York, NY 10011  
(212) 675-0400

**ID**

Company specializes in major restoration projects for museums, churches and public buildings. Has a large staff of skilled craftsmen in such areas as painting and decorating, lighting and stained glass. Free brochure: "Restorations By Rambusch." Through Interior Designers and Architects only.

**Readybuilt Products, Co.**

Box 4306, 1701 McHenry St.  
Baltimore, MD 21223  
(301) 233-5833

**RS/O MO DIST**

More than 25 different styles of hand-crafted ready to install wood mantels for built-in masonry fireplaces or factory-built metal units. Most mantels have wood openings 50" wide x 30" high and can be modified at additional cost. A Booklet, "Wood Mantel Pieces" shows styles and a diagram for taking measurements. — \$.50.

**Reale Mirror Mfg. Co.**

16-18 E. 12th St.  
New York, NY 10003  
(212) 255-8748

**ID**

Manufactures decorative framed mirrors - antique reproductions of the finest quality. Gold leaf & chinoiserie available. Through interior designers only. No literature.

**Reed Wallcoverings**  
550 Pharr Road, Suite 300  
Atlanta, GA 30305  
(404) 261-6383

**RS/O DIST**

Hand-screened documentary wallpapers appropriate for Colonial, Federal, Georgian and Early Victorian homes. Free brochure describing the Reed Wallcoverings. Mini portfolio showing papers in Historic Houses, "Early American Homes" is \$1.00. Wallcoverings available through interior designers and selected showrooms.

**Reflections**

343 South St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19147  
(215) 922-8538

**RS/O**

Reflections has a very fine collection of antique leaded glass windows and doors, including beveled stained, colored, clear, and etched glass. Also carry antique lamps and chandeliers. All stock is original, no reproductions. Also repairs leaded glass windows. No literature.

**Register & Grille Mfg. Co.**

202 Norman Ave.  
Brooklyn, NY 11222  
(212) 383-9090

**RS/O MO**

Manufacturers of ornamental bronze, aluminum steel grilles and registers for warm air & cooling systems. Catalog \$1.

**Reimer, Inc.**

723 3rd Avenue  
New York, NY 10017  
(212) 758-1958

**RS/O**

Will make keys to fit old-style locks. Usually costs \$6-8 per key and takes about a week. No literature; walk-in shop only.

**Rejuvenation House Parts Co.**

4543 North Albina Ave.  
Portland, OR 97217  
(503) 282-3019

**RS/O**

A restoration general store selling new and used architectural parts, including light fixtures, doors, windows, gingerbread, hardware, mouldings, and stair railings. Serving Oregon and southwest Washington. No literature.

**Renovator's Supply**

71 Northfield Rd.  
Millers Falls, MA 01349  
(413) 659-3542

**RS/O MO**

A wide selection of fine quality items for restoration, renovation and decoration of the Antique Home. Comprehensive 36 page catalog of old style Brass and Wrought Iron hardware, specialty lighting, building supplies, tools, plumbing fixtures, fireplace equipment, pewter and brass accessories, garden supplies and other miscellaneous items suited to restoration work. Illustrated catalog \$1.25.

**Restoration A Speciality**

6127 N.E. Rodney  
Portland, OR 97211  
(503) 283-3945

**RS/O**

Restoration contractor serving the Pacific Northwest area.

**Restoration Masonry**

1141 Adams Street  
Denver, CO 80206  
(303) 377-6566

**RS/O**

All types of old house masonry restoration and repair: Tile work, stucco, ornamental brickwork, fireplaces, consultation. No literature.

**Company deleted.**

**Did not meet editors' service standards.**

**Restorations Unlimited, Inc.**

24 West Main St.  
Elizabethville, PA 17023  
(717) 362-3477

**RS/O**

Full restoration contracting and consulting services, including: Analysis of cut-up old houses for reconstruction of original layout, design and execution of period and creative interiors, custom cabinets and woodwork, procurement of architectural antiques. Newly authorized dealers of Rich Craft custom Cabinets. Literature available on Rich Craft (free).

**R.F.D. Restoration Group**

6101 York Ave. So.  
Minneapolis, MN 55410  
(612) 922-5606

**RS/O**

A general contracting firm offering restoration counseling and advice on different procedures from small adaptations to complete restorations. Serves the upper Midwest. No literature.

**Chris Rheinschild**

221 Market St.  
Venice, CA 90291  
(213) 396-2067

**MO**

Reproduction oak pullchain toilets. They also make reproduction copper bath tubs with teak trim. Brochure \$.50.

**Richmond Doors**

P.O. Box 65  
Manchester, NH 03105

**MO**

Custom built and odd size solid wood doors of walnut, mahogany and pine. They also make early New England designs developed from existing Antique Doors of the 18th century. Free Brochure.

**Anneke Rietsema**

176 North Beacon St.  
Hartford, CT 06105  
(203) 232-5742

**RS/O**

Landscape planning - period design. Services available in Connecticut and the neighboring states, within a reasonable distance.

**Hunter Div. - Robbins & Myers**

P.O. 14775  
Memphis, TN 38114  
(901) 743-1360

**DIST**

Manufacturer of widely-distributed ceiling fans. Free brochure.

**Dennis Paul Robillard, Inc.**

Front Street  
South Berwick, MA 03908  
(207) 384-9541

**RS/O**

Custom house building, carpentry, interior joinery, millwork, mouldings. No literature.

**Robinson Iron Corporation**

Robinson Road  
Alexander City, AL 35010  
(205) 329-8481

**RS/O DIST**

Authentic 19th century cast iron for the home and garden including: flowing fountains, urns and vases, planters, statuary, fence posts, hitching posts, street lamp standards, garden furniture, and traditional railroad benches. Historic restoration and custom casting services also available. Send \$1.00 to receive illustrated spec sheets.

**The Rocker Shop of Marietta, Georgia**

1421 White Circle, N.W./Box 12  
Marietta, GA 30061  
(404) 427-2618

**RS/O MO**

The Brumby rocker — oak with cane seat and back — once a feature of summer resort verandahs is being made again. A smaller armless rocker is part of the line, along with a child's rocker, an oak slat porch swing, 2 country style dining chairs and 2 stools. Free catalog and price list.

**Jane Kent Rockwell — Interior**

**Decorations**  
48-52 Lincoln Street  
Exeter, NH 03833  
(603) 778-0406

**RS/O**

19th century interior restoration throughout the New England area. Specializing in period draperies, documentary fabrics, and wallpapers. No literature.

**Rollerwall, Inc.**

P.O. Box 757 (OHJ)  
Silver Springs, MD 20901  
(301) 649-4422

**MO**

Sells the design paint roller. A wallpaper effect can be obtained by the use of a 6-in. rubber roller with a design embossed on its surface. Can be used on fabric and furniture. Over 100 patterns including wood grain and marble. Illustrated brochure — free.

**Rothwell Nursery**

P.O. Box 14  
Perryman, MD 21130  
(301) 675-6789

**RS/O**

They make pen & ink rendering of the residence, a landscape plan and plant the material. No charge for plan if planting is completed, otherwise a \$50.00 charge. Serving the Wilmington, Delaware and Baltimore, MD area only. Free literature.

**Royal Windyne Ltd.**

Box 6622, Dept. 97  
Richmond, VA 23230  
(804) 355-5690

**MO**

Reproductions of early 20th century ceiling fans — nostalgic, attractive energy saving cooling devices. Also solid brass turn-of-the-century table lamps, and a hanging schoolhouse light. Free illustrated catalog with price list.

**Rutland Products**

P.O. Box 340  
Rutland, VT 05701  
(802) 775-5519

**MO DIST**

Home repair products — glazing compounds, caulks, sealants, adhesives, putty, grout, spackle, metal roofpaint, clearwood finish, roof cement, coating and patching compounds, furnace cement, stove lining compound. Free catalog.

**St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.**

4382 Westminster Place  
St. Louis, MO 63108  
(314) 535-9495

Antique and reproduction ceiling fixtures, sconces and lamps. Gas, electric and combination fixtures from 1880 to 1930. No literature.

**Saldarini & Pucci, Inc.**

417 Lafayette St.  
New York, NY 10003  
(212) 673-4390

**RS/O MO**

Plaster ornaments: Ceiling medallions, ornaments for complete ceilings, niche shells, domes, capitals, cornices, mouldings. Also do restoration and custom plasterwork. Has thousands of molds for composition ornaments: Scrolls, wreaths, cornices, rosettes, beading, etc. No catalog available. Send drawing of what you wish and they will tell you what they have that is closest.

**The Saltbox**

2229 Marietta Pike  
Lancaster, PA 17603  
(717) 392-5649

**RS/O MO DIST**

American period lighting fixtures: Extensive collection of lanterns, chandeliers — handcrafted of tin, copper, brass and pewter. The Period Collection is designed for traditional, Early American and Colonial homes of primitive, country or formal styles. Stores also in Lexington, KY, and Greensboro, NC. Illustrated brochure showing 25 of over 250 pieces — \$.75.

**San Francisco Victoriana**

606 Natoma  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
(415) 864-5477

**RS/O MO**

This firm manufactures architectural millwork, including turnings, mouldings and gingerbread for interior and exterior. They also have interior plaster brackets and ceiling medallions in a variety of Victorian styles, as well as period lighting. Consulting services also available. Moulding catalog \$2.00.

**David Sanders & Co.**

115 Bowery  
New York, NY 10002  
(212) 966-0838

**RS/O**

Large selection of brass & bronze hardware including wheels and tracks for sliding doors. No literature; walk-in store only.

**Sandy Springs Galleries**

233 Hilderbrand Dr., N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30328  
(404) 252-3244

**RS/O**

Specializes in restoring old lighting fixtures and sconces, many of which were originally gas or kerosene, in brass, wood, and wrought iron, all rewired to meet the National Code. They also have 7000 square feet of European and American furniture, mirrors, old prints and wicker. No literature.

**Santa Cruz Foundry**

P.O. Box 831  
Santa Cruz, CA 95061  
(408) 429-1210

**RS/O MO DIST**

3 attractive wood and wrought iron garden benches in a variety of sizes, a wrought iron 1842 English pub table and a Victorian table base. Free illustrated brochure and price list.

**Richard E. Sargent**

Box 83  
Hartland 4 Corners, VT 05049  
(802) 436-2537

**RS/O MO**

Early American handforged hardware, including hinges, latches, andirons, cranes and lighting devices all in Old Colonial styles. Catalog — \$2.

**Savogran Co.**

P.O. Box 130  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(617) 762-5400

**DIST**

Manufactures a variety of house repair and maintenance products — paint strippers, tile grout, wood putty, wallpaper remover, floor leveler, vinyl spackle, water putty, deglosser, wood preservative, TSP cleaner and wood floor cleaner. \$.25 for informative booklet "Home Upkeep Projects."

**Scalamandre Silks, Inc.**

950 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 361-8500

**ID**

For 50 years this company has been making superb period fabrics. The authenticity of their fabrics, wallpapers, carpets and trimmings is acknowledged by museums. Prices are generally expensive. A research library and consulting services are available to those persons involved in the restoration of public buildings. Free brochures.

**Schlegel Corporation —  
Weatherstripping Dept.**

P.O. Box 23113  
Rochester, NY 14692

**MO DIST**

Manufactures a wide range of weatherstripping products including Polyflex for door sealing, Polybond for aluminum storm windows and doors, and odd spaces like vents, fans, air conditioners etc. For free information, write to the Weatherstripping Dept.

**Schrunk Restoration Studio**

2306 N.E. Garfield  
Minneapolis, MN 55418  
(612) 781-6161

**RS/O**

Complete stained glass restoration services including replacement of broken glass, removing bulges, bracing and complete releading. Serves Minneapolis/St. Paul and surrounding areas. No literature.

**Schumacher**

939 3rd Avenue  
New York, NY 10018  
(212) 644-5900

**DIST**

The new Pierre Frey collection, imported from Paris, contains some patterns that are appropriate for period decoration: A Victorian damask, a documentary floral, a glazed fabric, "Petite Trellage." Most are also available in matching wallcoverings. Schumacher fabrics are widely distributed to department stores, wallpaper and fabric shops.

**The Second Chance**

972 Magnolia St.  
Macon, GA 31201  
(912) 742-7874

**RS/O MO**

The Second Chance specializes in hard to find restoration items. Their inventory includes brass hardware, plumbing fixtures, fireplace tile, and old stained and beveled glass. A large collection of corbels, gingerbread, columns, entrance frames, heavily carved doors, mantels and antique staircase parts. Serves the middle Georgia area. No literature, but photographs can be supplied on request with a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

**George Sell**

407 Greenwich St.  
New York, NY 10013  
(212) 966-6503

**RS/O**

Stained glass artist works on a commission basis. Creates high quality works of art in glass. Brochure Available.

**Sermac Division**

2300 Warrenville Road  
Downers Grove, IL 60515  
(312) 964-1300

**RS/O DIST**

Division of Service Master Industries, Inc. Services include masonry cleaning and chemical paint removal from residential, commercial and industrial buildings. Free brochures. An interestingly illustrated booklet "Evolution of Masonry Construction in America" - \$1.

**Shadey Enterprises Stained Glass Studio**

44 Central Street, 2nd floor  
Bangor, ME 04401  
(207) 947-6695

**MO RS/O**

A small stained glass studio creating lampshades and windows of their own original design. They make quality restorations of antique lampshades and windows. Imported and antique glass in stock. For those restoring homes, they can restore or recreate the pieces you need. No literature.

**Shakertown Corporation**

P.O. Box 400  
Winlock, WA 98596  
(206) 785-3501

**MO RS/O**

A major manufacturer of shakes and shingles has red cedar shingles in 9 specialty patterns appropriate for Queen Anne and shingle-style houses. Fancy-butt shingles are 18 in. long and 5 in. wide, and are available for prompt shipment. Free illustrated brochure.

**Shenandoah Manufacturing Co.**

P.O. Box 839  
Harrisonburg, VA 22801  
(703) 434-3838

**DIST**

Wood and/or coal heaters — thermostatically regulated; utilitarian in design. Fire-grate that will increase the efficiency of an open fireplace. Free illustrated literature.

**Shepherd Oak Products**

Box 27  
Northwood, NH 03261  
(603) 942-8148

**MO RS/O**

Handcrafted oak bathroom accessories. Solid oak toilet seats with brass hardware. \$.25 for color catalog with price list.

**The Shop**

P.O. Box 16, 3rd & Steammill  
New Harmony, IN 47631  
(812) 682-4030

**MO RS/O**

General millwork services. Restoration/renovation of interiors/exterior using 19th/20th century building materials. No literature.

**Silver Bridge Reproductions**

Box 49  
New Braintree, MA 01531  
(413) 477-6028

**MO**

Wall Stencil Kits available in two authentic designs. Pineapple Motif Kit - contains four Moses Eaton designs, including his famous pineapple. This kit is authorized by the SPNEA. Berry House Kit - contains a swag and border from the Scotty Berry House (circa 1830). Each kit contains pre-cut stencils and instructions. Either kit is \$8.00, postpaid.

**Silverton Victorian Millworks**

P.O. Box 523  
Silverton, CO 81433  
(303) 387-5716

**MO**

Offers a variety of custom Victorian and Colonial mouldings, as well as the standard patterns. They also have window and door rosettes available in many combinations. The millwork is available in either pine or redwood. They welcome any inquiries concerning custom milling. Send sample for prompt quotation. Free catalog.

**Simon's Hardware**

421 3rd Avenue  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 532-9220

**RS/O**

Large selection of brass and bronze hardware. Has wheels and tracks for sliding doors. No literature; walk-in store only.

**Simpson Timber Company**

900 Fourth Ave.  
Seattle, WA 98164  
(206) 292-5000

**MO DIST**

Ornamental exterior doors — several of which are suitable for late 19th and turn-of-the-century houses. Doors Brochure 254 — \$.25.

**Ed Skrocki**

1816 Boston Road  
Hinckley, OH 44233

**MO**

Window glass cleaner removes black, sooty build-up on very dirty old windows. Enough for a house of windows, \$9.00. No literature.

**Tayssir Sleiman**

423 Horsham Road  
Horsham, PA 19044  
(215) 672-2607

**RS/O**

Ornamental plaster, architectural decorating, period ceilings. Inquiries answered.

**Hugh L. Sloane**

R.F.D.  
Bernardston, MA 01337  
(413) 773-7312

**RS/O MO**

Wood panelling reproduced from antique pine. No literature.

**The John P. Smith Company**

174 Cedar St., P.O. Box 551  
Branford, CT 06405  
(203) 488-7225

**MO RS/O**

Custom-built fireplace screens, using fine quality wire cloth, hand-clinched to a frame and painted with a semi-gloss black lacquer. They are furnished with two brass support plates and handles. Wrought iron Folding Log Holder. Sturdy, holds ample supply of firewood. Folds for easy storage. Free price list.

**Smith-Cornell Homestead**

P.O. Box 72  
Auburn, IN 46706  
(219) 925-1172

**RS/O MO**

Manufactures and sells bronze plaques for marking properties listed on the National Register and the Historic American Buildings Survey. They will also custom letter bronze plaques with any wording the customer desires. Free literature.

**Smith Fine Custom Furniture**

612 Lockport St.  
Plainfield, IL 60544  
(815) 436-9887

**MO RS/O**

Company reproduces and restores antique and period design furniture and furnishings made from wood. They also design, build and repair stained glass windows and lamp shades. Since they custom design and build to suit individual needs, they don't have literature to distribute. However, they do quote prices and delivery upon request.

**Smolinsky Design/Construction**

203 Fawn Hill Road  
Broomall, PA 19008  
(215) 353-2893

**RS/O**

Services southeastern Pennsylvania, southern New Jersey and Delaware with restoration contracting services. No literature.

**Southold Stove Works**

Rt. 27A North Road  
Southold, NY 11971  
(516) 765-2313

**RS/O**

Company carries a line of wood and coal stoves. They also have a new woodstove which is custom built and designed to be inserted right inside an existing fireplace. Free literature to walk in customers.

**Specialty Millwork Co.**

415 Brooks St.  
Jefferson City, MO 65101  
(314) 635-7013

**MO RS/O**

Custom duplication - entire piece or missing part. Will also work from drawings. No literature.

**Greg Spiess, Inc.**

216 East Washington  
Joliet, IL 60433  
(815) 722-5639

**RS/O**

Antique architectural ornamentation. Interior and exterior ornamental wood, mantels a specialty. Stained, leaded and bevelled glass. Antique and custom fabrication. Custom bevelling. Also handles antique tavern back bars. Good general architectural selection. No literature.

**Sprayco Co., Inc.**

21 Lebkamp Avenue  
Huntington, NY 11743  
(516) 271-1075

**RS/O**

Large scale paint stripping services to restore wood and masonry buildings to their original surface. Specializes in old houses and churches. Literature free.

**Spring City Electrical Mfg. Co.**

Hall & Main Streets  
Spring City, PA 19475  
(215) 948-4000

**MO**

Manufactures cast iron ornamental lamp posts for street lights and lanterns. Free brochure.

**Standard Dry Wall Products**

7800 N.W. 38th Street  
Miami, FL 33166  
(305) 592-2081

**DIST**

The Thoro system is a complete line of products for waterproofing, decorating, correcting and restoring concrete and masonry surfaces. Free booklet.

**Standard Trimming Corp.**

1114 First Ave. (61st St.)  
New York, NY 10021  
(212) 755-3034

**ID**

Manufacturers of trimmings and crystal drapery hardware. Antique tassels, fringes and tiebacks. Special cords and ropes. No literature.

**Stansfield's Lamp Shop**

P.O. Box 332, Rte. 6  
Slate Hill, NY 10973  
(914) 355-1300

**RS/O DIST**

Antique lamps, restored Victorian and 1920's ceiling & wall fixtures. Has a small line of Victorian gas, gas/electric, and electric ceiling and wall fixtures in solid brass on a custom-made basis. Will also restore old ceiling fixtures. Illustrated brochure \$1.00.

**Stencil Specialty Co.**

377 Ocean Ave.  
Jersey City, NJ 07305  
(201) 333-3634

**MO**

Hard-to-find tools for graining — a traditional decorating technique that is a painted imitation of the grain of wood. This company also makes two devices for decorating walls. A Design Roller that rolls a pattern onto walls much like an over-all stencil pattern. 53 roll-on patterns are available. A Mottle-tone Brush to achieve one or many-colored mottled effects. Free illustrated sheets and price lists.

**Stenciled Interiors**

Hinman Lane  
Southbury, CT 06488  
(203) 264-8000

**RS/O**

Wall and floor stencilling from early American designs. Also stencil restoration, consultation, research and lectures. Brochure and "Stencil it Yourself" it available. Send \$.50 for information.

**Stencilmith**

Leominster Road  
Shirley, MA 01464  
(617) 425-4072

**MO**

Early American and Victorian wall stencil kits. Free flyer.

**Steptoe and Wife Antiques Ltd.**

3626 Victoria Park Ave., Willo  
Ontario, Canada M2H3B2  
(416) 497-2989

**MO RS/O**

High quality reproduction cast iron furniture, architectural fittings, and decorative accessories. The featured product is a cast iron spiral staircase. Available in knock down units, there are different diameters and baluster styles to provide each job with a custom fitted look. An illustrated, descriptive folder is provided free on the staircase and complete product catalogue is available for \$1.00.

**John R. Stevens Associates**

1 Sinclair Drive  
Greenlawn, NY 11740  
(516) 420-5295

**RS/O**

Specializing in the restoration of buildings from the 17th century to the mid 19th century and restoration of antique street railway rolling stock in the New York metropolitan region and New Haven Connecticut area. No literature.

**William Stewart & Sons**

708 North Edison St.  
Arlington, VA 22203  
(703) 841-1776

**RS/O MO**

Reproduction tinsmiths using the same tools, equipment, patterns, methods and tin plate used in the 18th and 19th centuries. Has many patterns available for lighting fixtures, table and kitchen ware. All work is done on special order only. No literature.

**Thomas Strahan Co.**

121 Webster Ave.  
Chelsea, MA 02150  
(617) 884-6220

**DIST**

"Colonial Portfolio VIII" and "S-76" feature small Colonial patterns. "88th Anniversary" contains some Victorian designs. No literature available for editorial review.

#### **Strip Shop**

2201 Tchoupitoulas Street  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
(504) 522-7524

#### **RS/O**

Architectural Antiques - such as doors, mantels, shutters, stained and bevelled glass. A quality selection of oval bevelled entrance doors. Also brass, porcelain, and other hardware to complement doors bought. All material is stripped and ready to be refinished. Also has a stripping service for hard and soft wood. No literature.

#### **Structural Slate Co.**

Pen Argyl, PA 18072

#### **RS/O DIST**

A primary source of slate tile used for slate roofs. Brochure free.

#### **Studio Stained Glass**

117 So. Main St.  
Kokomo, IN 46901  
(317) 452-2438

#### **RS/O**

Designs and builds stained glass windows and shades. Company also repairs and restores stained glass. Serving the Midwest. No literature.

#### **Such Happiness, Inc.**

P.O. Box 32  
Fitchburg, MA 01420  
(603) 878-1031

#### **MO RS/O**

Decorative Victorian and restored stained glass windows, leaded panels. No literature, call for information.

#### **Sunburst Works In Glass**

523 E. Church St., P.O. Box 5  
New Harmony, IN 47631  
(812) 682-4470

#### **MO RS/O**

Design, construction, restoration, and repair of stained glass windows, lamps, sculpture, objects, whether leaded or foiled. Beveled glass windows available in standard and some custom patterns. Will travel for on-site work when appropriate. Services range from complete releading to minor repair to creating a new-old window — from one window to an entire houseful of stained & beveled glass. No literature.

#### **Sunrise Salvage**

2210 San Pablo Ave.  
Berkeley, CA 94710  
(415) 845-4751

#### **MO RS/O DIST**

Specializes in Victorian plumbing, both original and reproduction. Features Chicago valves in a polished brass finish, and has sink and tub fixtures, as well as shower set-ups, in brass. Also has an oak & brass pullchain toilet package. Catalog \$1.00

#### **Sunshine Lane**

Box 262  
Millersburg, OH 44654

#### **MO**

Handquilted one of a kind quilts in traditional pattern. 4 color illustrated catalog — \$1.

#### **Superior Clay Corporation**

P.O. Box 352  
Uhrichsville, OH 44683  
(614) 922-4122

#### **MO RS/O DIST**

Manufacturers of clay flue linings and clay chimney tops. The clay chimney tops come in various sizes & styles. Free brochure.

#### **Swan Brass Beds**

1955 East 16th Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90021  
800-421-0141

#### **DIST**

Solid brass beds, egeres, wrought iron baker racks, solid brass desks, planters, coat trees. Many other reproductions including 19th century wood carousel horses. Through retail outlets only. No literature but to find nearest distributor, call toll-free number.

#### **M. Swift & Sons, Inc.**

10 Love Lane  
Hartford, CT 06101  
(203) 522-1181

#### **MO RS/O DIST**

A primary supplier of gold leaf, roll gold and silver leaf. Literature — How to booklet, free.

## **T**

#### **Tennessee Fabricating Co.**

2366 Prospect Street  
Memphis, TN 38106  
(901) 948-3354

#### **MO DIST**

Manufacturer of full line of aluminum and iron ornamental castings. Reproductions of lawn furniture, fountains, urns, planters. Complete line of gates, fences, balconies and all residential metal work. Will reproduce customer's designs or create new designs. Catalog \$1.00.

#### **Thermograte Enterprises, Inc.**

2785 North Fairview  
St. Paul, MN 55113  
(612) 633-1376

#### **MO**

A tubular fireplace grate that takes advantage of the natural convection heat transfer principle to increase the net heat output from an open woodburning fireplace. When combined with a glass door enclosure, heat loss is cut and output is greatly increased. All units can be supplemented with blowers. Literature on "How to Burn Wood & Fight Rising Fuel Bills" offered for \$1.00.

#### **Richard E. Thibaut, Inc.**

204 E. 58th St.  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 481-0870

#### **RS/O MO DIST**

Early American Collections: "American Colonial" and "Waterford," and "Small Prints". Victorian Collections: "90th Anniversary" and "Designs Of Today," "Mural IV Collections" available through distributors. Murals folder — \$25.

#### **Thomastown Chair Works**

Box 93  
Thomastown, MS 39171

#### **MO**

Manufactures a large oak rocking chair with handwoven cane seat and back. Available in light, medium or dark oak stain, the rocker is suitable for outdoor use. Free descriptive sheet.

#### **Thompson & Anderson, Inc.**

53 Seavey Street  
Westbrook, ME 04092  
(207) 854-2905

#### **RS/O MO DIST**

Stovepipes, stoveboards and cooking grilles for the Jotul stoves. Other sizes can also be furnished. General sheetmetal work. Illustrated literature with price list.

#### **Tile Distributors**

7 Kings Highway  
New Rochelle, NY 10801  
(914) 633-7200

#### **RS/O**

Carries small white hexagonal bathroom tiles. No literature; sells through store only.

#### **Towne Decorating Center**

P.O. Box 1108  
Tappahannock, VA 22560  
(804) 443-5195

#### **MO RS/O**

Traditional & Colonial wallcovering including Williamsburg designs & patterns. No literature.

#### **Townscape**

30 Public Square  
Medina, OH 44256  
(216) 725-6273

#### **RS/O**

Consultant for cities and towns trying to revitalize commercial districts. Resume brochure, free.

#### **Tremont Nail Company**

P.O. Box 111  
Wareham, MA 02571  
(617) 295-0038

#### **RS/O MO DIST**

In business since 1819, this company manufactures old-fashioned cut nails that are useful for restoration work. These decorative antique nails include the Wrought Head, Hinge, Rose Head Clinch and Common also the new DECOR-NAIL. Free brochure and price list.

#### **The Triad Group, Inc.**

8629 South Market Pl.  
Oak Creek, WI 53154  
(608) 762-0849

#### **RS/O**

Will do renderings of old homes from your photo for wall paintings/logos/stationery, etc. Full color or black & white - \$25.

#### **Le Roy Troyer and Associates**

415 Lincolnway East  
Mishawaka, IN 46544  
(219) 259-9976

#### **RS/O**

Serves Indiana and southern Michigan area with architectural restoration services. No literature.

#### **R.T. Trump & Co., Inc.**

666 Bethlehem Pike  
Flourtown, PA 19031  
(215) 233-1805

#### **RS/O**

Pre-1825 interior mantels and 18th century paneled room ends from Philadelphia's historic town houses, many of which were demolished over 20 years ago. No catalog or photos available, but will answer your specific inquiries. This material can be seen by advance appointment just outside of Philadelphia.

#### **Turco Coatings Incorporated**

Wheatland & Mellon Sts.  
Phoenixville, PA 19460  
(215) 933-7758

#### **RS/O DIST**

This company reproduces authentic Colonial colors in high quality modern paints for exterior and interior use. 12 of their colors are taken from houses in Old Sturbridge Village — warm, rich ochres, greens, reds and blues. Literature and color charts — \$1.00.

#### **Turncraft**

2250 Avenue H  
White City, OR 97501  
(503) 826-2510

#### **RS/O MO DIST**

A full line of stock round columns, porch posts, railings and spindles. Will custom turn replacements for missing or damaged balusters and spindles. Free brochure

U

**United Farm Agency**

Box 37  
Leicester, NC 28748  
(704) 683-3112

**MO RS/O**

Specializes in the sale of abandoned farms and houses in need of restoration. Free brochure.

**United Gilsonite Laboratories**

Department OHJ  
Scranton, PA 18501  
(717) 344-1202

**DIST**

UGL manufactures a complete line of products for home repair and maintenance including ZAR Clear Finishes and Stains, DRYLOK masonry treatment products, caulks and sealants, paint and varnish removers, among others. Free descriptive literature. Two booklets at \$.25 each - "The Finishing Touch", a beginners guide to wood finishing, and "How to Waterproof Masonry Walls."

**United House Wrecking Corp.**

328 Selleck Street  
Stamford, CT 06902  
(203) 348-5371

**RS/O**

6 acres of relics from old houses, mantels, stained glass, antiques, used furniture, antique reproductions of copper weathervanes, fabulous brass & copper reproductions. Free illustrated brochure available about the yard.

**United Stairs Corp.**

Highway 35  
Keyport, NJ 07735  
(201) 583-1100

**MO**

A complete line of all wood and oak staircases prefabricated railing systems with colonial connection. All oak spiral and circular staircases with scroll newels. Free brochure.

**U. S. General Supply Corp.**

100 General Place  
Jericho, NY 11753  
(516) 997-5533

**MO**

A first rate mail order source for all name brand hand and power tools at good prices 196 pg. illustrated catalog and price list — \$1.

**United States Gypsum Company**

101 South Wacker Drive  
Chicago, IL 60606  
(312) 321-4000

**DIST**

Among the diverse products made by this major company are vinyl moulding, paints, stains, mold making materials, texture paint, masonry coatings. Free literature.

**Universal Clamp Corp.**

6905 Cedros Ave.  
Van Nuys, CA 91405  
(213) 780-1015

**MO DIST**

Manufactures a variety of clamps for repairing and restoring antiques, cabinetmaking and fine woodwork. Produces the popular "805" Porta-Press jig for assembly of mitered frames and doors. Tool completes all joints at one setting with range from 8 x 8 to 36 x 48 inches. Also makes a non-twist C clamp for home & industry. Brochures & price list free with legal size self-addressed envelope.

**Up Country Enterprise Corp.**

Old Jaffrey Road  
Peterborough, NH 03458  
(603) 924-6826

**RS/O MO**

Consultants for renovating and restoration of old houses. Panelling and mouldings duplicated to order. Furniture designed and built to order. Literature \$2.00.

**Up Your Alley**

784 South Sixth Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19147  
(215) WA5-5597

**RS/O MO**

Weathervanes in new and reproduction designs. Handmade brick custom engraved with date, etc., ideally suited for cornerstones. Fireplaces for interior or exterior use. Free brochures.

**Urban Archeology, Ltd.**

137 Spring St.  
New York, NY 10012  
(212) 431-6969

**RS/O**

Architectural ornaments (circa 1880 - 1910) — cast iron columns, capitals, newel posts, grilles, doors, terra cotta tiles, stained glass, store fixtures. Free flyer.

**Urban Planning/Historic Preservation**

3048-A N. Shepard Ave.  
Milwaukee, WI 53211  
(414) 332-9073

**RS/O**

Assistance to individuals, community groups, public agencies and other professionals in historic preservation and/or neighborhood conservation planning. Services include: Architectural inventories, preparation of National Register nominations, preservation planning studies, Historic District planning and ordinance preparation, expert legal testimony, training of volunteer survey workers. No literature.

V

**Vanderlaan Tile Co., Inc.**

136 East 57th St.  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 838-6441

**RS/O MO**

Blue and white and polychrome Dutch tiles, from a distributor in business since 1898. Prices subject to trade discounts if ordered through tile contractors, designers, architects and other building professionals. Free Dutch tile sheet.

**W. C. Vaughn Hardware Co., Inc.**

77 Washington St., North  
Boston, MA 02114  
**MO RS/O DIST**

Manufactures reproduction and contemporary architectural hardware. Reproduction designs of forms from museums, historic buildings, and the Vaughan Hardware Collection. Products include brass rim locks, knobs and latches, iron latches, hinges, and trim, and custom contemporary hardware. Services include hardware design, reproduction, and refinishing. Catalog covers hardware history, usage, designs and Vaughan products. Catalog \$1.00.

**Vermont Castings, Inc.**

Dept. OHJ  
Randolph, VT 05060  
(802) 728-3355

**RS/O MO**

Manufactures the Defiant and the Vigilant woodburning parlor stoves — all cast iron, airtight and thermostatically controlled. Two sizes available. Doors can be opened or removed for an open fireplace effect. Traditional appearance. Illustrated informative literature and price list — \$1.

**Vermont Marble Co.**

61 Main St.  
Proctor, VT 05765  
(802) 459-3311

**DIST**

Produces a wide line of marble and marble cleaning and care products. Free brochures: "Marble Tile" and "Marble Cleaners."

**Vermont Structural Slate Co., Inc.**

P.O. Box 98  
Fair Haven, VT 05743  
(802) 265-4933

**RS/O MO DIST**

Slate Roofs - "a handbook of data on the constructing and laying of all types of slate roofs." Written in 1926 and now reproduced. Completely relevant today. Many details. Send \$5.25. Besides roofing, company also fabricates slate flooring, sink tops, etc. Send for free brochures.

**Vermont Weatherboard, Inc.**

15 West Church St.  
Hardwick, VT 05843  
(802) 472-5513

**MO DIST**

Full thickness individual boards processed to reproduce the effect of age and weathering in natural brown or gray tones. Matching moulding, touch up stain and wrought-head nails. Free 4 color brochure.

**Vermont Woodstove Co.**

P.O. Box 1016  
Bennington, VT 05201  
(802) 442-8197

**MO DIST**

Modern materials added to traditional box stove design for efficient heat output. Free brochures and a helpful booklet "Buyer's Guide to Woodstoves" — \$.50.

**Victorian House**

318 Paris Ave.  
Rockford, IL 61107  
(815) 397-2089

**RS/O**

Interior designer serving southern Wisconsin and northern Illinois. Carries a fine line of solid mahogany reproduction Victorian furniture. Brochure \$.50.

**Victorian Reproductions**

1601 Park South, Dept. 1A  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
(612) 338-3636

**RS/O MO**

Sells hand-carved ornate Victorian furniture, in solid mahogany. Marble-top tables. Plaster-on-wood mirror & picture frames — small to medium sizes. Shelf clocks. Jotul, Ulefos, Reginald Kits, Warglow woodburning stoves. Stamped Metal Ceilings — brochure \$.25. Illustrated Victorian furniture catalog with price list — \$1.00. Lighting catalog — \$4.

**Village Blacksmith**

71 Buckram Road  
Locust Valley, NY 11560  
(516) 676-1422

**RS/O MO**

Makers of custom metalwork. Also metalwork repairs. Inquiries invited.

**The Village Forge**

P.O. Box 1148  
Smithfield, NC 27577  
(919) 934-2581

**MO**

Adaptations and reproductions in wrought iron of Early American lighting. Illustrated brochure and price list — \$.50.

**Village Lantern**

P.O. Box 8J  
North Marshfield, MA 02059  
(617) 834-8121

**MO**

Handmade pewter plate lanterns, sconces and chandeliers. Custom work in pewter, tin, brass or copper, and restoration. Illustrated brochure and price list — \$.50.

**Elenore W. Vincent**

4079 Five Mile Road  
Traverse City, MI 49684  
(616) 938-2743

**MO**

Porcelain painting. Antique lamps a specialty. Lamp shades painted to match bases, or base to match shades. No literature.

**Vintage Oak Furniture**

23812 A-2 Via Fabricante  
Mission Viejo, CA 92675  
(714) 768-1691

**MO RS/O DIST**

Handcrafted reproductions of oak furniture. Catalog - \$1.00.

**Vintage Properties**

113 Jefferson Davis Blvd.  
Natchez, MS 39120  
(601) 442-3718

**RS/O**

Realtors specializing in Antebellum houses in the lower Mississippi Valley. Free brochure.

**VIRTU Artisans in Leaded Glass**

P.O. Box 192  
Southfield, MI 48037  
(313) 357-1250

**RS/O MO**

Artisans and designers in leaded and copper foiled coloured art glass. Many of their designs are in Art Nouveau and turn-of-the-century styles. Free brochure on request.

**Visador Co.**

1000 Industrial Rd.  
Marion, VA 24354  
(614) 385-6861

**DIST**

Everything for the construction of stairs — hardwood starting steps, treads, risers, brackets, rails, rosettes, newels, balusters and fittings, divider posts. Informative 4 color free catalog.

**Vulcan Iron Works**

230 E. Geddes Ave.  
Littleton, CO 80122  
(303) 794-4793

**RS/O**

All types of ornamental iron work. They also do restoration of antique fencing and cresting. Serving metropolitan Denver area. No literature.

**W****Garrett Wade Company**

302 Fifth Ave.  
New York, NY 10001  
(212) 695-3358

**RS/O MO**

A comprehensive selection of quality hand woodworking tools — many of them imported. Also 7 woodworking benches and a line of 5 precision Swiss power tools. 4 color illustrated catalog with price list — \$1.

**The Wagon House Cabinetmaking**

Box 149  
Mendhenhall, PA 19357  
(215) 388-6352

**RS/O**

Specialists in custom-made flooring to match old flooring or to meet out-of-the-ordinary requirements — odd sizes, extra wide, extra long, extra thick. Red oak, white oak, quarter sawn white oak, walnut, cherry. Also hardwood lumber in various thicknesses for furniture and restoration projects. Some custom millwork available. No literature.

**Dennis C. Walker**

335 Brooklands, Apt. 3  
Akron, OH 44305  
(216) 784-9249

**RS/O**

Hand-hewn barn beams, barn siding, roof slate, old hand planed beaded panelling. No literature.

**Wall Stencils by Barbara**

RR No. 2, Box 462  
Hillsboro, NH 03244  
(603) 464-5244

**RS/O**

Custom stenciling — no literature.

**Wallin Forge**

Route 1, Box 65  
Sparta, KY 41086  
(606) 567-7201

**RS/O MO**

Makes a wide range of handforged iron door hardware, boot scrapers, fireplace equipment, lighting fixtures, kitchen utensils, fences, etc. Catalog and price list — \$2 refundable w/order.

**Warren Construction Co.**

Box 1376  
Gardiner, ME 04345  
(207) 582-7125

**RS/O**

Custom woodworking shop. No literature available.

**E. G. Washburne & Co.**

83 Andover St.  
Danvers, MA 01923  
(617) 774-3645

**MO RS/O**

Founded in 1853 they still make copper weathervanes and lanterns on the original molds. Free brochure.

**Washington Copper Works**

South St.  
Washington, CT 06793  
(203) 868-7527

**RS/O MO**

Hand-fabricated copper lanterns, post lights, wall lights, kerosene lamps, chandelier. Primarily 18th and 19th century styles. 15 pg. illustrated catalog and price list — \$1. Refundable with order.

**The Washington House of Reproductions**

P.O. Box 132  
Washington, VA 22747  
(703) 675-3385

**RS/O MO**

Lighting fixture parts and restoration. Handmade reproductions of gasoliers, multiple hanging oil lamps, a Rayo-type parlor lamp, early American sconces. Illustrated brochure and price list — \$.50.

**Washington Stove Works**

Box 687, 3402 Smith  
Everett, WA 98206  
(206) 252-2148

**DIST**

This company has been making stoves since 1875: Cast box heaters, decorative parlor stoves, a laundry stove, cast iron Franklin stoves, air tight heaters, wood and oil kitchen stoves. Free illustrated literature.

**Watco - Dennis Corporation**

1756 22nd Street  
Santa Monica, CA 90404  
(213) 829-2226

**DIST**

Architectural finishing and maintenance products for wood, concrete, masonry, tile and marble. Super penetrating resin-oil finishes for furniture, floors, interior and exterior wood surfaces are of particular interest to the do-it-yourself person. Free brochure.

**Watts & Company Limited**

7 Tufton St., Westminster,  
London, England  
222-7168

**MO RS/O**

A leading church furnisher, they also have a unique collection of genuine Victorian fabrics and wallpaper for domestic use designed by noted Victorian architects like Augustus Pugin. Still printed by hand from the original carved pear wood blocks, there is a several month wait for your order but you can have any color combination you wish. Send \$2.00 for illustrated booklet.

**Waverly Fabrics**

58 West 40th St.  
New York, NY 10018  
(212) 644-5890

**DIST**

Of particular interest are the 3 Sturbridge Village collections. The latest, "Merchant Princes" features documentary patterns originally from the Far East imported to England and France and then to America in the 19th century. Also in their general line are some excellent large-design fabrics appropriate for Victorian draperies and upholstery. Widely available moderately priced at department and fabric stores or write for distributor.

**W. T. Weaver & Sons, Inc.**

1208 Wisconsin Ave.  
Washington, DC 20007  
(202) 333-4200

**MO RS/O**

Styrene ceiling medallions and ornaments for mantels, cornices, doors. Medallions range in price from \$3.75-\$10.80; ornaments from \$1-\$7.20. Free moulding catalog. Full catalog - \$2.00.

**Webster's Landing Architectural**

Antiques  
475-81 Oswego Blvd.  
Syracuse, NY 13202  
(315) 425-0142

**MO RS/O**

Mantels in stock; beveled & leaded glass; columns — large hotel or smaller home units; paneling — complete library rooms; light fixtures and chandeliers; balusters; skylights; tiles; cast garden statues; ornate doors and entries; ornate hardware. 30,000 sq. ft. with 15 antiques dealers who are restoration specialists. No literature, but will provide photos in response to specific requests.

**R.F. Weir**

Laurel Drive  
Bolton, MA 01740

**MO**

Custom moldings for restoration. Will make moldings to match your sample or drawing from any wood. Write for quotation. Free literature.

**H.S. Welles Fireplace Company**

209 East 2nd Street  
New York, NY 10009  
(212) 777-5440

**RS/O**

Services fireplaces in the metropolitan New York area. Mantels installed, chimneys repaired and relined, gas and coal fireplaces converted to woodburning. Free flyer.

**Westlake Architectural Antiques**

3315 Westlake Drive  
Austin, TX 78746  
(512) 327-1110

**RS/O MO**

Architectural antiques. Set of 300 pictures — \$3.00.

**Westmoreland Cupolas**

R.D. 2, Box 185  
Export, PA 15632  
(412) 327-7370

Westmoreland Cupolas are made of redwood with mitered joints. Louvers are fastened into grooves so they won't come loose. The backs of louvers are screened to keep out birds and insects. Brochure \$25.

**The Robert Whitley Studio**

Laurel Road, Box 69  
Solebury, PA 18963  
(215) 297-8452

**MO RS/O**

Complete custom cabinetmaking services — restoration and replication of fine furniture, original design and adaptation. Illustrated catalog (no price list) — \$6.00. Illustrated brochure on the Whitley Rocker — \$3.00.

**Whittemore-Durgin Glass Co.**

Box 20650H  
Hanover, MA 02339  
(617) 871-1790

**RS/O MO**

Everything for the stained glass craftsman and then some presented in an illustrated 4 color catalog that is unusually helpful, amusing and free of charge. Also "Baroques" — pieces of stained glass on which designs in black ceramic paint are fused on. Can be used to create panels or as replacements in windows. Free flyer — "Go Baroque".

**John A. Wigen Restorations**

R.D. No. 1, Box 281  
Cobleskill, NY 12043  
(518) 234-7946

**MO RS/O**

Will dismantle and move any house or barn. Dutch and New England barn frames available - will move to your location. Also small house frames, floor boards, mantels, etc. No literature.

**Helen Williams — Antique Delft Tiles**

12643 Hortense Street  
North Hollywood, CA 91604  
(213) 761-2756

**RS/O MO**

17th and 18th century antique Dutch Delft tiles ranging in price from white 5 in. square tiles at \$4 to 5 in. polychrome tulip tiles at \$50. English Liverpool tiles. Spanish and Portuguese as well. Free literature and price list.

**Welsbach Lighting Products Company, Inc.**

240 Sargent Drive  
New Haven, CT 06511  
(203) 789-1710

**RS/O MO**

This 100 year old company supplies gas street lighting fixtures and posts. Average price is \$300. Free brochure.

**Western Reserve Antique Furniture Kit**

Box 206A  
Bath, OH 44210

**MO**

Reproductions of Shaker, New England, and Pennsylvania Dutch furniture and house accessories are available in either kit or assembled and finished form. A newly expanded line is pictured and fully described in the brochure about Western Reserve NEW CONNECTI-KIT. Cost of the brochure is \$.50. Special order items can be built for customers needing something not in regular catalog.

**Williamsburg Blacksmiths, Inc.**

Buttonsop Road  
Williamsburg, MA 01096  
(413) 268-7341

**RS/O MO DIST**

Wrought iron decorative and builders' hardware. Catalog and price list — \$1.

**Wood Mosaic**

P.O. Box 21159  
Louisville, KY 40221  
(502) 363-3531

**DIST**

Hardwood flooring since 1883. Custom, stock, prefinished in a variety of woods and traditional parquet strip and plank patterns. 4 color illustrated brochure — \$1.

**Woodcare Corporation**

P.O. Box 345  
New Castle, VA 24127  
(703) 864-5178

**MO**

Products for restoring and refinishing antiques, furniture, all aged woods and metals. Send a stamped self-addressed envelope for "The Restoring Guide."

**Woodcraft Supply Corp.**

313 Montvale Ave.  
Woburn, MA 01801  
(617) 935-5860

**RS/O MO**

A very complete supply of woodworking tools, supplies and books. Of particular interest are the hand tools and a paint remover especially formulated for removing finishes and paints compounded with buttermilk. 96 pg. catalog — \$.50. Free supplement.

**Woodhill Permatex**

18731 Cranwood Parkway  
Cleveland, OH 44128  
(216) 475-3600

**RS/O MO DIST**

A line of adhesives and sealants for do-it-yourself home repairs: Household cement, epoxy glue, liquid lockwasher, appliance glaze, wood touch up, tub and tile sealer, plastic aluminum, naval jelly, fiberglass repair kits. Free illustrated brochures.

**Woodmart**

Box 202  
Janesville, WI 53545  
(608) 752-2816

**MO**

Chimney & flue brushes available either round or square, made of steel or polypropylene 4-3/4" to 14" round, 6 x 6" to 14 x 14" square. Information sent free with a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

**The Wrecking Bar, Inc.**

2601 McKinney Ave.  
Dallas, TX 75204  
(214) 826-1717

**RS/O MO**

An 18,000 square foot inventory of antique architectural elements repaired and ready for refinishing. 18th to early 20th century styles. They crate and ship anywhere.

**Wrightsville Hardware**

North Front Street  
Wrightsville, PA 17368  
(717) 252-1561

**RS/O MO DIST**

Heavy duty cast iron blind and shutter hinges and fastenings. Illustrated brochure.

**Y****Yankee Doodle Workshop, Inc.**

103 Lime Street  
Newburyport, MA 01950  
(617) 462-3048

**MO**

Mirrored oak cabinets in authentic victorian period styles. Hand-rubbed oil finish, mortise and tenon frames, porcelain handles, brass hinges. Free literature.

**Ye Olde Tin Shop**

1649 Providence Rd.  
Northbridge, MA 01534  
(617) 234-5482

**RS/O MO**

Reproduction Early American lanterns in brass, copper and tin. Brochure \$.25.

**York Spiral Stair**

Bridge Street  
North Vassalboro, ME 04962  
(207) 872-5558

**MO**

Spiral staircases crafted in oak or other fine hardwoods. A unique design has provided for inner and outer handrails for safety and comfort. This feature allows the stair's beauty to be uninterrupted by a centerpost. Staircases are available in diameters of 5' or 8'-6". Free brochure and price list available.

**Z****Zephyr Screen Doors**

1351 North Branciforte Ave.  
Santa Cruz, CA 95062  
(408) 427-1570

**MO RS/O**

Custom made old fashioned fancywork screen doors. No literature; will reply to inquiries.

**Zynolyte Products Co.**

15700 South Avalon Blvd.  
Compton, CA 90224  
(213) 321-6964

**DIST**

Manufactures Klenk's Epoxy Enamel — a two-part epoxy system that is useful in resurfacing old sinks and bathtubs. Free leaflet "Klenk's Epoxy Enamel Tub & Tile Finish."

**Key to Abbreviations****MO** = sells by Mail Order**RS/O** = sells through Retail Store or Office**DIST** = sells through Distributors**ID** = sells through Interior Designers only

# The "Everything Package"

75 Issues...Save \$27.00!

The "Everything Package" contains everything The Old-House Journal has ever published: (1) All back issues from Vol. I No. 1 (Oct. 1973) right up to the present; (2) All the annual Indexes; (3) The latest edition of The Old-House Journal Catalog; (4) Plus a subscription running through December 1979.

In all, you'll be getting 75 information-packed issues . . . 900 pages of how-to and case histories. And there's the 60 pages of "where to buy" information in The Old-House Journal Catalog. In all, 960 pages of just about everything the old-house owner needs to know. All for only \$54.95 . . . a saving of \$27 over single-copy prices.

960 pages . . . Everything The Old-House Owner Needs To Know.

## Here's what's in the back issues:

### October 1973

Winter Checklist For The Old House  
A Brownstone In Brooklyn  
Sealing Leaky Windows  
Quieting A Steam Heating System  
Flat-Roof Repairs  
Care And Cleaning Of Brass

### November 1973

Refinishing Secrets Of The Boston Museum  
The Bare-Brick Mistake  
Restoring Shutters To Working Order  
Repair Of A Staircase  
Coping With Frayed Electrical Wiring  
How To Apply French Polish

### December 1973

Dealing With A Smoky Fireplace  
Antique Wallpaper Preservation  
Victorian Gingerbread  
Minor Plaster Repairs  
Matching Old Bricks And Mortar  
Architectural Book Bargains

### January 1974

Charting Your House's Secret Passages  
Contour Gage For Irregular Beams  
An Italian Villa In New Haven  
Tips On Mixing Plaster  
Mansard Roofs  
Tool Catalogs For A Quick Education

### February 1974

How To Stiffen Sagging Floors  
Wallpaper In Old Houses  
Where To Buy Reproduction Wallpapers  
Duplicating Plaster Comics  
Helpful Publications To Send For  
Masons and Builders Library

### March 1974

How To Duplicate Plaster Castings  
Anatomy Of A Staircase  
A Town House In Trenton  
Renovation Vs. Restoration  
Insulating An Attic  
The Best Home Repair Manual

### April 1974

Drapes & Curtains In Old Houses  
Don't Use The Wrong Glue  
A Family Plantation In Virginia  
Restoration Of Sandstone  
Helpful Publications To Send For  
Fundamentals Of Carpentry Manual

### May 1974

Re-Creating Period Window Hangings  
Repairing Old Floors  
Octagon House On The Hudson  
American Federal Ceiling Tile  
Helpful Publications To Send For  
Restoring Rotted Wood

### June 1974

Restorationist View Of Windows  
A Queen Anne Revival House  
Windows And Parts (Glossary)  
Restoring Marble Mantels  
Care & Cleaning Of Marble  
Styles Of Old-House Windows

### July 1974

Sawn Wood Ornament  
A Pre-Civil War Manse  
Mix Your Own Wood Stain  
Running Electrical Wire — I  
Re-Creating Sawn Wood Detail  
Plastering Know-How (Book Review)

### August 1974

Eastlake's Influence On Houses Of The Late 19th Century  
Restoring Rotted Window Sills  
Running Electrical Wire — II  
Improved Paint Stripping Process  
Handbook Of Late Victorian Decor

### September 1974

Tips On Stripping Shutters  
Painting and Exterior Restoration  
Victorian Fancywork  
Early American Roof Styles  
An Italianate House in Covington  
The Decorative Tradition (Review)

### October 1974

Detecting & Defeating Rot  
Downing's Domestic Architecture  
Removing Paint From Masonry  
Source For Fancy Shingles  
A Restored Federal Home  
Victorian Color Schemes

### November 1974

Preventing Rot In Old Houses  
Conducting An Electrical Survey  
The Classical Orders  
A Greek Revival Restoration  
The Romantic Styles Of Downing  
Architectural Design (Review)

### December 1974

Refinishing Old Floors  
Cast Iron Fences  
Re-creating Painted Floors  
Insuring Townhouse Living  
Greek Revival Styles (Review)  
Repair Of Ornamental Iron

### January 1975

Early American Wall Stencilling  
Restoring A Greek Revival Ruin  
Selecting The Best Floor Finish  
Replacement Medallions  
Aids For Wall Stencilling  
Formula For Oil-Finished Floors

### February 1975

Victorian Stencilling  
Keys For Old Box Locks  
Romanesque Revival In Detroit  
Dangers In Removing Paint From Masonry  
Replacing A Clapboard  
Case History Of Restored Victorian Stencilling

### March 1975

Restoring Old Brickwork  
Grants For Preservation  
Saving An 1836 Greek Revival  
Techniques For Marbleizing  
Books On Regional Architecture  
Source For Pre-1840 Hardware

### April 1975

Using Chemical Paint Removers  
Late Victorian Art Movement  
Reviving A 1745 Stone Manor  
Source For Plaster Ornaments  
Fireplace Installation (Review)  
Cleaning Very Dirty Old Glass

### May 1975

Stripping Paint From Masonry  
Greek Revival Decoration  
Shingle-Style Seaside Cottage  
Gesso Simulates Plaster  
Source For Tin Ceilings  
Rehabilitating Abandoned Buildings (Review)

### June 1975

How To Do Graining  
Fixing Cracks in Floorboards  
Moving A Vermont Chalet  
Locating Buried Artifacts  
Source For Victorian Hardware  
Catalog Of Classical Mantels

### July 1975

Lighting For The Old House  
Rebuilding Fireplaces  
San Francisco Victorians  
Stripping Tanks  
Colonial Floorcloths  
New Light On Old Lamps (Review)

### August 1975

Paint And Color Restoration  
Stopping Brick-Wall Seepage  
Queen Anne House In Boise  
Repairing Leaded Glass  
Mending Stone Steps  
Refinishing Supplies

### September 1975

Re-Created Colonial Plaster  
Victorian Lighting Fixtures  
Wallcovering Adhesives  
American Interiors (Review)  
Restorer Of Stone Ornament  
Tips For Fireplaces

### October 1975

Replacing Gingerbread  
Homemade Fireplace Damper  
Early American Saltbox  
Re-Creating Early American Interiors With  
Mouldings  
Sheet Metal Ornament

### November 1975

Early American Wood Mouldings  
Silicone Coating For Brass  
Manor In Southern California  
Selecting Masonry Sealers  
Exterior Lighting Fixtures

### December 1975

Bathrooms In The Old House  
Repairing Slate Roofs  
Gingerbread Saved In Florida  
Early American Ironware  
Stuhr Museum Refinishing System

### January 1976

Refinishing Paint-Stripped Woodwork  
Taking An Architectural Inventory  
Repairing Window Sash  
A Row House In London  
Source of Hand-Hewn Beams

### February 1976

Co-Existing With Old Pipes  
Lyndhurst Restoration  
Tips On Storm Windows  
Preserving Exterior Woodwork  
Gothic Decoration  
Finish Reviver Kit

### March 1976

Early American Kitchens  
Adding A Fireplace Damper  
Correct Fireplace Shapes  
American Folk Decoration  
Helpful Publications  
Source For Electric Candles

### April 1976

Victorian Kitchens  
Refinishing Clinic  
Mouldings Made By Hand  
Source For Etched Glass  
Electric Paint Strippers  
Making A Plate Rail

### May 1976

Lighting A Colonial House  
Restoration Health Hazards  
Dealing With Calcimine Paint  
An 1848 Farmhouse  
Caulking Wood Cracks  
The Conservator's Catalog

### June 1976

Exterior Painting—Part I  
Fixing Sagging Shutters  
Installing New Joists  
Wood-Destroying Insects  
Painted Vs. Stripped Woodwork  
Source For Oriel Hoods

### July 1976

Exterior Painting—Part II  
Reproduction Wallpapers  
Properties of Exterior Paints  
Lighting The Old House  
Source For Graining Tools  
Old-Style Faucets

### August 1976

Fixing Double-Hung Windows  
19th Century Exterior Colors  
Insulation And The Old House (I)  
Reconstructing A Log House  
Removing Window Sash  
Source For Gingerbread Ornament

### September 1976

19th Century Heating System  
Insulation And The Old House (II)  
Reconstructing Shutters  
The Wardian Case  
A Classic Window Treatment  
Source For Custom Sash

### October 1976

Dating The Old House  
A Medieval House  
Operating A Coal Stove  
Restoring Porch Spindles  
Source For Victorian Pull-Chain Toilets

### November 1976

Creating A Victorian Hallway  
Cutting & Using Wall Stencils  
Building A New "Old House"  
Preparing A Wall For Painting  
Replacement Sink Bowls

### December 1976

Heating System For An Old House  
Decorating With Wallpaper  
Restored 1900 Exterior  
What Not To Remove From An Old House  
Source For Old Hardware

### January 1977

The Queen Anne Style  
Guidelines For Restoring  
Removing Linoleum Paste  
Reviving Old Mirrors & Glass  
Source for Wood Fretwork

### February 1977

Early American Landscaping  
Basic Timber Framing  
Final Finishes on Wood  
Inexpensive Fireplace Damper  
Plants for Colonial Garden

### March 1977

Tudor Houses  
Advantages of Tung Oil  
Repairing Sliding Doors  
Plugging Cracks in Floorboards  
Wood Burning Furnace

### April 1977

Victorian Landscaping  
Resurfacing Sinks & Tubs  
19th Century Windmill Tower  
Refinishing Wood Floors  
Custom Duplication of Hardware

### May 1977

Repairing Old Chimneys  
Removing Stains from Masonry  
Restored Michigan Inn  
Restoring Picture Frames  
Heat Gun for Paint Stripping

### June 1977

Victorian Fountains & Urns  
A Greek Revival Phoenix  
Preparing Plaster for Painting  
Removing Spots on Woodwork  
Source for Chimney Pots  
Authentic Victorian Wallpaper

### July 1977

Late 19th Century Decoration  
Restoring Marble Sinks  
Patching Cracks in Plaster  
Sources for Replacement Bowls  
Simple Fireplace Damper

### August 1977

Roofing With Wood Shingles  
Stripping & Finishing Floors  
Restored Stone Farm House  
Hiding An Air Conditioner  
Source for Exterior Lanterns

### September 1977

Energy Efficient Old Houses  
Preserving Wood Columns  
Bungalow Style Houses  
Composition Ceiling Medallions

**October 1977**

Using Wood Stoves Safely  
 Duplicating Cut Glass  
 Keeping High-Tank Toilets Working  
 Preserving Wooden Columns  
 Rats Vs. Restoration in Virginia

**November 1977**

Guide to Reproduction Fabrics  
 Adding Storage to an Old House  
 Stenciller's Art in Indiana  
 Glossary of Historic Fabric Terms

**December 1977**

The Co-Insurance Trap  
 Mouldings for Storage Units  
 Removing Paint From Fireplace Brick  
 Making a Plate Rail  
 Simulating Lincrusta-Walton

**January 1978**

The Colonial Revival House  
 Heating With A Fireplace  
 Removing Plating From Brass  
 Building A High-Heat Fire  
 Overcoming Musty Odors  
 Source For Iron Spiral Stairs

**February 1978**

Removing Woodwork for Stripping  
 An Old-Fashioned Garden  
 Catslide in North Carolina  
 Cures For A Wet Basement  
 Source For Beveled Glass  
 Re-Anchoring A Plaster Wall

**March 1978**

Old Storefronts 1870-1920  
 Planting A Knot Garden  
 Dangers Of Linseed Oil  
 How To Make A Wainscot  
 Canvassing A Porch Floor  
 Source: Architectural Mouldings

**April 1978**

History of Window Glass  
 Lightning Protection  
 Burglar Alarms  
 Log Farmhouse Restored  
 Glass Glossary  
 Source: Chimney Brushes

**May 1978**

Old-House Solar Heater  
 Decay In Shingle Roofs  
 Finishing A Victorian Parlor  
 Protecting Exterior Doors  
 1834 House Finds A Home  
 More On Wet Basements

**June 1978**

The Kitchen Compromise  
 Restoring Porch Latticework  
 Southern Classic In Georgia  
 Victorian Window Gardens  
 An Inexpensive Wainscot  
 Source: Edwardian Chesterfields

**July 1978**

The American Farmhouse  
 Some Painting Tips  
 Alabama's Old Houses  
 Gluing Chairs  
 Etched Glass History  
 Reproduction Hardware

**August 1978**

Sweeping Chimneys  
 Using Wood Preservatives  
 A Restored Queen Anne  
 Source: Restoration Millwork  
 Review: Business & Preservation



## The Everything Package Saves \$27.00

Individual back issues are available at \$1.50 each. You can get ALL back issues at substantial savings in the "Everything Package" for \$54.95—which also includes the latest Catalog plus a subscription

through December 1979. Use the Order Form, or else write your order on a piece of paper and send it directly to our Reprint Dept. at the address below.

The Old-House Journal, 69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217 (212) 636-4514

## ORDER FORM

The Old-House Journal, 69A Seventh Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217

Please Send Me:

- "Everything Package"—All Back Issues (from Oct. 1973)  
... Plus a subscription through December 1979 ...  
Plus the latest Catalog. All for only \$54.95. (Saves  
\$27.00 over single copy prices.)

- 1 year subscription (12 issues) — \$12.00  
 Buyers' Guide Catalog — \$7.75 (\$3.95 to subscribers)  
 1973-1974 Issues plus index (15 Issues) — \$15.00  
 1975 Issues plus Index (12 Issues) — \$12.00  
 1976 Issues plus Index (12 Issues) — \$12.00  
 1977 Issues plus Index (12 Issues) — \$12.00  
 1978 Issues plus Index (12 Issues) — \$12.00  
 These Issues @ \$1.50 each:

Add \$2.00 per year for Canadian postage;  
\$3.00 per year for foreign postage. Pay-  
ment in U.S. funds, please.

► My payment of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ is enclosed ◀

Or: Charge my  Master Charge  VISA



Card Exp. \_\_\_\_\_ No. \_\_\_\_\_

Your Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Print

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

- GIFTS: Check here if you'd like to send a subscription, Catalog, or back-issue  
package as a gift. We'll include a handsome hand-lettered gift certificate.

Donor's Name \_\_\_\_\_



NOTE: We ship all orders promptly. However, due to slowness in  
Book Rate Mail, it can take 3-5 weeks for delivery.



# Alphabetical Index

## To Products & Services

### A

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Accessories--See Decorative Accessories |    |
| Adzes.....                              | 33 |
| Alarms, Fire & Security.....            | 21 |
| Andirons.....                           | 25 |
| Antique Repairs.....                    | 38 |
| Antique & Recycled House Parts.....     | 36 |
| Antique Shops.....                      | 38 |
| Archeological Surveys.....              | 38 |
| Architectural Design--Restoration.....  | 38 |
| Architectural Millwork.....             | 7  |
| Art, Original.....                      | 18 |
| Awning Hardware.....                    | 9  |
| Awnings.....                            | 9  |

### B

|                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Balconies, Iron.....                | 9      |
| Balusters, Iron.....                | 9      |
| Balusters, Porch.....               | 8      |
| Balusters, Staircase.....           | 11     |
| Barns, Recycled.....                | 37     |
| Barnboards.....                     | 6      |
| Baseboards.....                     | 10     |
| Basement Waterproofing Paints.....  | 30     |
| Bathroom Accessories.....           | 15     |
| Bathroom Fixtures.....              | 21, 22 |
| Bathroom Tiles.....                 | 12     |
| Bathtubs, Old-Fashioned.....        | 21, 22 |
| Beams, Hand-Hewn.....               | 10     |
| Bed Hangings.....                   | 15     |
| Bed Hardware.....                   | 15     |
| Bellows.....                        | 25     |
| Bevelled Glass.....                 | 12     |
| Bird & Pest Control Products.....   | 5      |
| Bleach, Wood.....                   | 30     |
| Blinds.....                         | 8, 22  |
| Board and Batten Siding.....        | 5      |
| Boards.....                         | 10, 11 |
| See also Salvage Building Materials |        |
| Brackets.....                       | 7, 12  |
| Brass Beds.....                     | 16     |
| Brass Lacquer.....                  | 30     |
| Brass Polish.....                   | 30     |
| Brick Cleaners.....                 | 5      |
| Bricks, Handmade.....               | 5      |
| Bricks, Salvage.....                | 5      |
| See also Salvage Building Materials |        |
| Bronzing & Gilding Liquids.....     | 30     |
| Brownstone (Sandstone) Repair.....  | 40     |
| Building Inspection.....            | 39     |
| Building Maintenance Materials..... | 5      |

### C

|                                      |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Cabinet Hardware.....                | 22    |
| Cabinetmaking & Custom Woodwork..... | 38    |
| Candles, Electric & Electronic.....  | 15    |
| Candles, Wax.....                    | 15    |
| Candlabra.....                       | 15    |
| Candlestands.....                    | 15    |
| Candlesticks.....                    | 15    |
| Caning.....                          | 33    |
| Canvas for Walls.....                | 33    |
| Capitals, Porch.....                 | 7     |
| Capitals, Interior.....              | 12    |
| Carpentry.....                       | 38    |
| Carpet Rods.....                     | 16    |
| Carpets.....                         | 18    |
| Casings, Door & Window.....          | 10    |
| Casein Paints.....                   | 32    |
| Cast Iron, Custom Casting.....       | 9     |
| Cast Iron, Ornamental.....           | 9     |
| Ceiling Light Fixtures.....          | 26-29 |
| Ceiling Medallions.....              | 12    |
| Ceiling Fans.....                    | 24    |
| Ceilings, Tin.....                   | 11    |
| Ceilings, Wood.....                  | 10    |
| Ceramic Roofing Tiles.....           | 5     |
| Ceramic Tiles.....                   | 12    |
| Chair Rails.....                     | 10    |
| Chair Replacement Seats.....         | 33    |
| Chair Tapes.....                     | 33    |
| Chairs.....                          | 16    |
| Chandeliers.....                     | 26-29 |
| Chimney Brushes.....                 | 25    |
| Chimney Liners.....                  | 5     |
| Chimney Pots.....                    | 9     |
| Chimney Restoration.....             | 38    |
| Clapboards, Beaded Edge.....         | 5     |
| Cleaners, Glass.....                 | 30    |
| Cleaners, Masonry & Brick.....       | 5     |
| Cleaners & Polishes, Metal.....      | 30    |
| Clock Kits.....                      | 16    |
| Clock Parts.....                     | 16    |
| Clocks.....                          | 16    |
| Coal Scuttles.....                   | 25    |
| Coat Racks & Umbrella Stands.....    | 19    |
| Columns, Exterior.....               | 7     |
| Columns, Interior.....               | 12    |
| Columns, Porch.....                  | 8     |
| Concrete Roofing Tiles.....          | 5     |
| Conductor Heads--See Leader Boxes    |       |
| Consulting Services.....             | 38    |
| Contracting Services.....            | 38    |
| Copper Polish.....                   | 30    |
| Corbels.....                         | 7, 12 |
| Cornices, Exterior.....              | 7     |
| Cornices--Interior Decorative.....   | 14    |
| Cranes.....                          | 25    |
| Cresting.....                        | 9     |
| Cupolas.....                         | 9     |
| Curtains & Draperies.....            | 16    |
| Custom Hardware.....                 | 22    |
| Curtain Rods.....                    | 16    |
| Cut Glass.....                       | 12    |

## D

|                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Dampers, Fireplace.....             | 25     |
| Decorating & Painting Services..... | 38, 40 |
| Decorating Tools.....               | 35     |
| Decorative Accessories.....         | 20     |
| Delft Tiles--see Tiles, Ceramic     |        |
| Doors.....                          | 8, 10  |
| Doorbells, Period Designs.....      | 9      |
| Door Framing.....                   | 8, 10  |
| Door Hardware.....                  | 8, 22  |
| Door Knobs & Escutcheons.....       | 22     |
| Door Knockers.....                  | 8      |
| Downspout Fittings.....             | 7      |
| Drapery Hardware.....               | 16     |
| Drapery Trimmings.....              | 16     |
| Draperies & Curtains.....           | 16     |
| Dry Sink Liners.....                | 22     |

## E

|                                  |    |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Encaustic Tile.....              | 12 |
| Entryways.....                   | 8  |
| Escutcheons.....                 | 22 |
| Etched Glass.....                | 12 |
| Exterior Building Materials..... | 5  |

## F

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Fabric.....                                | 16 |
| Fancy Painting--Gilding, Glazing, etc..... | 38 |
| Fans, Ceiling.....                         | 24 |
| Faucets.....                               | 24 |
| Fences.....                                | 9  |
| Fenders, Fireplace.....                    | 25 |
| Finish Revivers.....                       | 30 |
| Fire Alarms.....                           | 21 |
| Firebacks.....                             | 25 |
| Firegrates.....                            | 25 |
| Fireplace & Chimney Restoration.....       | 38 |
| Fireplace Dampers.....                     | 25 |
| Fireplace Devices.....                     | 25 |
| Fireplace Parts.....                       | 25 |
| Fireplace Tools.....                       | 25 |
| Fireplaces, Manufactured.....              | 25 |
| Firescreens.....                           | 25 |
| Flatting Oils.....                         | 30 |
| Floorcloths.....                           | 19 |
| Flooring.....                              | 10 |
| Fountains.....                             | 9  |
| Framing, Door & Window.....                | 10 |
| Franklin Stoves--see Stoves, Iron          |    |
| Fretwork & Grilles, Wood.....              | 11 |
| Froes.....                                 | 33 |
| Furniture Kits.....                        | 16 |
| Furniture, Reproduction.....               | 16 |
| Furniture, Lawn & Porch.....               | 10 |
| Furniture Stripping.....                   | 40 |

## G

|                                 |    |
|---------------------------------|----|
| Garden Ornaments.....           | 9  |
| Gas Lamp Mantles.....           | 29 |
| Gas Lighting Fixtures.....      | 29 |
| Gas Logs.....                   | 25 |
| Gates.....                      | 9  |
| Gazebo Plans.....               | 33 |
| Gilding & Bronzing Liquids..... | 30 |
| Gilding Services.....           | 38 |
| Gingerbread Trim, Wood.....     | 7  |
| Glass, Antique.....             | 12 |

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Glass, Bevelled.....           | 12 |
| Glass Cleaners.....            | 30 |
| Glass, Cut & Etched.....       | 12 |
| Glass, Glue Chip.....          | 12 |
| Glass, Leaded & Stained.....   | 12 |
| Glass Shades.....              | 30 |
| Glass, Window--Handmade.....   | 8  |
| Glazing Services.....          | 38 |
| Glazing Stains & Liquids.....  | 30 |
| Glue Chip Glass.....           | 12 |
| Gold Leaf.....                 | 30 |
| Graining Services.....         | 38 |
| Graining Tools.....            | 33 |
| Grates, Coal.....              | 25 |
| Grilles, Hot Air Register..... | 11 |
| Grilles, Iron.....             | 9  |
| Gutters & Leaders.....         | 7  |

## H

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Handrails, Iron.....                      | 9      |
| Handrails, Staircase.....                 | 11     |
| Hardware, Awning.....                     | 9      |
| Hardware, Exterior.....                   | 8, 9   |
| Hardware, Cabinet.....                    | 22     |
| Hardware, Custom.....                     | 22     |
| Hardware, Furniture.....                  | 17     |
| Hardware, Shutter.....                    | 22     |
| Hardware, Trunk.....                      | 19     |
| Hardware, Window.....                     | 24     |
| Hardwoods, Plank & Boards.....            | 11     |
| Heart Pine Flooring.....                  | 10     |
| Heat Gun.....                             | 33, 34 |
| Heating Systems, Central--Solid Fuel..... | 25     |
| Heating Systems, Solar.....               | 25     |
| Hewing Tools.....                         | 33     |
| Hinges.....                               | 8, 22  |
| Hooks & Pegs.....                         | 16     |
| House Inspection Services.....            | 39     |
| House Moving.....                         | 39     |
| House Parts, Salvage.....                 | 6, 36  |
| House Plans, Period Designs.....          | 33     |

## I

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Inlays & Veneers.....       | 11 |
| Interior Design.....        | 39 |
| Iron, Cast--Ornamental..... | 9  |
| Iron, Wrought.....          | 9  |
| Ironwork, Exterior.....     | 9  |

## K

|                     |    |
|---------------------|----|
| Kerosene Lamps..... | 29 |
| Key Blanks.....     | 22 |

## L

|                                |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Lacquer, Brass.....            | 30        |
| Lacquers, Clear & Colored..... | 30        |
| Lacquering.....                | 38        |
| Lamp Posts & Standards.....    | 10        |
| Lamps, Exterior.....           | 10        |
| Lamps, Antique.....            | 17        |
| Lamps, Reproduction.....       | 17        |
| Lamp Shade Kits.....           | 33        |
| Lamp Wicks & Lamp Oil.....     | 17        |
| Landscape Gardening.....       | 39        |
| Lanterns.....                  | 10, 26-29 |
| Latches, Handforged.....       | 8         |
| Lawn Furniture.....            | 10        |
| Leaded Glass.....              | 12        |

|                                      |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Leaded Glass Repair.....             | 40    |
| Leaded & Stained Glass Supplies..... | 33    |
| Leaders & Leader Boxes.....          | 7     |
| Lighting Fixture Parts.....          | 30    |
| Lighting Fixture Restoration.....    | 39    |
| Lighting Fixtures.....               | 26-30 |
| Lighting Fixtures-Gas Burning.....   | 29    |
| Liners, Chimney.....                 | 5     |
| Locks, Door.....                     | 8,22  |

## M

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Maintenance Supplies.....               | 5    |
| Mantels.....                            | 14   |
| Mantles, Gas.....                       | 29   |
| Marble Cleaners & Waxes.....            | 30   |
| Marble Replacement.....                 | 14   |
| Markers, Historic.....                  | 10   |
| Masonry & Supplies.....                 | 5    |
| Masonry & Brick Cleaning Compounds..... | 5    |
| Masonry Cleaners.....                   | 5    |
| Masonry Paint Strippers.....            | 6    |
| Masonry Repair.....                     | 39   |
| Masonry Sealers.....                    | 5    |
| Masonry Tools.....                      | 35   |
| Medallions, Ceiling.....                | 12   |
| Metal Ceilings.....                     | 11   |
| Metal Polish.....                       | 30   |
| Metal Replating.....                    | 39   |
| Metal, Roofing.....                     | 5    |
| Metalwork Repairs.....                  | 39   |
| Milk Paints.....                        | 30   |
| Millwork, Architectural--Exterior.....  | 7    |
| Mirrors & Frames.....                   | 17   |
| Mirror Resilvering.....                 | 39   |
| Mold-Making Materials.....              | 33   |
| Mortise Locks.....                      | 8,22 |
| Mouldings, Exterior.....                | 7    |
| Mouldings, Interior.....                | 14   |
| Murals, Wallpaper.....                  | 19   |

## N

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Nails, Handmade.....        | 33 |
| Needlework Kits.....        | 17 |
| Newel Posts, Staircase..... | 11 |

## O

|                              |    |
|------------------------------|----|
| Oil Finishes.....            | 31 |
| Original Art & Prints.....   | 18 |
| Ornaments, Composition.....  | 15 |
| Ornaments, Plaster.....      | 15 |
| Ornaments, Sheet Metal.....  | 10 |
| Ornaments, Wood.....         | 15 |
| Ornaments, Wrought Iron..... | 9  |
| Overdoor Treatments.....     | 11 |

## P

|                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Paint Removers, Masonry.....        | 6     |
| Paint Stripping Chemicals.....      | 6,31  |
| Paint Stripping Gun.....            | 34    |
| Paint Stripping Services.....       | 40    |
| Paint Stripping Tools.....          | 33,34 |
| Painting & Decorating Services..... | 38,40 |
| Paints, Exterior--Masonry.....      | 5,30  |
| Paints, Period Colors.....          | 31    |
| Panelling, Wall--Wood.....          | 12    |
| Parquet.....                        | 10    |
| Parquet Repair & Installation.....  | 40    |
| Pedestals & Plant Stands.....       | 17    |

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Pegs & Hooks.....                           | 16    |
| Pest Control Products.....                  | 5     |
| Photography, Architectural.....             | 40    |
| Pigeon Control.....                         | 5     |
| Pigments & Tinting Colors.....              | 31    |
| Planes, Wood-Moulding.....                  | 35    |
| Planks.....                                 | 11    |
| Plans, Gazebo.....                          | 33    |
| Plans, House.....                           | 33    |
| Plant Stands & Pedestals.....               | 17    |
| Planters.....                               | 9     |
| Plaques & Markers.....                      | 10    |
| Plaster Mouldings.....                      | 15    |
| Plaster Patching Materials.....             | 35    |
| Plastering, Ornamental.....                 | 40    |
| Plastering Tools.....                       | 35    |
| Plasterwork, Decorative.....                | 15    |
| Plating, Metal.....                         | 39    |
| Plumbing Fixtures.....                      | 21,22 |
| Pokers.....                                 | 25    |
| Poles, Drapery.....                         | 16    |
| Porcelain Refinishing.....                  | 40    |
| Porcelain Refinishing Materials.....        | 31    |
| Porch Furniture.....                        | 10    |
| Porch Parts.....                            | 8     |
| Posts, Lamp.....                            | 10    |
| Posts, Porch.....                           | 8     |
| Posts, Salvage--See Salvage Bldg. Materials |       |
| Preservatives, Exterior Wood.....           | 5     |
| Prints & Original Art.....                  | 18    |
| Prisms.....                                 | 30    |
| Pull-Chain Toilets.....                     | 21,22 |
| Putty, Colored.....                         | 31    |

## Q

|                  |    |
|------------------|----|
| Quarry Tile..... | 12 |
|------------------|----|

## R

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Railing, Iron.....                        | 9  |
| Realtors.....                             | 40 |
| Recycled Houses & Barns.....              | 37 |
| Recycled House Parts.....                 | 36 |
| Registers & Grilles.....                  | 11 |
| Restaurant Fittings, Period Style.....    | 19 |
| Restoration Consultant Services.....      | 38 |
| Rim Locks.....                            | 8  |
| Risers & Treads, Staircase.....           | 11 |
| Rocking Chairs.....                       | 16 |
| Roofing Materials.....                    | 5  |
| Roofing Tiles.....                        | 5  |
| Rosettes, Ceiling--See Ceiling Medallions |    |
| Rot Patching Materials.....               | 6  |
| Rug Kits--See Needlework Kits             |    |
| Rugs & Carpets.....                       | 18 |
| Rust & Corrosion Removers.....            | 31 |

## S

|                                    |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| Salvage Building Materials.....    | 6,36  |
| Salvage House Parts.....           | 36,37 |
| Sandstone (Brownstone) Repair..... | 40    |
| Sash, Window.....                  | 8     |
| Sconces.....                       | 26-29 |
| Sealers, Masonry.....              | 5     |
| Sealers, Wood.....                 | 31    |
| Shakes, Wood.....                  | 5,6   |
| Sheet Metal Ornaments.....         | 10    |
| Shingles, Wood.....                | 5,6   |
| Shutter Hardware.....              | 9,22  |
| Shutters & Blinds.....             | 8,22  |

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Siding, Barn.....                            | 6     |
| Siding, Board-and-Batten.....                | 5     |
| Siding Materials.....                        | 5     |
| Siding, Salvage--See Salvage Bldg. Materials |       |
| Silver Plating.....                          | 39    |
| Silver Polish.....                           | 30    |
| Sink Bowls, Replacement.....                 | 22    |
| Sinks, Period.....                           | 21,22 |
| Slate Roofing Tiles.....                     | 5     |
| Sliding Door Tracks.....                     | 24    |
| Solar Heating Systems.....                   | 25    |
| Spindles, Porch.....                         | 8     |
| Stained Glass.....                           | 12    |
| Stained Glass Repair.....                    | 40    |
| Stained Glass Supplies.....                  | 33    |
| Stains, Wood.....                            | 5,32  |
| Stair Rods.....                              | 16    |
| Staircases & Parts.....                      | 11    |
| Stamped Metal Ornament.....                  | 10    |
| Statuary.....                                | 9     |
| Steel Ceilings.....                          | 11    |
| Stencilling.....                             | 40    |
| Stencilling Supplies.....                    | 15    |
| Stone.....                                   | 5     |
| Storm Windows.....                           | 6     |
| Stove Parts.....                             | 25    |
| Stove Pipe.....                              | 25    |
| Stove Polish.....                            | 30    |
| Stoves, Iron.....                            | 25    |
| Strap Hinges.....                            | 8,22  |
| Stucco Patching Materials.....               | 5     |

## T

|                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| Terra Cotta Roofing Tiles.....   | 5     |
| Texture Paints.....              | 32    |
| Tiles, Ceramic.....              | 12    |
| Tiles, Encaustic.....            | 12    |
| Tiles, Roofing--Terra Cotta..... | 5     |
| Tiles, Slate.....                | 5     |
| Tin Ceilings.....                | 11    |
| Tinting Colors.....              | 31    |
| Toilets, High Tank.....          | 21,22 |
| Tools.....                       | 33-35 |
| Treads & Risers, Staircase.....  | 11    |
| Trunk Hardware.....              | 19    |
| Tung Oil.....                    | 32    |
| Turnbuckle Stars.....            | 10    |
| Turnings, Custom.....            | 40    |

## U

|                                   |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| Umbrella Stands & Coat Racks..... | 19 |
| Upholstery Tools & Supplies.....  | 35 |
| Urns.....                         | 9  |

## V

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| Varnishes.....        | 5,32 |
| Veneers & Inlays..... | 11   |

## W

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Wainscoting.....                        | 11    |
| Wall Lighting Fixtures.....             | 26-29 |
| Wallcoverings Other Than Wallpaper..... | 19    |
| Wallpaper Borders.....                  | 19    |
| Wallpaper, Custom Duplication.....      | 19    |
| Wallpaper, Period Reproduction.....     | 19,20 |
| Wallpaper Removers, Chemical.....       | 32    |
| Wallpaper Restoration.....              | 19    |
| Wallpapering Tools.....                 | 35    |
| Waxes, Specialty.....                   | 32    |
| Weatherstripping.....                   | 35    |
| Weathervanes.....                       | 10    |
| Whitewash.....                          | 32    |
| Wicker Furniture.....                   | 20    |
| Wicker Repair Materials.....            | 33    |
| Window Framing, Interior.....           | 10    |
| Window Grilles.....                     | 9     |
| Window Frames.....                      | 8     |
| Window Hardware.....                    | 24    |
| Wood Baskets.....                       | 25    |
| Wood Grain Fillers.....                 | 35    |
| Wood Patching Materials.....            | 35    |
| Wood Preservatives, Exterior            |       |
| See Preservatives, Exterior Wood        |       |
| Wood Turning.....                       | 40    |
| Woodworking Tools, Hand.....            | 35    |
| Wrought Iron.....                       | 9     |



## The Old-House Journal:

# A Library of Restoration Know-How

**T**he Old-House Journal is a monthly publication . . . in newsletter format . . . that is devoted exclusively to the restoration, maintenance and decoration of houses built prior to 1914. The Journal provides practical, how-to information. Some articles are staff written; others are contributed by experts with first-hand experience in some special aspect of restoration.

Here's a sampling of topics that have been analyzed in detail in past issues of The Journal:

- Stripping And Refinishing Woodwork
- Repairing Ornamental Plasterwork
- 19th Century Exterior Paint Colors
- Repairing & Restoring Fireplaces
- Refinishing Old Floors
- Period Window Treatments
- Wallpaper In Old Houses
- Repairing Slate Roofs
- Removing Paint From Brickwork
- Lighting For The Old House
- Combating Rot
- Repairing Old Brickwork
- Insulation For Old Houses
- Stripping & Repairing Shutters
- Kitchens & Bathrooms
- Problems With Old Plumbing
- Restoring Rotted Windows
- Recreating Period Mouldings
- How To Do Graining
- Running Electrical Wire
- Selecting Masonry Sealers
- Repairing Leaded Glass
- Restoring Original Paint Colors
- Greek Revival Decoration
- Using Chemical Paint Removers
- Victorian Stencilling
- Chemical Hazards In Restoration
- Eastlake Architecture
- Re-creating Sawn Wood Ornament
- Restoring Marble Mantels
- Repairing Sagging Floors
- Duplicating Plaster Castings

In addition, The Journal tells about sources for unusual and hard-to-find products . . . lists helpful publications that can be sent for . . . and gives case histories of people who have gone through the restoration process successfully.

Subscriptions to The Old-House Journal are \$12 per year. All back issues are also available . . . along with detailed annual indexes.

# **The Old-House Journal Catalog**

**is the annual buyers' guide  
of The Old-House Journal—  
the monthly publication  
for the restoration,  
maintenance and decoration  
of old houses.**

**The Old-House Journal  
69A Seventh Avenue  
Brooklyn, New York 11217  
(212) 636-4514**